

---

**ADVANTEST®**  
ADVANTEST CORPORATION

---

*INSTRUCTION*  
**MANUAL**  
**R4136**  
*SPECTRUM ANALYZER*

MANUAL NUMBER OEH00 9204

---

---

# Safety Summary

To ensure thorough understanding of all functions and to ensure efficient use of this instrument, please read the manual carefully before using. Note that Advantest bears absolutely no responsibility for the result of operations caused due to incorrect or inappropriate use of this instrument.

Careful attention to personal safety should be paid when operating and servicing this instrument. Please be sure to always use this instrument correctly and safely.

## ■ Warning Labels

Warning labels are applied to Advantest products in locations where specific dangers exist. Pay careful attention to these labels during handling. Do not remove or tear these labels. If you have any questions regarding warning labels, please ask your nearest Advantest dealer. Our address and phone number are listed at the end of this manual.

Symbols of those warning labels are shown below together with their meaning.

**DANGER:** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which will result in death or serious personal injury.

**WARNING:** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which will result in death or serious personal injury.

**CAUTION:** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which will result in personal injury or a damage to property including the product.

## ■ Basic Precautions

Please observe the following precautions to prevent fire, burn, electric shock, and personal injury.

- Use a power cable rated for the voltage in question. Be sure however to use a power cable conforming to safety standards of your nation when using a product overseas. Do not place anything heavy on top of the power cable.
- When inserting the plug into the electrical outlet, first turn the power switch OFF and then insert the plug as far as it will go.

- When removing the plug from the electrical outlet, first turn the power switch OFF and then pull it out by gripping the plug. Do not pull on the power cable itself. Make sure your hands are dry at this time.
- Before turning on the power, be sure to check that the supply voltage matches the voltage requirements of the instrument.
- Be sure to plug the power cable into an electrical outlet which has a safety ground terminal. Grounding will be defeated if you use an extension cord which does not include a safety ground terminal.
- Be sure to use fuses rated for the voltage in question.
- Do not use this instrument with the case open.
- Do not place objects on top of this product. Also, do not place flower pots or other containers containing liquid such as chemicals near this product.
- When the product has ventilation outlets, do not stick or drop metal or easily flammable objects into the ventilation outlets.

## ■ Caution Symbols Used Within this Manual

Symbols indicating items requiring caution which are used in this manual are shown below together with their meaning.

**DANGER :** Indicates an item where there is a danger of serious personal injury (death or serious injury).

**WARNING :** Indicates an item relating to personal safety or health.

**CAUTION :** Indicates an item relating to possible damage to the product or instrument or relating to a restriction on operation.

## ■ Safety Marks on the Product

The following safety marks can be found on Advantest products.



ATTENTION - Refer to manual.



: Protective ground (earth) terminal.



: DANGER - High voltage.



: CAUTION - Risk of electric shock.

## ■ Precautions when Disposing of this Instrument

When disposing of harmful substances and batteries, be sure dispose of them properly with abiding by the state-provided law.

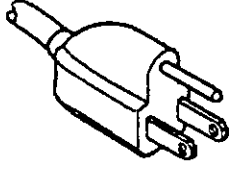
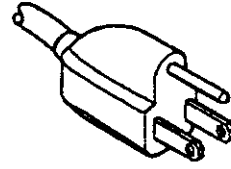
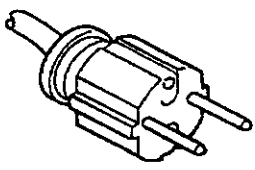
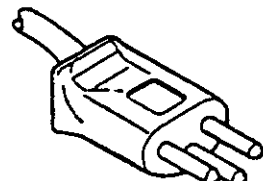
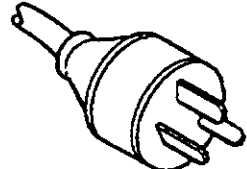
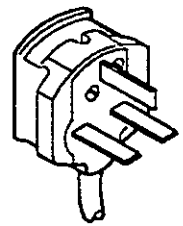
- Harmful substances:**
- (1) PCB (polycarbon biphenyl)
  - (2) Mercury
  - (3) Ni-Cd (nickel cadmium)
  - (4) Other

Items possessing cyan, organic phosphorous and hexadic chromium and items which may leak cadmium or arsenic (excluding lead in solder).



## Table of Power Cable options

There are six power cable options (refer to following table).  
Order power cable options by Accessory Codes.

	Plug Configuration	Standards	Rating, Color and Length	Accessory Codes (Option Number)
1		JIS: Japan Law on Electrical Appliances	125V at 7A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01402 (Standard)  Angled: A01412
2		UL: United States of America CSA: Canada	125V at 7A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01403 (Option 95)  Angled: A01413
3		CEE: Europe VDE: Germany OVE: Austria SEMKO: Sweden DEMKO: Denmark KEMA: Holland FIMKO: Finland NEMKO: Norway CEBEC: Belgium	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01404 (Option 96)  Angled: A01414
4		SEV: Switzerland	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01405 (Option 97)  Angled: A01415
5		SAA: Australia, New Zealand	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01406 (Option 98)  Angled: —
6		BS: United Kingdom	250V at 6A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01407 (Option 99)  Angled: A01417

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Preface

---

PREFACE

1. Related Manual

TR4515	Synthe Sized Sweeper
TR13211	Sweep Adaptor
TR4154	Tracking Generator
TR4153A/B	Tracking Generator

2. In this manual, softkey menus displayed on the CRT is enclosed in dotted lines, e. g. EXT INPUT . To select a desired softkey menu, press the soft key (on the right of the softkey menu) corresponding to that item.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL .....	W	1 - 1
1.1 USING THIS INSTRUCTION MANUAL .....	C	1 - 2
1.2 OUTLINE OF PRODUCT .....		1 - 4
1.3 PREPARATIONS .....		1 - 6
1.3.1 Checking of Appearance and Accessories .....		1 - 6
1.3.2 The Line Fuses and Setup of Line Voltage .....		1 - 8
1.3.3 Power Cable .....	C	1 - 10
1.3.4 Operating Environment .....		1 - 11
1.3.5 Storage, Cleaning, and Transportation .....		1 - 13
2. FOR THE FIRST USERS OF R4136 .....	C	2 - 1
2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS .....		2 - 2
2.1.1 Front Panel .....		2 - 2
2.1.2 Rear Panel .....		2 - 4
2.2 POWER ON AND INPUT .....	W	2 - 6
2.3 INITIALIZATION AND CRT DISPLAY .....		2 - 8
2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS .....		2 - 10
2.5 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENU ITEMS .....		2 - 16
3. OPERATING PROCEDURES (1) .....		3 - 1
3.1 DATA SECTION .....		3 - 2
3.2 FUNCTION SECTION .....		3 - 3
3.2.1 Setting the Center Frequency .....		3 - 3
3.2.2 Setting the Frequency Span .....		3 - 10
3.2.3 Setting the START/STOP Frequencies .....		3 - 13
3.2.4 Setting the Vertical Axis Scale .....	C	3 - 14
3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION .....		3 - 18
3.3.1 Setting the Resolution Bandwidth .....		3 - 18
3.3.2 VIDEO Bandwidth .....		3 - 20
3.3.3 Setting the Sweep Time .....		3 - 22
3.3.4 Setting the Input Attenuator .....		3 - 24
3.4 SWEEP SECTION .....		3 - 27
3.4.1 Setting of Trigger Conditions .....		3 - 27
3.4.2 Interrupt Execution of Sweep .....		3 - 28
3.4.3 Manual Sweep .....		3 - 28
3.5 MARKER SECTION .....		3 - 29
3.5.1 Basic Operations .....		3 - 29
3.5.2 Menu (MARKER) .....		3 - 31
3.5.3 Peak Search .....		3 - 36
3.6 TRACE SECTION .....		3 - 37
3.6.1 Trace Memory Selection and the MAX HOLD and Averaging Modes .....		3 - 38
3.6.2 Dual-screen Display .....		3 - 42
3.6.3 Menu (TRACE) .....		3 - 43
4. OPERATING PROCEDURES (2) .....		4 - 1
4.1 LABEL FUNCTION: LABEL CHARACTERS .....		4 - 2
4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT .....		4 - 5



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

4.2.1	Plotter Output Procedure .....	4 - 5
4.2.2	Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus .....	4 - 6
4.3	SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS .....	4 - 15
4.3.1	Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus .....	4 - 15
4.3.2	Basic Operation .....	4 - 16
5.	EXAMPLES OF MEASUREMENT .....	5 - 1
5.1	FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT .....	5 - 2
5.2	QP VALUE MEASUREMENT: EMI MEASUREMENTS CONFORMING TO CISPR STANDARDS .....	5 - 5
5.3	MEASUREMENT OF DISTORTION .....	5 - 7
5.4	MEASUREMENT OF AM SIGNAL MODULATING FREQUENCY AND INDEX .....	5 - 10
5.4.1	Measurement of AM Wave with Low Modulating Frequency, and Large Modulation Index .....	5 - 11
5.4.2	Measurement of AM Wave with High Modulating Frequency, and Small Modulation Index .....	5 - 13
5.5	MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL .....	5 - 14
5.5.1	Measurement of FM Wave with Low Modulating Frequency .....	5 - 15
5.5.2	Measurement of FM Wave with High Modulation Frequency, and Small Modulation Index m .....	5 - 16
5.5.3	Measurement of FM Wave Peak Deviation ( $\Delta f_{peak}$ ) .....	5 - 17
5.5.4	Finding the Small FM Modulation Index m .....	5 - 18
5.6	MEASUREMENT OF PULSE MODULATION WAVE .....	5 - 20
5.6.1	Measurement of Pulse Modulating Wave Having Higher Pulse Repeating Frequency ..... [C] .....	5 - 20
5.6.2	Measurement of Carrier Spectrum of Burst Wave Signal .....	5 - 22
5.7	EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER .....	5 - 25
5.7.1	Connecting an External Mixer .....	5 - 25
5.7.2	Measuring Frequencies Using an External Mixer .....	5 - 26
5.7.3	Measuring Amplitude Using an External Mixer (Optional) ....	5 - 29
5.8	MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL .....	5 - 33
5.8.1	Measurement of Noise Level Absolute Value (dBm/Hz, dBm/ $\sqrt{Hz}$ ) .....	5 - 33
5.8.2	C/N Measurement .....	5 - 34
5.9	MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER (WITH OPTION 04) .....	5 - 36
5.9.1	Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth ..... [C] .....	5 - 36
5.9.2	Measurement of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power ..... [C] .....	5 - 38
6.	GPIB: REMOTE PROGRAMMING .....	6 - 1
6.1	INTRODUCTION .....	6 - 1
6.1.1	System Configurations .....	6 - 3
6.1.2	Address Setting .....	6 - 3
6.2	PROGRAMMING .....	6 - 4
6.2.1	Entering the Measurement Parameters: Various Measurement Condition Entries Corresponding to Key Operations on the Panel .....	6 - 4

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

6.2.2	Outputting Setting Conditions .....	6 - 9
6.2.3	Inputting and Outputting the Trace Data ..... <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">C</span> .....	6 - 16
6.2.4	Service Request .....	6 - 25
6.2.5	Input a Label .....	6 - 26
6.2.6	Precautions for Programming .....	6 - 27
6.2.7	Precaution on Initialization. ....	6 - 30
6.3	PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE .....	6 - 32
6.4	GPIB STANDARDS AND R4136 GPIB SPECIFICATIONS .....	6 - 34
7.	OPTION 06 .....	7 - 1
7.1	HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD .....	7 - 2
7.1.1	Precautions in MEMORY-CARD Usage .....	7 - 2
7.1.2	Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus .....	7 - 4
7.1.3	Operating Procedures .....	7 - 7
7.1.4	List of Error Messages .....	7 - 15
7.2	AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE .....	7 - 16
7.2.1	Description of Operation .....	7 - 16
7.2.2	R4136 BASIC Control Statement Syntax and Usage .....	7 - 40
7.2.3	Constants and Variables .....	7 - 43
7.2.4	Formula and Functions .....	7 - 46
7.2.5	Error Messages .....	7 - 48
7.2.6	Command and Statement Syntax .....	7 - 50
7.2.7	Plotter Output .....	7 - 66
7.3	PARALLEL I/O .....	7 - 67
7.3.1	R4136 Parallel I/O (BASIC) Control Statement Syntax and Usage .....	7 - 68
7.4	16-bit PARALLEL I/O .....	7 - 71
7.4.1	Connector Signal Specifications .....	7 - 71
7.4.2	I/O Specifications .....	7 - 72
7.4.3	Handshake Specifications .....	7 - 73
7.4.4	Auxiliary I/O .....	7 - 73
7.5	ANTENNA CORRECTION .....	7 - 74
7.5.1	Correcting Function .....	7 - 74
7.5.2	Configuration of Softkey Menus .....	7 - 76
7.5.3	Creation of Correction Data Table .....	7 - 79
7.5.4	Execution of Correction .....	7 - 86
7.5.5	Memory Function .....	7 - 88
7.5.6	Registration and Recall to MEMORY-CARD .....	7 - 88
7.5.7	Plotter Output .....	7 - 89
8.	INSPECTION .....	8 - 1
8.1	INSPECTION AND SIMPLIFIED TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8 - 1
9.	SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCESSORIES PROVIDED .....	9 - 1
9.1	SPECIFICATIONS .....	9 - 1
9.2	ACCESSORIES .....	9 - 7

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

10. THEORY OF OPERATION .....	10 - 1
10.1 THEORY OF OPERATION .....	10 - 1
APPENDIXES .....	A - 1
A1.1 GLOSSARY .....	A - 1
A1.2 LEVEL CONVERSION TABLE .....	A - 7
A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS .....	A - 8
A1.3.1 TRACE Section .....	A - 8
(1) MENU Key (TRACE) .....	A - 9
(2) [A], [B] Key .....	A - 9
A1.3.2 MARKER Section .....	A - 10
(1) MENU Key (MARKER) .....	A - 10
(2) PK SPCH Key .....	A - 10
A1.3.3 SWEEP Section .....	A - 11
(1) TRIG Key .....	A - 11
(2) MANUAL Key .....	A - 11
A1.3.4 f and Memory .....	A - 12
(1) f Key .....	A - 12
(2) MEMORY Key .....	A - 13
(3) PROGURAM Key .....	A - 13
A1.3.5 COUPLED FCTN Section .....	A - 15
(1) RBW Key .....	A - 15
(2) ATT Key .....	A - 15
A1.3.6 FUNCTION Section .....	A - 16
(1) CENTER FREQ Key .....	A - 16
(2) FREQ SPAN Key .....	A - 17
(3) REF LEVEL Key .....	A - 18
INDEX .....	I - 1
Sketch drawing .....	End of this document

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure No.	Title	Page
1 - 1	Line Fuse and Line Voltage Selector Location .....	1 - 8
1 - 2	Fuse Replacement and Voltage Setting Card .....	1 - 9
1 - 3	Power Cable Plug & Adapter .....	1 - 10
1 - 4	Working Environmental Conditions .....	1 - 11
1 - 5	Removing CRT Display Filter .....	1 - 13
2 - 1	Description of Front Panel .....	2 - 2
2 - 2	Description of Rear Panel .....	2 - 4
2 - 3	Power-on and Input .....	2 - 6
2 - 4	CRT Display on Initialized State .....	2 - 8
2 - 5	Reading of the CRT Display .....	2 - 9
2 - 6	Keys Necessary for Basic Operations .....	2 - 11
2 - 7	Inputting the Calibration Signal .....	2 - 11
2 - 8	Calibration Signal at the Initial Screen .....	2 - 12
2 - 9	Setting of the Center Frequency to 200 MHz .....	2 - 12
2 - 10	Setting the Frequency Span to 100 MHz .....	2 - 13
2 - 11	Setting of the Reference Level to -10 dBm .....	2 - 14
2 - 12	Frequency and Level Measurement with the Marker ...	2 - 15
3 - 1	Frequency Offset Value Display .....	3 - 5
3 - 2	Reference Level .....	3 - 14
3 - 3	LINEAR Display for the Vertical Axis Scale .....	3 - 15
3 - 4	Resolution Bandwidth of 300 kHz .....	3 - 18
3 - 5	Resolution Bandwidth of 30 kHz .....	3 - 19
3 - 6	VIDEO FILTER 1 MHz .....	3 - 20
3 - 7	VIDEO FILTER 1 kHz .....	3 - 21
3 - 8	Waveform for 20 s Sweep Time .....	3 - 22
3 - 9	UNCAL Message (Sweep Time: 200 ms) .....	3 - 23
3 - 10	INPUT ATTENUATOR 10 dB .....	3 - 24
3 - 11	Decreased Harmonic Due to Internal Distortion (70 dB or more down with input of -30 dBm) .....	3 - 24
3 - 12	Display for the Marker and its Data .....	3 - 29
3 - 13	Peak Search .....	3 - 30
3 - 14	Marker → Center Frequency .....	3 - 30
3 - 15	Δ MARKER .....	3 - 31
3 - 16	Counter Mode .....	3 - 32
3 - 17	Dot Configuration of CRT Display .....	3 - 37
3 - 18	Trace Mode Operational Concept .....	3 - 38
3 - 19	MAX HOLD .....	3 - 40
3 - 20	AVeraGing .....	3 - 41
3 - 21	Signal to be Measured RBW: 300 kHz .....	3 - 42
3 - 22	Dual-screen Display of a Refreshed WRITE Waveform and the Stored Waveform .....	3 - 42
3 - 23	NORMAL DETECTION .....	3 - 44

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

Figure No.	Title	Page
3 - 24	POSI PEAK DETECTION .....	3 - 44
3 - 25	NEGA PEAK DETECTION .....	3 - 45
3 - 26	SAMPLE DETECTION .....	3 - 45
4 - 1	Area Unwrite in LABEL Mode (  ) and the Area Containing the LABELS that will be Deleted when the Measuring Conditions are Changed (  ) .....	4 - 4
5 - 1	Setting Up .....	5 - 2
5 - 2	Signal to be Measured .....	5 - 2
5 - 3	Direct Reading of Field Strength .....	5 - 3
5 - 4	Relationship Between Frequency and Calibration Factor During Field Strength Measurement (Standard dipole antenna) .....	5 - 4
5 - 5	Terminal Noise Voltage Measurement .....	5 - 5
5 - 6	Transmitter Distortion Measurement .....	5 - 7
5 - 7	Level Measurement of the Fundamental Frequency ....	5 - 7
5 - 8	Level Measurement of Second Harmonic .....	5 - 8
5 - 9	Level Measurement of Third Harmonic .....	5 - 8
5 - 10	AM Signal Wave .....	5 - 10
5 - 11	Displaying the Measured Signal .....	5 - 11
5 - 12	Vertical Scale: LINEAR, ZERO SPAN Mode .....	5 - 11
5 - 13	Reading Modulated Wave Cycle T(s) with $\Delta$ Marker ...	5 - 12
5 - 14	Reading Emax .....	5 - 12
5 - 15	Reading Emin .....	5 - 12
5 - 16	Measurement of AM Wave with High Modulating Frequency and Small Modulation Index ....	5 - 13
5 - 17	Relationship Between the Value of ( $E_{SB} - E_c$ ) and Modulation Index m (%) .....	5 - 13
5 - 18	FM Signal .....	5 - 14
5 - 19	Measurement of FM Wave with Low Modulation Frequency .....	5 - 15
5 - 20	Finding the Time Interval T(s) of the Demodulated Wave Peak .....	5 - 16
5 - 21	Reading the Modulation Frequency from the $\Delta$ Marker .....	5 - 16
5 - 22	Measurement with Small $\Delta f_{peak}$ .....	5 - 17
5 - 23	Measurement with Large $\Delta f_{peak}$ .....	5 - 17
5 - 24	Finding the Small FM Modulation Index m .....	5 - 18
5 - 25	Pulse Modulated Wave .....	5 - 20
5 - 26	Example of Burst Wave Signal Having Lower Repeating Frequency .....	5 - 22
5 - 27	When Burst Wave Signal is Observed Directly .....	5 - 22
5 - 28	When Observed by Gated Sweep Function .....	5 - 22

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

Figure No.	Title	Page
5 - 29	Set Up of Gated Sweep Function .....	5 - 23
5 - 30	Relation Between the Measured Burst Wave Signal and the Gate Signal .....	5 - 23
5 - 31	Multiple Response when External Mixer is Used .....	5 - 27
5 - 32	SIGNAL IDENT On .....	5 - 27
5 - 33	Measurement of Noise Level .....	5 - 34
5 - 34	Example of C/N Measurement .....	5 - 35
5 - 35	Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth .....	5 - 38
5 - 36	Graph of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power .....	5 - 39
5 - 37	Measurement of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power .....	5 - 40
5 - 38	Measurement Example of Option 04 .....	5 - 41
6 - 1	Description of Panel (GPIB) .....	6 - 2
6 - 2	Indication of GPIB Address .....	6 - 3
6 - 3	Output Data Format of the Measurement Parameter ...	6 - 10
6 - 4	Relationship Between the CRT Graticule and Trace Data .....	6 - 16
6 - 5	Trace Data Format (Binary Code) .....	6 - 20
6 - 6	Trace Data Format (ASCII Code) .....	6 - 22
6 - 7	Trace Data Format (Binary Code) .....	6 - 23
6 - 8	Label Input Format .....	6 - 26
6 - 9	Label Delete Format .....	6 - 27
6 - 10	GPIB Bus Line Configurations .....	6 - 34
6 - 11	GPIB Connector Pin Assignment .....	6 - 35
6 - 12	Signal Line Termination .....	6 - 36
7 - 1	Inserting MEMORY-CARD .....	7 - 2
7 - 2	MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump List Screen Format .....	7 - 11
7 - 3	Example Display of MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump .....	7 - 12
7 - 4	CRT Screen in Editor Mode (1/2) .....	7 - 17
7 - 4	CRT Screen in Editor Mode (2/2) .....	7 - 17
7 - 5	Program Input Keys .....	7 - 18
7 - 6	Allocation of GPIB Codes (Front Panel) .....	7 - 19
7 - 7	Range of Numeric Values .....	7 - 43
7 - 8	Range of Values on X and Y Coordinates on CRT Display .....	7 - 55
7 - 9	I/O Specifications .....	7 - 72
7 - 10	Output Handshake .....	7 - 73
7 - 11	Input Handshake .....	7 - 73
7 - 12	Correction Data and Interpolation Data .....	7 - 74
7 - 13	Amendment Error .....	7 - 75
7 - 14	Display of the Correction Data Creation Mode .....	7 - 80
7 - 15	Example of Execution of Correction .....	7 - 87
10 - 1	Block Diagram of the R4136 .....	10 - 3

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

---

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

<u>Figure No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
A - 1	IF Bandwidth .....	A - 1
A - 2	Noise Sideband .....	A - 3
A - 3	Bandwidth Selectivity .....	A - 4
A - 4	Bandwidth Switching Accuracy .....	A - 4
A - 5	Reference Level .....	A - 5
A - 6	V.S.W.R .....	A - 5
A - 7	Spurious Response .....	A - 6
A - 8	Level Conversion Table .....	A - 7

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title	Page
1 - 1	Standard Accessories (1/2) .....	1 - 6
1 - 1	Standard Accessories (2/2) .....	1 - 7
1 - 2	Rating for Line Fuses .....	1 - 8
2 - 1	Initialization .....	2 - 8
3 - 1	Relationship of the Frequency Span with the AUTO Setting Value of the Resolution Bandwidth .....	3 - 20
3 - 2	Relationship Between the Resolution Bandwidth and AUTO Setting Values of the Video Filter Bandwidth ..	3 - 22
4 - 1	Label Characters .....	4 - 3
4 - 2	Plotting Data Coloring Specification .....	4 - 14
5 - 1	CISPR Standard Concerning Basic Characteristics of QP Value Measurements .....	5 - 5
5 - 2	Sweep Time Standard for QP Mode .....	5 - 6
6 - 1	Configuration of Automatic Measuring System .....	6 - 3
6 - 2	Command Codes of the Key Functions .....	6 - 6
6 - 3	Command Codes of the Softkey Functions (1/2) .....	6 - 7
6 - 3	Command Codes of the Softkey Functions (2/2) .....	6 - 8
6 - 4	Data Output Commands .....	6 - 9
6 - 5	OP Parameter Code .....	6 - 9
6 - 6	Header ON/OFF Commands .....	6 - 10
6 - 7	Header of the OP Output Data .....	6 - 11
6 - 8	Block Delimiter Specifying Codes .....	6 - 12
6 - 9	Mode Strings (1/2) .....	6 - 14
6 - 9	Mode Strings (2/2) .....	6 - 15
6 - 10	Trace Data Specifying Codes .....	6 - 17
6 - 11	Transmission Time for Trace Data (example) .....	6 - 24
6 - 12	SRQ ON/OFF Specification Code .....	6 - 25
6 - 13	Status Byte .....	6 - 25
6 - 14	Relationship Between Counter Resolution and Gate Time .....	6 - 28
6 - 15	The Specific GPIB Codes (1/3) .....	6 - 29
6 - 15	The Specific GPIB Codes (2/3) .....	6 - 29
6 - 15	The Specific GPIB Codes (3/3) .....	6 - 30
6 - 16	Causes of Initialization and Initial Settings .....	6 - 30
6 - 17	GPIB Interface Functions of R4136 .....	6 - 37
7 - 1	Error Messages .....	7 - 15
7 - 2	Description of Edit Keys .....	7 - 30
7 - 3	Operators .....	7 - 46
7 - 4	Examples of Arithmetic Formula Descriptions .....	7 - 46



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF TABLES

---

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

<u>Table No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
7 - 5	Numeric Functions .....	7 - 47
7 - 6	Error Messages (During Program Execution) (1/2) ....	7 - 48
7 - 6	Error Messages (During Program Execution) (2/2) ....	7 - 49
7 - 7	Error Messages (During Program Editing) .....	7 - 49
7 - 8	Logical Expression .....	7 - 61
7 - 9	Connector Specifications .....	7 - 71
8 - 1	Troubleshooting .....	8 - 1

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

LIST OF EXAMPLES

LIST OF EXAMPLES

Example No.	Title	Page
6 - 1	Set the center frequency to 500 MHz and the frequency span to 2 MHz. ....	6 - 4
6 - 2	Set the step size to AUTO to increase the central frequency by two steps. ....	6 - 5
6 - 3	Set the frequency span to 20 MHz with a step-key operation. ....	6 - 10
6 - 4	Output data under various measurement conditions with headers. ....	6 - 11
6 - 5	Output LF as a block delimiter. ....	6 - 12
6 - 6	Detect the attenuator value by outputting the mode strings. ....	6 - 13
6 - 7	Output the trace data in decimal ASCII codes. ....	6 - 17
6 - 8	Output the trace data in hexadecimal ASCII codes. ....	6 - 18
6 - 9	Output the data in binary code (Word type). ....	6 - 19
6 - 10	Output the data in binary code (Byte type). ....	6 - 19
6 - 11	Enter the trace data in decimal ASCII code. ....	6 - 20
6 - 12	Enter the trace data in hexadecimal ASCII code. ..	6 - 21
6 - 13	Enter the trace data in binary code. ....	6 - 22
6 - 14	Output the data for one trace screen and indicate the time necessary. ....	6 - 23
6 - 15	Read the peak search completion with the status byte. (SRQ interruption is not used.) ..	6 - 25
6 - 16	Enter "R4136 LABEL!!" at the home position in the upperleft corner of the screen. Then the label is deleted three seconds later. ....	6 - 27
6 - 17	Read the counter data. ....	6 - 28
6 - 18	Initialize the R4136. ....	6 - 31
6 - 19	Change the GPIB address of R4136 to 02. ....	6 - 31
6 - 20	Set the trigger mode to signal and start the sweep. ....	6 - 31
6 - 21	Measure the peak level of the signal around 1 GHz. ....	6 - 32



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1. GENERAL

---

1. GENERAL

With this manual, we will explain how to operate the R4136 spectrum analyzer for basic operations.

This chapter describes how to use this instruction manual and outlines the functions provided for this analyzer. It also sets out the procedures for setting up this analyzer up until connecting the power source, and details some precautions. Be sure to read these before starting measurement.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

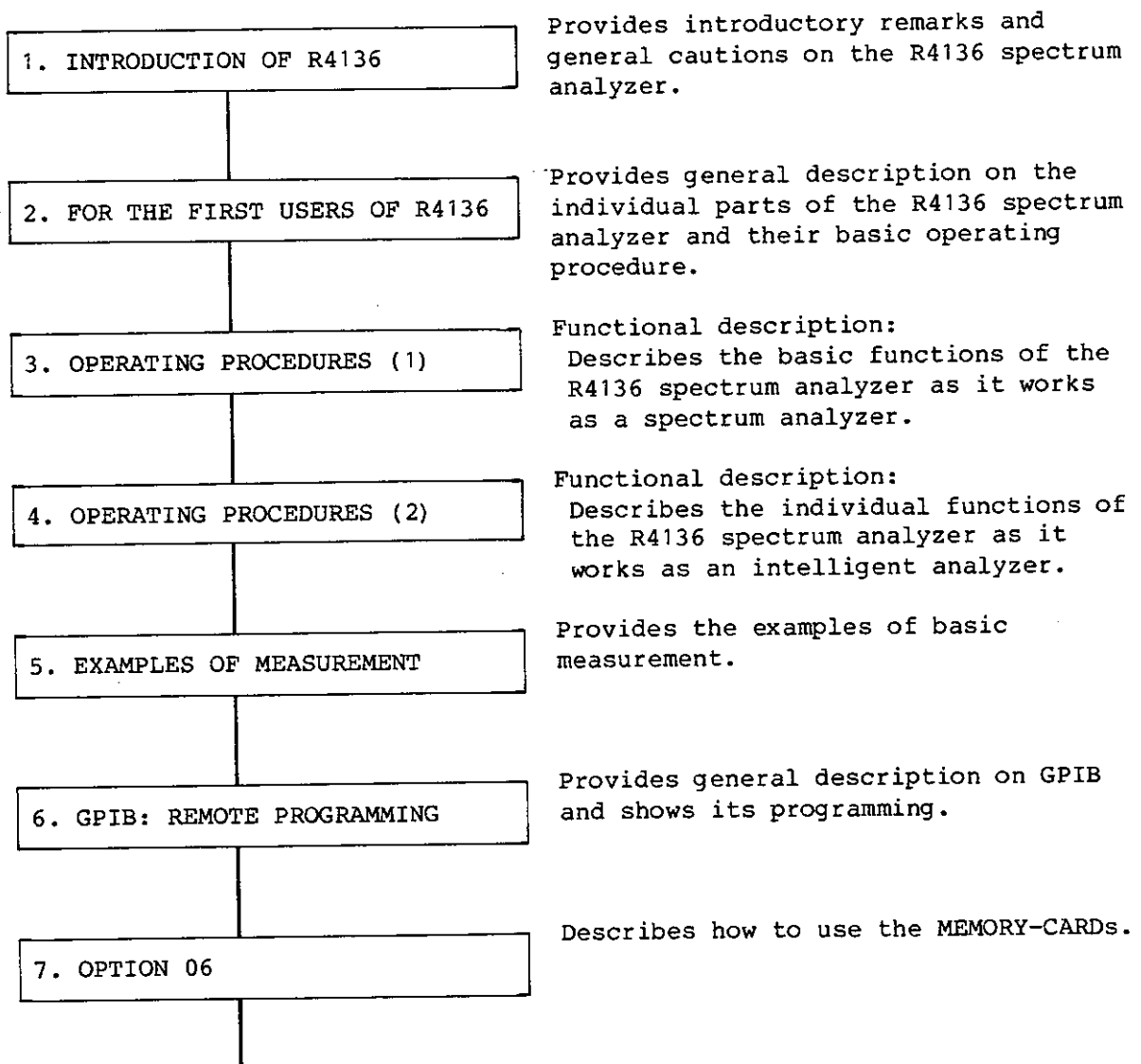
1.1 USING THIS INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.1 USING THIS INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Those users who have no knowledge or experience of this type of analyzer are to read all the chapters of this manual starting with Chapter 1.

Those users who have some such knowledge or experience may read only Chapter 1 and Chapter 5 and then will gain general understanding of the R4136 spectrum analyzer.

This manual is set out as in the blocks shown below.



(To be continued to the next page.)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.1 USING THIS INSTRUCTION MANUAL

---

(Continued from the previous page.)

8. INSPECTION AND SIMPLE MAINTENANCE	Describes the procedures of inspection and maintenance of the R4136 spectrum analyzer.
9. SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCESSORIES PROVIDED	Describes the specifications and accessories of the R4136 spectrum analyzer.
10. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION	Provides the principle of operation of the R4136 spectrum analyzer.
APPENDIX	Provides the glossary, level conversion table, and list of softkey menus.
INDEX	
SKETCH DRAWINGS	Provides the views of the appearance, dimensions, and front and rear panels of the R4136 spectrum analyzer.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.2 OUTLINE OF PRODUCT

---

1.2 OUTLINE OF PRODUCT

This instrument is a spectrum analyzer that uses synthesized local oscillators and high-frequency instrumentation technology, which together make the instrument capable of analyzing spectrum with high stability. The instrument has various types of basic performance capabilities. These include: a wide frequency range from 0.5 kHz to 23 GHz (the range can be extended with an external mixer); a wide input range from -131 dBm to +30 dBm; high resolution up to a maximum of 30 Hz; a residual FM level below 30 Hzp-p (frequency  $\leq 7.5$  GHz, span  $\leq 2$  MHz); a proximity noise response of -95.5 dBz/Hz (at a frequency of 20 GHz, 20kHz off the carrier); a dynamic range from 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz at 100 dB; and so on. The instrument also enables high-accuracy frequency counting, occupied-bandwidth measurement (option), and adjacent-channel leakage power measurement (option). A memory card option, in addition to the standard GPIB full-remote control function, enables programming of panel operations, storage of programs using IC cards, and automatic measurement in solution from a host system.

< Features of the instrument >

- ① Measurements can be made over a wide range from 0.5 KHz to 23 GHz, and log sweeping at up to 1 GHz is also possible.
- ② In a range from 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz, use of the preselector function contained in the instrument allows measurement of wide dynamic ranges exceeding 100 dB. This function is useful for spurious signal measurement, intermodulation distortion measurement, etc.
- ③ Adjacent high-frequency signals and spurious signals can be analyzed at a high frequency-resolution level up to a maximum of 30 Hz.
- ④ The built-in reference crystal oscillator with a aging rate of  $2 \times 10^{-7}$ /week enables frequency measurement using the marker in the counter mode to be made at a resolution level of 1 Hz. Very weak signals up to 23 GHz that are not measurable with an ordinary counter can be measured using the high-sensitivity counter function.
- ⑤ The synthesized local osciallator enables high-accuracy frequency setting.
- ⑥ The grated-sweep function enables burst signals to be analyzed without the restrictions that have conventionally been imposed on such analysis.
- ⑦ An occupied-bandwidth measurement function and an adjacent-channel leakage power measurement function are available as options. (Both option 04)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF R4136

---

- ⑧ Panel operations can be programmed with the memory card (option 06). This programming in turn enables automatic measurement by GO/NO-GO identification, storage of programs using IC cards, and; storage of screen information (including that about the waveform display on the CRT).
- ⑨ The excellent neighboring response of  $-95.5$  dBc/Hz (at a frequency of 20 GHz, 20 kHz off the carrier) is ensured by the uniquely combined synthesizer technology and high-purity YIG technology. Neighboring spurious signals can therefore be measured at high accuracy during microwave communications.
- ⑩ Use of the TR13211 sweep adapter in combination with the TR4515 sweeper (10 MHz to 18 GHz) enables the dynamic-range response of frequencies up to 18 GHz to be measured at high speed. Higher accuracy of frequency measurement can be achieved by using the TR4154 tracking generator (100 kHz to 3.5 GHz) in conjunction with the TR4153A/TR4153B (100 kHz to 2 GHz).



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

1.3 PREPARATIONS

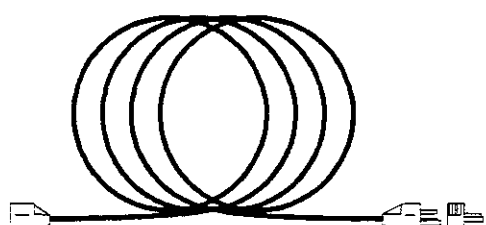
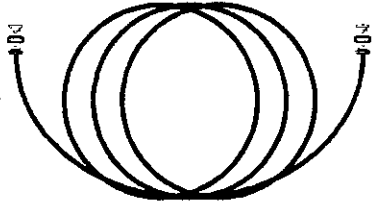
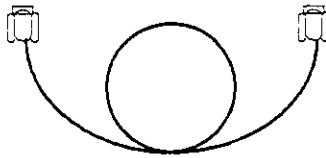
1.3.1 Checking of Appearance and Accessories

When this equipment is delivered to you, check that no damages occurred during transportation. Then check the quantity and standards of the standard attachments according to [Table 1-1].

If the equipment is damaged or any of the standard attachments are missing, contact our CE head office (in the CE center in Yokohama), nearest sales office, or agency.

The addresses and telephone Nos. are listed at the end of this document.

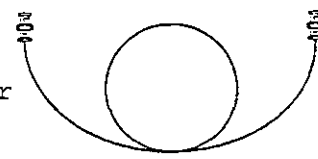
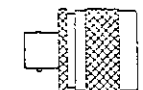
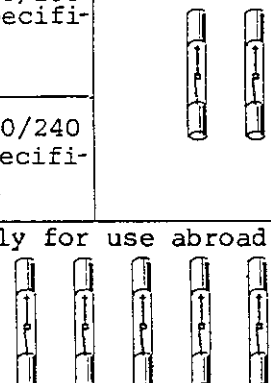
Table 1-1 Standard Accessories (1/2)

Product names	Standards	Parts codes	Q'ty	Remarks
Power supply cable	A01402	DCB-DD2428X01	1	
Input cable	MI-02	DCB-FF0386	1	Connector UG-88/U BNC-BNC 
	A01002	—	1	Connector SMA-SMA 

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

Table 1-1 Standard Accessories (2/2)

Product names	Standards	Parts codes	Q'ty	Remarks
Input cable	MC-06	DCB-FF0298	1	<p>Connector UG-88/U BNC-BNC</p> 
N-BNC conversion adapter	JUG-201A/U	JCF-AF001EX03	1	
Power supply fuse	MDA-2.5A	DFT-AF2R5A-1	2	For 100/200 VAC specification
	MDX-1.25A	DFT-AG1R25A		For 220/240 VAC specification
Internal fuse	TMF51NR1	DFN-AA1A	5	<p>* : Only for use abroad.</p> 
Operation manual	—	JR4136	1	Japanese sentence
	—	ER4136		English sentence

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

1.3.2 The Line Fuses and Setup of Line Voltage

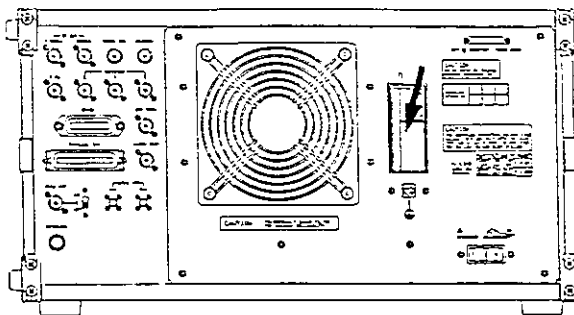


Figure 1-1 Line Fuse and Line Voltage Selector Location

Table 1-2 Rating for Line Fuses

Supply voltage	Standards	Parts codes
100/120 V	MDA-2.5 A	DFT-AF2R5A
220/240 V	MDX-1.25 A	DFT-AG1R25A

(1) Replacing the fuse

Before replacing the fuse, disconnect the power cable from the AC LINE connector. After disconnecting this cable, slide up the fuse-box plastic cover located underneath the AC LINE connector and then pull the FUSE PULL lever toward you. The fuse can now be removed. (See Figure 1-2.)

the fuse must be replaced with a supplied one or with a nonsupplied one rated at the specifications (see Table 1-2).

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

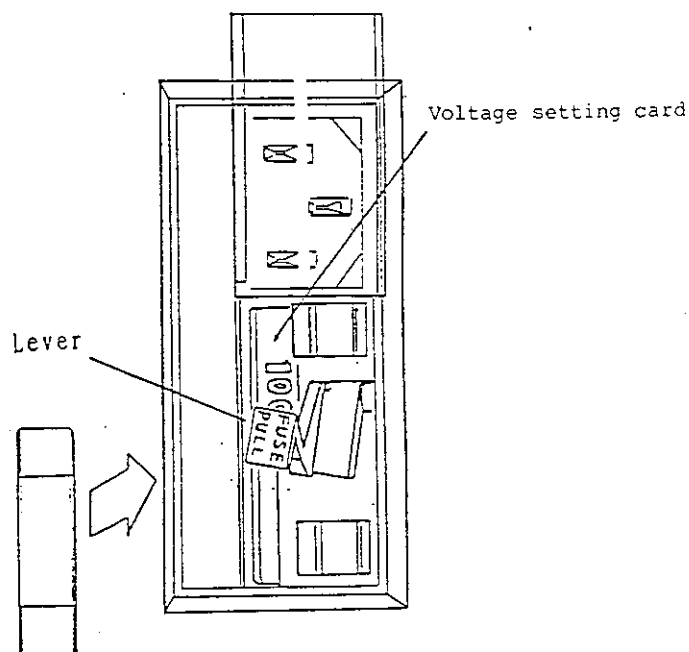


Figure 1-2 Fuse Replacement and Voltage Setting Card

(2) Resetting the voltage-setting card

If the instrument is to be operated on power other than 100 VAC, the card located to the left of the fuse must be reset. On removing the fuse. You will see the 100 V-labeled card on the left side of the FUSE PULL lever. Voltage settings of 120 V, 220 V, and 240 V, in addition to 100 V, are inscribed on the card. Change the direction of the card or hold it upside down, and insert it in the direction that allows you to read the value of the operating voltage after inserting the card. (See Figure 1-2).

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

1.3.3 Power Cable

A power cable plug consists of three pins. Its rounded center pin works as a ground.

When connecting the power cable to the outlet by using the two-pin adapter, connect either the ground lead or the ground terminal mounted on the rear panel of the mainframe to the external earth for grounding.

The supplied adapter A09034 (KPR-18) conforms to the Electrical Appliance and Material Control Law of Japan. This A09034, illustrated in Figure 1-3 (b), has two different-width electrodes. Accordingly, you should confirm the polarization of both the plug and outlet, and insert the adapter into the inlet properly. When A09034 does not fit the inlet to be used, purchase another adapter KPR-13.

CAUTION

The power cable connection to the power source can supply power to this R4136 analyzer even if the POWER switch is set OFF. Therefore, be sure to remove the power cable to completely turn OFF the analyzer power source.

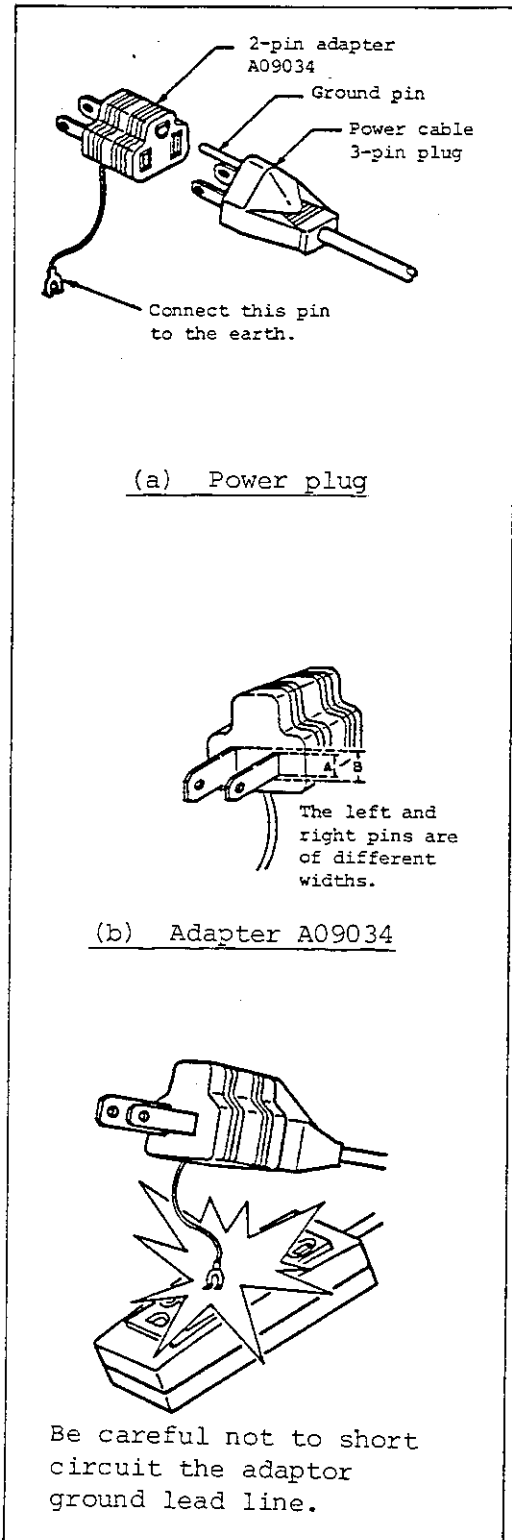


Figure 1-3 Power Cable Plug & Adapter

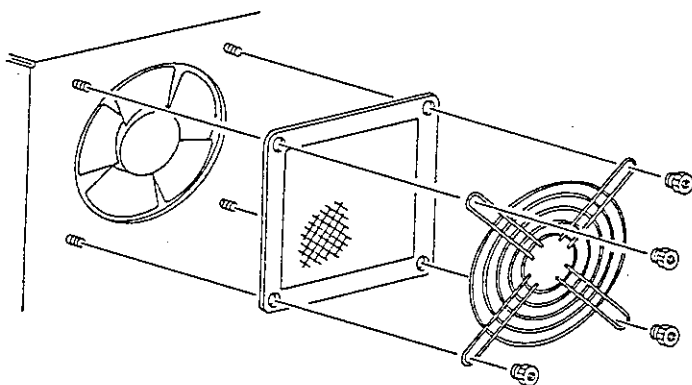
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

1.3.4 Operating Environment

- (1) Avoid places where the equipment may be exposed to direct sunlight, dust and corrosive gas. Ambient temperature should be between 0 to +50°C. Humidity should be 85% or less.
- (2) This R4136 analyzer has a cooling fan on its rear panel to prevent temperature rising inside the frame. This fan is an exhaust type, and therefore, you should allow a space of more than 10-cm between the panel and any object such as a back wall. Remember never to place anything very close to the rear panel of the analyzer.  
When the air filter of fan becomes clogged, the internal temperature of this device will rise, to causing problems. Therefore, clean the air filter periodically.

< Removal of air filter >



- (3) R4136 has been well designed against noise generation at the AC power line. However, you should use it in a place of the least possible noise. If you cannot avoid noise generation, use the noise filter.

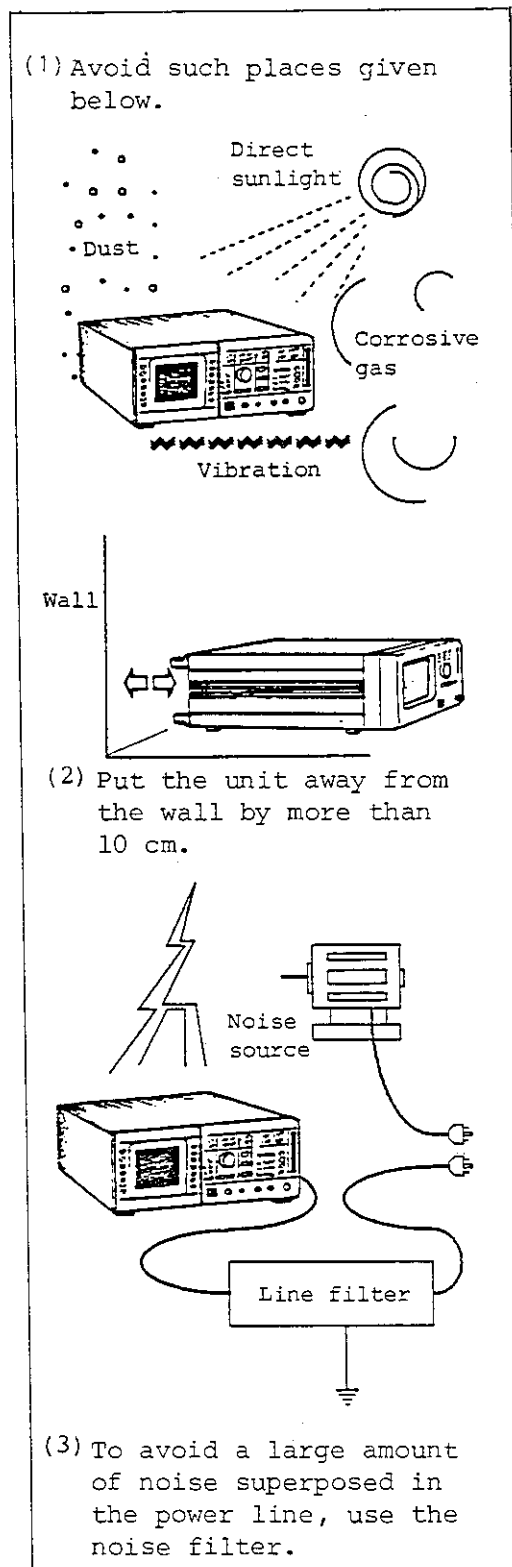


Figure 1-4 Working Environmental Conditions

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

1.3.5 Storage, Cleaning, and Transportation

(1) Storage

The R4136 spectrum analyzer should be kept in temperatures ranging from  $-20$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ . When left unused for a long time, it should be covered with vinyl sheet and other appropriate cover or contained in a corrugated fiberboard box for storage in a dry place free from direct sunlight.

(2) Cleaning

The filter protecting the CRT display should be cleaned regularly with soft cloth and other appropriate material.

WARNING

For maintenance or cleaning of the R4136 spectrum analyzer, do not use any solvent that will deteriorate plastics (e. g. benzene, toluene, acetone, and other organic solvent).

Ordinary maintenance requires cleaning of only the surface of the filter. When the inside of the filter and the CRT display itself are dirty, clean them with soft cloth and other appropriate material after removing the vessel in accordance with the procedure below.

Procedure of Removing CRT Display Filter

- ① Remove the belt cover with a phillips screwdriver.
- ② Remove the two screws on the top of the vessel.

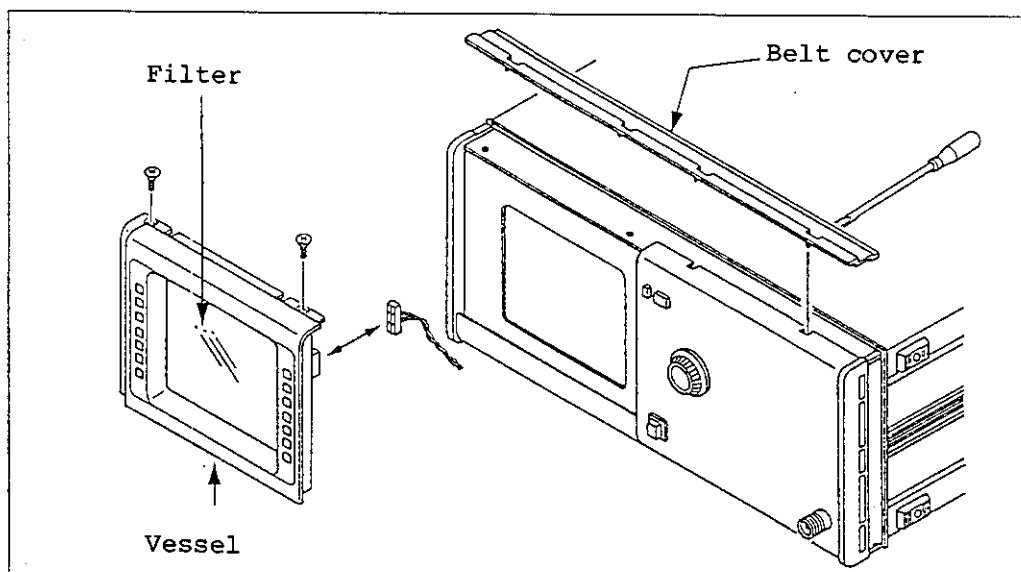


Figure 1-5 Removing CRT Display Filter

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

1.3 PREPARATIONS

---

(3) Transportation

To transport the R4136 spectrum analyzer, use the packing material delivered together with it or its equivalent of the same or higher quality. If the designated packing material is lost or if its equivalent is not available, cover the spectrum analyzer with appropriate cushioning material and place it in a corrugated fiberboard box with the thickness of 5mm or more. Then place the accessories on the spectrum analyzer thus protected, place another cushioning material on them, close the box, and fasten the outside of the box with an appropriate packing cord.



MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a thin black border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

---

2. FOR THE FIRST USERS OF R4136

2. FOR THE FIRST USERS OF R4136

This chapter describes each block of the panel, display screen, and default state of the R4136 analyzer. For users who are about to use this analyzer for the first time, this chapter will demonstrate how to operate the most basic keys.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS

2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS

2.1.1 Front Panel

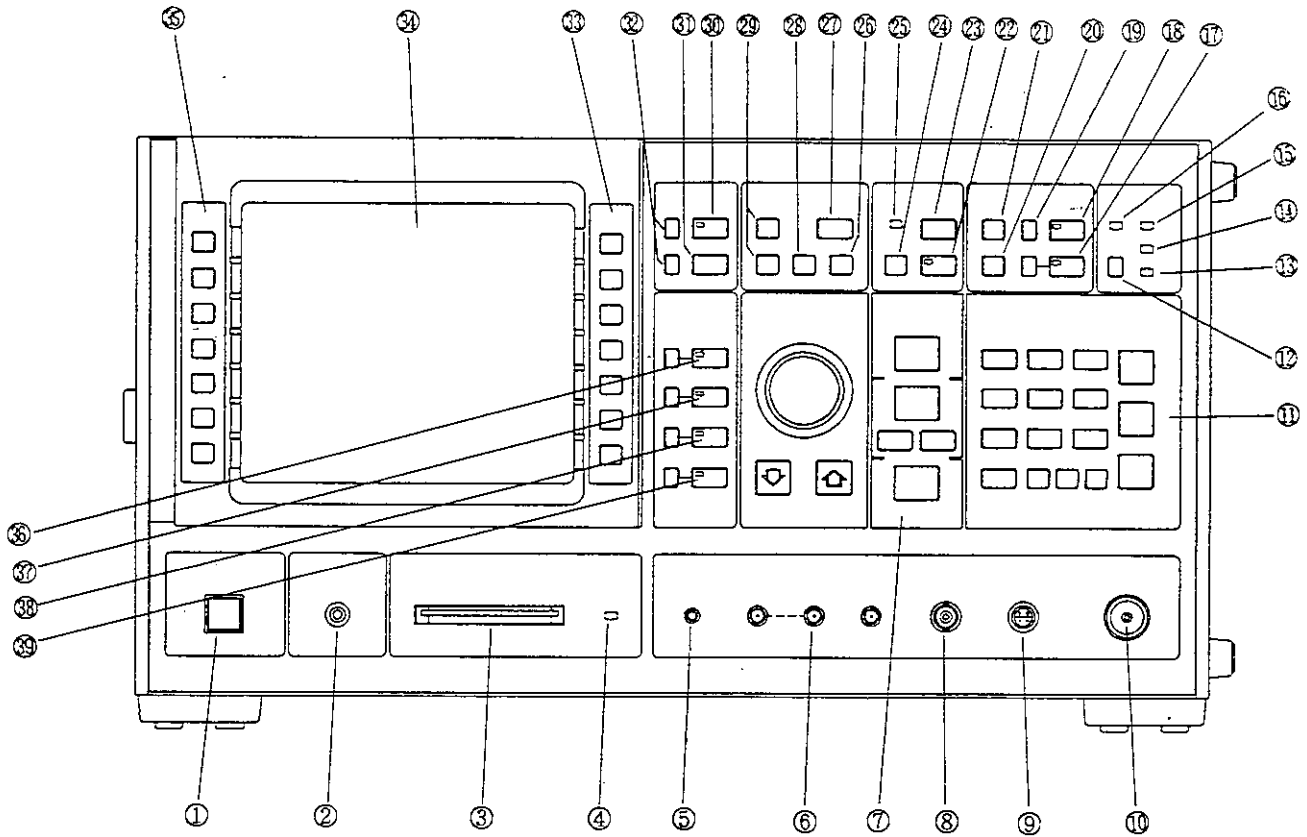
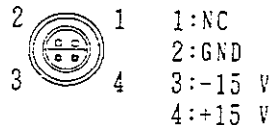


Figure 2-1 Description of Front Panel

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS

Description	
<p>① Power switch</p> <p>② 8Ω earphone terminal</p> <p>③ Comes on at the start of the IC card driver</p> <p>④ IC card driver [Optional]</p> <p>⑤ Level display calibration knob</p> <p>⑥ External mixer connection terminal</p> <p>⑦ FUNCTION section</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">CENTER FREQUENCY: Center frequency</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">FREQUENCY SPAN : Frequency span</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">REFERENCE LEVEL : Reference level</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">START and STOP : Sweep start frequency and stop frequency</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>→ Sets the input mode for the above data</p> </div> <p>⑧ Calibration signal output terminal (200MHz, -10dBm)</p> <p>⑨ Power for such accessories as active probes</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">  </div> <p>⑩ Input terminal: N type connector</p> <p>⑪ Ten-key pad and unit key</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">: Sets numerical data</p> <p>The <input type="checkbox"/> key sets a decimal point</p> <p>while the <input type="checkbox"/> key sets polarity</p> <p>The <input type="checkbox"/> key backspaces</p> <p>The data knob finely adjusts input data</p> <p>The step key changes data sequentially</p> <p>⑫ LOCAL mode selection</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">: Suspends external control and enables keying</p> <p>⑬ Comes on at the start of the LISTENER</p> <p>⑭ Comes on at the start of the TALKER</p> <p>⑮ Comes on during transmission of Service ReQuest</p> <p>⑯ ReMote : Comes on during control of the external controller</p>	<p>⑰ Sets the screen character entry mode</p> <p>This mode is cleared by pressing the <input type="checkbox"/> key</p> <p>⑱ Sets the automatic measurement programming mode [OPTION 06]</p> <p>⑲ Displays other function menus [Optional]</p> <p>⑳ Stores the panel settings in memory</p> <p>㉑ Initializes all settings</p> <p>㉒ Sets the manual sweep mode</p> <p>㉓ Selects a trigger condition setting mode and displays softkey menu</p> <p>㉔ Starts sweep during the SINGLE trigger mode and resets the SINGLE trigger mode during sweep</p> <p>㉕ Comes on during sweep</p> <p>㉖ Sets marker frequency to center frequency</p> <p>㉗ Displays the softkey menu during marker mode</p> <p>㉘ Moves the marker to the maximum waveform peak for display on the CRT</p> <p>㉙ The <input type="checkbox"/> key displays the marker while the <input type="checkbox"/> key clears it</p> <p>㉚ Selects WRITE during trace mode</p> <p>㉛ Displays the softkey menu during trace mode</p> <p>㉜ Selects trace memories A and B</p> <p>㉝ Softkeys</p> <p>㉞ CRT display</p> <p>㉟ Edit keys</p> <p>㊱ Sets sweep time</p> <p>㊲ Sets resolution bandwidth</p> <p>㊳ Sets video bandwidth</p> <p>㊴ Sets the operation mode for each input attenuator</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">AUTO</p> <p>The <input type="checkbox"/> key automatically sets the optimum operating conditions for each input attenuator</p>

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS

2.1.2 Rear Panel

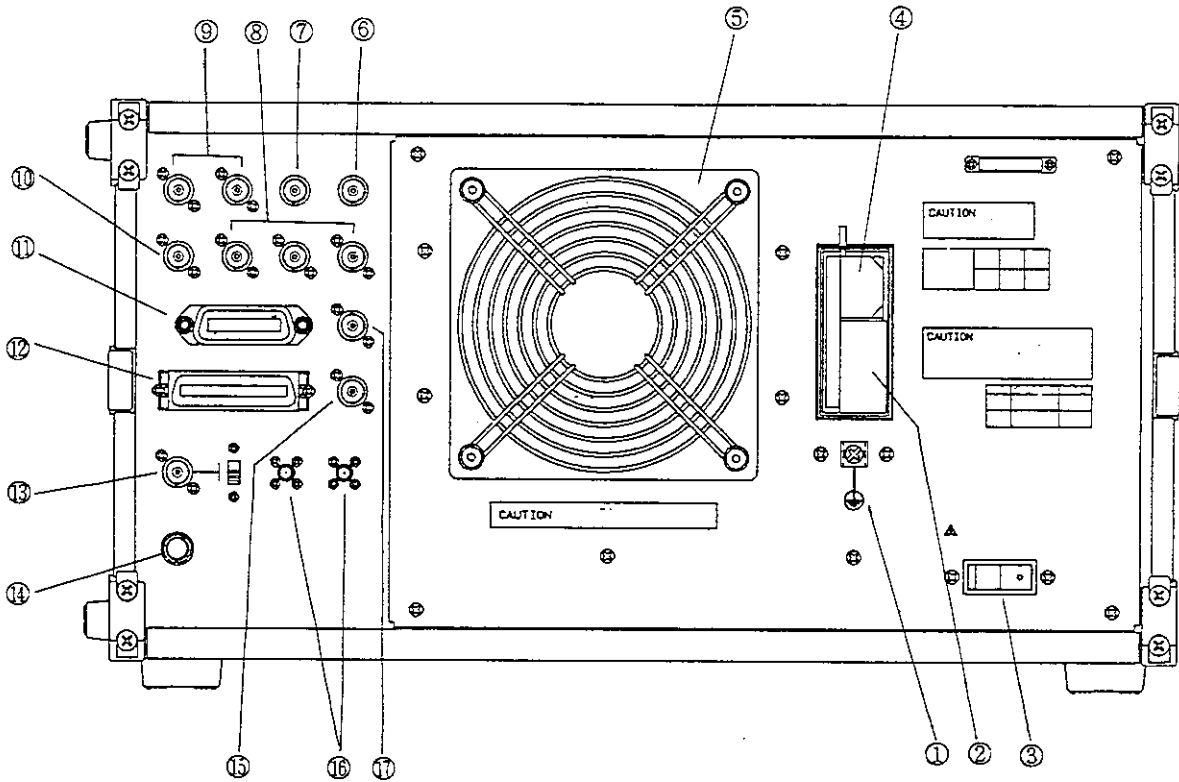
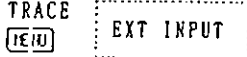


Figure 2-2 Description of Rear Panel

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.1 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PANELS

Description	
<p>① Grounding terminal</p> <p>② Source voltage setting card</p> <p>③ BREAKER Disables the primary AC power when the temperature of the internal power circuit heat dissipator reaches 90°C and enables it when the temperature falls below 70°C</p> <p>④ AC power cable connector</p> <p>⑤ Cooling fan</p> <p>⑥ 2V/N* GHz external output terminal Outputs a voltage of 2V for the tuning frequency change of 1GHz * The "N" indicates higher harmonics</p> <p>⑦ Terminal for output to the external CRT display and the video plotter Output impedance : Approx. 75Ω Approx. 1Vp-p Composite signal</p> <p>⑧ Terminal for output to the XY recorder X output : Approx. -5 to +5V Output impedance : Approx. 10kΩ Y output : Approx. 0 to +4V Output impedance : Approx. 220Ω Z output TTL level : (Low level during blanking)</p> <p>⑨ Terminal for output to the IF signal monitor Final IF frequency : 3.58MHz Second IF output : 226MHz</p>	<p>⑩ Y input terminal Terminal for input of TRACE  Input range : 0 to 4V Input impedance : 1MΩ</p> <p>⑪ GPIB connector Terminal for connection with the external controller and the video plotter</p> <p>⑫ PRL I/O [Optional]</p> <p>⑬ Input/output signal for reference frequency (10MHz) signal Output level : Approx. 0dBm Input level : 0dB (Minimum) to TTL</p> <p>⑭ Keyboard [Optional]</p> <p>⑮ Input terminal for external sweep control signal The external sweep control signal stops sweep at its low level and restarts sweep at its high level</p> <p>⑯ TG LOCAL OUT connector</p> <p>⑰ Input terminal for external trigger (The external trigger works at its trailing edge)</p>

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.2 POWER ON AND INPUT

2.2 POWER ON AND INPUT

(1) Power-on precheck

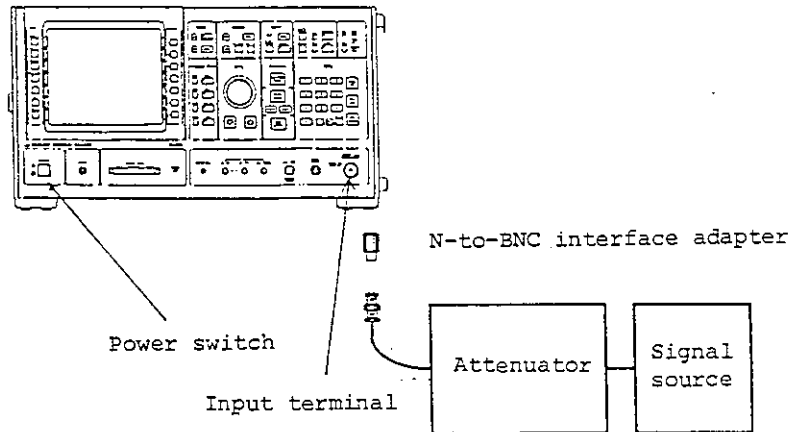
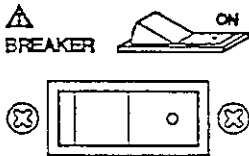


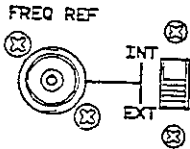
Figure 2-3 Power-on and Input

- ① BREAKER Before turning the power on, make sure that the BREAKER on the rear panel of the instrument is set to the ON position.



In order to protect the internal circuit of the instrument, the BREAKER cuts off the power from the primary AC power circuit if the temperature of the internal power circuit heat dissipator increases above 90°C. If its temperature decrease to 70°C or less and the BREAKER has actuated again, reset it to the ON position by hand.

- ② FREQ REF Check the rear panel to ensure that the INT/EXT selector switch for the reference frequency signal is set to the INT (internal) position.

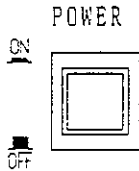


If this switch is to be set to the EXT (external) position, a references frequency signal source that generates the signal at a frequency of 10 MHz and an amplitude of 0 dBm or more must be connected to the INPUT terminal of the instrument.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.3 POWER ON AND INPUT

(2) Power-on and warming-up



Turn the power on and allow a warming-up time of about 30 minutes for the instrument to operate within its performance specifications.

(3) Input

INPUT 50  $\Omega$



The N-type input connector is located in the lower right section of the front panel. Use the N-BNC conversion adapter (supplied) if input is to be made from the BNC connector. Take care not to break the connector pins during connection. The maximum input level is +30 dBm (at an input attenuator level of 20 dBm or more), with a DC voltage of  $\pm 0$  V.

The input impedance is approximately 50  $\Omega$ . If impedance matching is required, input data via a suitable matching circuits.

— WARNING —

The maximum level of voltage signal that can be input via the INPUT connector of the instrument is shown below. If a voltage exceeding this level is input, then this may cause destruction of the input mixer or other sections, thus requiring major repairs. If, therefore, the maximum input signal level of the instrument is likely to be exceeded, be sure to sufficiently decrease the signal level using an external attenuator before making inputs.

Incidentally, the instrument uses DC coupling for signal input. If, therefore, DC is likely to be superimposed on an input signal, a DC cutting block must be connected to the instrument.

Maximum input level: +30 dBm (INPUT ATT 20 dB or more)  
DC coupling :  $\pm 0$  Vdc maximum

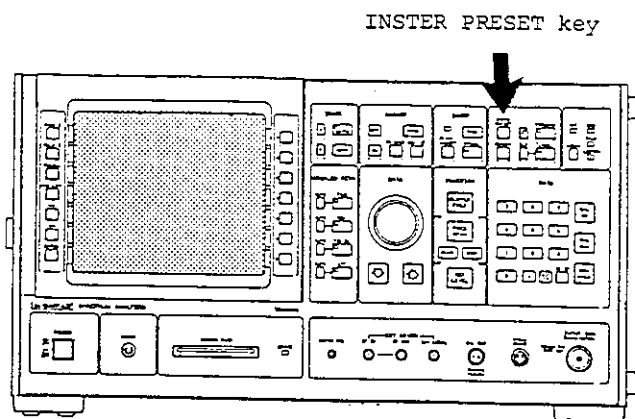


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.3 INITIALIZATION AND CRT DISPLAY

2.3 INITIALIZATION AND CRT DISPLAY

(1) Initializing R4136



INSTR PRESET The INSTR PRESET key sets each measurement parameter in the states given in Table 2-1. This setting is made if you turn ON the power source.

Table 2-1 Initialization

Measurement parameter	Initialization
Center frequency	1.80 GHz
Frequency span	3.60 GHz
Reference level	0 dBm
Sweep time	AUTO (50 ms)
Resolution bandwidth	AUTO (1 MHz)
Video bandwidth	AUTO (1 MHz)
Step size	AUTO
Input attenuator	AUTO (10 dB)
Trigger mode	FREE RUN
Trace mode	WRITE
Detection mode	Normal mode
Marker	OFF
Display line	OFF
Labeling function	OFF
Vertical axis	10 dB/div.

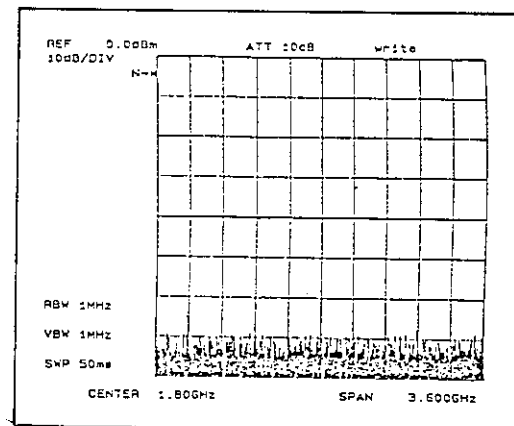


Figure 2-4 CRT Display on Initialized State

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.3 INITIALIZATION AND CRT DISPLAY

(2) CRT Display: How to Read the CRT Annotation

The CRT display provides the trace (waveform), vertical axis and horizontal axis scales, data on various measurement conditions, name of a function for which a setting change mode is selected (active function), setting value to be changed, softkey menu, optional user input (label), and messages to the user.

To adjust screen intensity, use the softkey menu "INTENS" which is

displayed by pressing TRACE <sup>TRACE</sup>  
<sub>MENU</sub> .

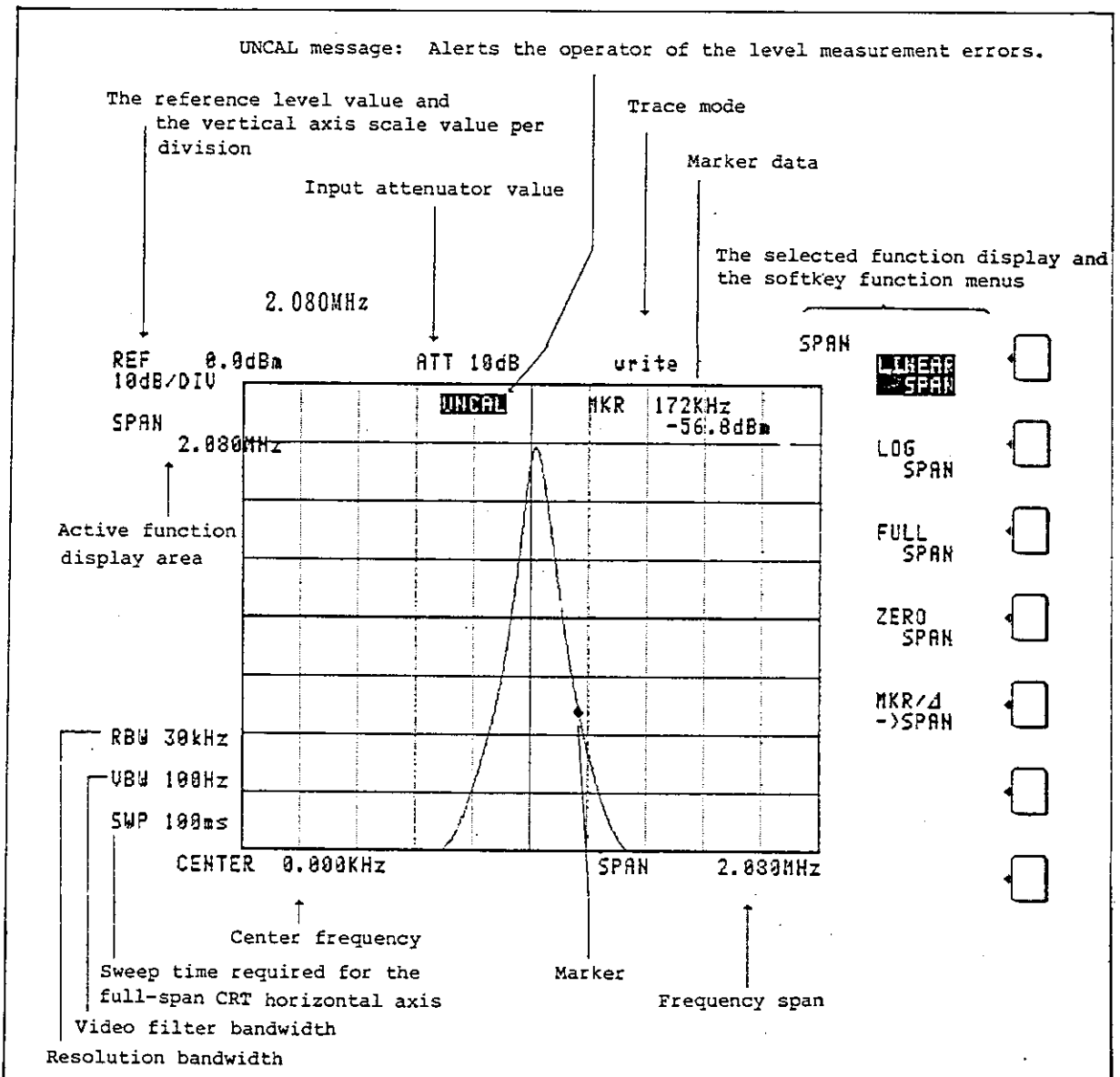


Figure 2-5 Reading of the CRT Display

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

This section is intended for first-time users of this type of analyzer. By using the calibration signals provided with this analyzer, we will discuss the most basic keys below. Users who are accustomed to using this kind of measuring instrument need not read this section; see the next section to get more detailed information on this analyzer.

① Fundamental Setting



Used to select the input mode of the center frequency.

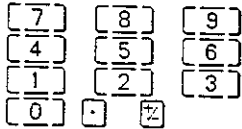


Used to select the input mode of the frequency span.



Used to select the input mode of the reference level.

② Data Entry Key, Step Key, and Data Knob



Ten-key pad: Decimal point key and polarity selection key

BK SP



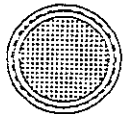
Back space key: Used when ten-key input is corrected.



Used to select the data unit and to execute the setting.



Step key: Inputs the data sequentially.



Data knob: Finely adjusts the data input.

③ Marker



Used to display and delete the marker to directly read the data on each part of the trace.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

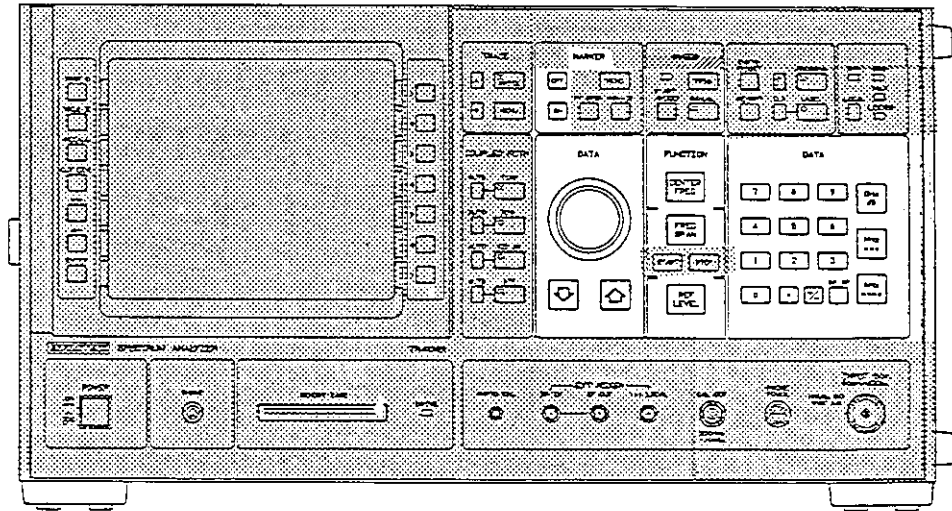


Figure 2-6 Keys Necessary for Basic Operations

(1) Inputting the Signal to be Measured

First, supply the power, and apply the signal. To feed the calibration signal into the INPUT terminal as shown in Figure 2-7, use the N-BNC adapter and interconnection cable MC-06. The calibration signal of R4136 has a frequency of 200 MHz, and an output level of -10 dBm.

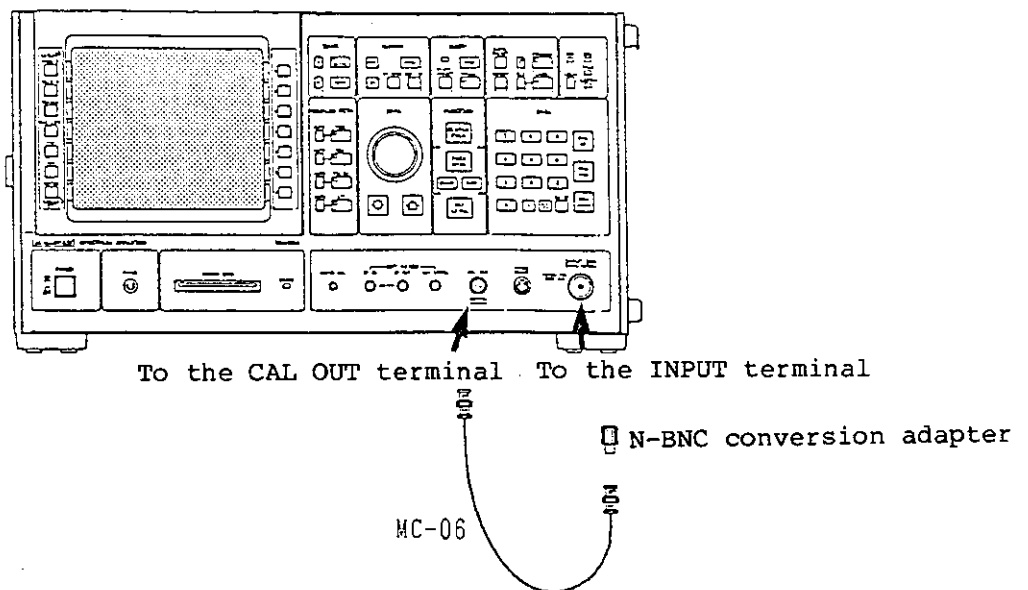


Figure 2-7 Inputting the Calibration Signal

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.5 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

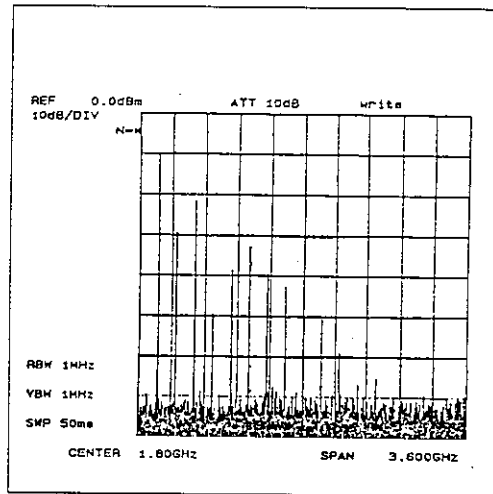


Figure 2-8 Calibration Signal at the Initial Screen

(2) Reading the frequency and level of the signal to be measured

① Set the center frequency to 200 MHz.

First, press  to select the setup mode for the center frequency. After this key is pressed, "CENTER" appears on the active function display area in the upper left corner of the CRT.

Pressing     subsequently will cause the center frequency to be set to 200 MHz and the calibration signal to move to the middle of the screen. In addition, the span will be automatically changed to 2.4 GHz since the starting frequency is limited to -1 GHz.

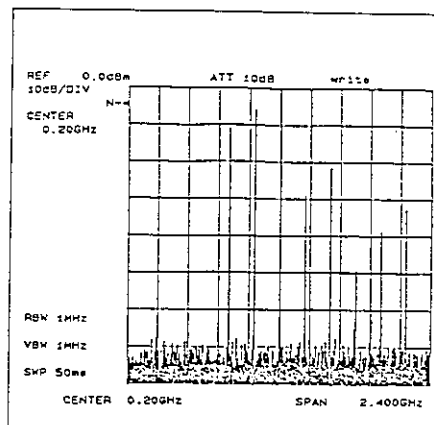
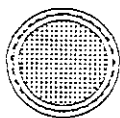


Figure 2-9 Setting of the Center Frequency to 200 MHz

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

Instead of the ten-key pad, the data knob or step keys can also be used to set the center frequency.



Turn the knob clockwise to move the waveform to the left; this means the center frequency becomes higher.



A single key-operation would increase or decrease the center frequency by one scale of the horizontal axis. (The discussion of this step size setting follows in the next chapter.)

- ② The frequency span has been set to 2.4 GHz. Because this span value covers too wide a range, set it to 100 MHz.

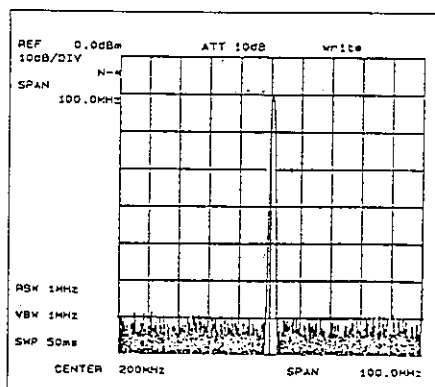


Figure 2-10 Setting the Frequency Span to 100 MHz

First, press **FREQ SPAN** to select the setting mode of the frequency span. After this key is pressed, "SPAN ... Hz" appears on the upper left corner of the screen.

Pressing **1** **0** **0** **MHz** sets the CRT horizontal scale to 100 MHz, and each SPAN per division becomes one-tenth of the scale, i.e. 10 MHz. The frequency span value is displayed in the lower right corner of the CRT.

Changing the frequency span may deviate the calibration signal on the center of the CRT. This is because the resolution varies with the frequency span.

Press **CEN TR FREQ** and turn the data knob to finely adjust the center frequency and to set the spectrum at the center of the CRT.

If the frequency value is already known, enter that frequency using the ten-key pad to prevent the spectrum from deviating from the center of the CRT.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

- ③ Next, adjust the calibration signal to REFERENCE LEVEL (Reference level: on the uppermost line of the graticule) to measure the level.

The reference level at the power on state is 0 dBm. Change this level value to -10 dBm to adjust the calibration signal to the reference level.

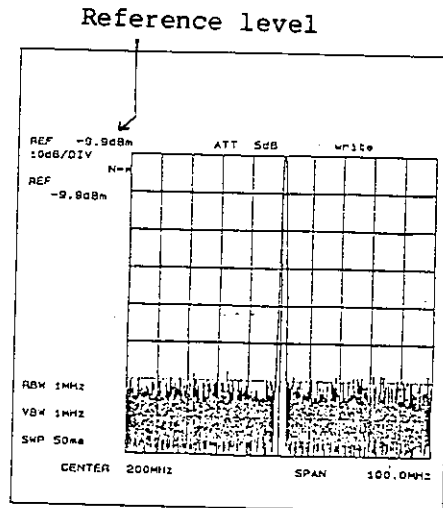


Figure 2-11 Setting of the Reference Level to -10 dBm

Press **REF LEVEL** to select the setting mode for the reference level. After this key is pressed, "REF LEVEL \*\*dBm" appears on the screen.

Press **[Z]** **[1]** **[0]** **[dB]** to set the reference level to -10 dB. The **[Z]** key is also valid when entered after the numeric data. The reference level may also be set with the step keys. Therefore, try each setting method while monitoring the display. Note that the level display should be calibrated if the calibration signal does not match the reference level. Turn the AMP TD CAL control on the front panel to adjust the calibration signal level to the reference level.



By setting the signal at the center of the screen and adjusting the waveform peak to the reference level as above, the frequency and level of an unknown signal (a calibration signal in this example) can be read by the center frequency and reference level data displayed on the screen.


Use the marker (spot) to directly read these values as a marker frequency and a marker level data without adjusting the signal to the center frequency and to the reference level.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

2.4 KEYS NECESSARY FOR BASIC OPERATIONS

- ④ First, press MARKER  to display the marker.

Use the data knob or the  and  keys to adjust the marker to the signal peak.

Then, the marker frequency and its level are displayed on the upper left corner of the screen. With the data, the signal frequency and level can be monitored directly. To delete the marker, press .

Display of the marker frequency and level

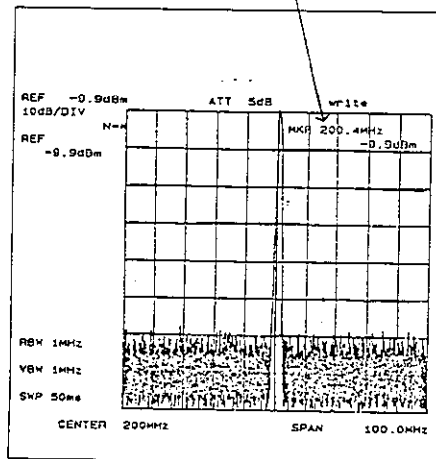


Figure 2-12 Frequency and Level Measurement with the Marker

The above keys are most frequently used to operate R4136. Accordingly, you are requested to get familiar with those keys.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

---

2.5 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENU ITEMS

2.5 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENU ITEMS

There are different types of softkeys : some cause action immediately after pressed, some allow data entry when pressed, and others display a softkey menu that is one ahead of the current one.

Softkey menu are listed by section in A1.3 of the appendix to this manual and described by function in 3.4 of the text of this manual.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3. OPERATING PROCEDURES (1)

---

3. OPERATING PROCEDURES (1)

The front panel keys are classified in the following sections by function group:

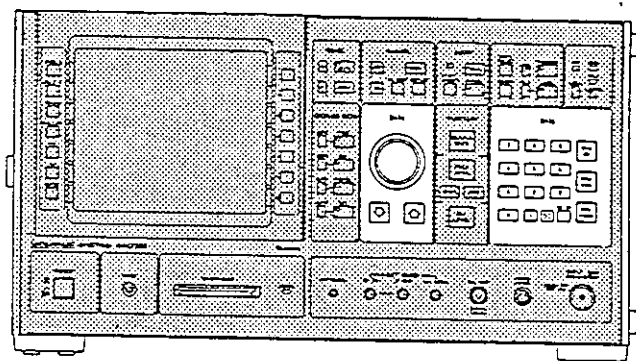
- ① DATA section : Inputs the setting data for each function. (See [Clause 3.1])
- ② FUNCTION section : Sets the basic measurement conditions. (See [Clause 3.2])
- ③ COUPLED FunCTioN section : Sets the coupled functions such as resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth, sweep time input attenuator setting modes. (See [Clause 3.3])
- ④ SWEEP section : Sets the sweep mode and the trigger mode. (See [Clause 3.4])
- ⑤ MARKER section : Sets the marker mode. (See [Clause 3.5])
- ⑥ TRACE section : Sets the trace mode. (See [Clause 3.6])
- ⑦ The other sections : The section for storage and recall of the measurement conditions and others. Softkey section, and a section for status display in the remote control mode.

Each key can be classified into four types: Keys which operate the function upon being pressed, keys which allow data entries, keys which display the softkey menus upon being pressed, and keys which operate with a combination of the above mentioned functions. Modes in which these keys are set can be confirmed by the LEDs on these keys and the active function display on the screen.

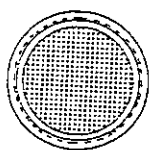
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.1 DATA SECTION

3.1 DATA SECTION



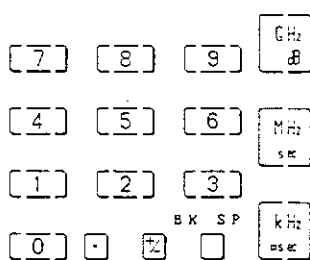
The DATA section consists of the data knob, step keys, ten-key pad, and unit keys; these are used to enter the data set in the setting modes for each function.



**Data knob:**  
Increases the data value when turned clockwise, and decreases when turned counterclockwise. Generally, this knob is used for fine adjustment of the input data. The setting resolution differs depending on each function.



**Step keys:**  
Change the data in steps according to the step size setting.



**Ten-key pad:**  
Enters the data directly with numeric values.

Press the set numeric and unit keys to enter the data in the function block.

The unit is changed as frequency, level or time according to the function being in activate.

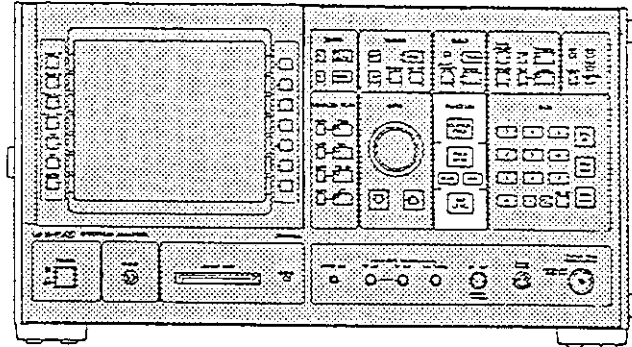
When you press an incorrect numeric value, press  and enter the correct value.

The polarity key  is valid even after the numeric value is entered.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION


3.2 FUNCTION SECTION



-  CENTER FREQUENCY key
-  FREQUENCY SPAN key
-  Sweep START and STOP keys
-  REFERENCE LEVEL key

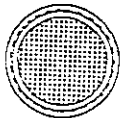
3.2.1 Setting the Center Frequency

The center frequency may be set within the range of 0 to 23 GHz. 1800 MHz has been set at the time of initialization.

 Selects the center frequency setting mode. This selection enables the data entry and displays the softkey menu.

(1) Data Entries

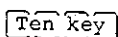
To enter center frequency data, use the following keys:



Increases the center frequency when turned clockwise, and decreases it when turned counterclockwise. The setting resolution is approx. 1/100 of the frequency span.



Increases and decreases the center frequency in steps according to the step size setting. When the step size is set to AUTO, the center frequency will be set 1/10 of the frequency span, that is, one division of the horizontal axis is a step size.



Sets the center frequency with a numeric value. The setting resolution is approx. 1/500 of the frequency span.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

Accuracy of the Center Frequency

The accuracy of the center frequency depends upon the frequency span and the reference oscillator accuracy.

When the span is less than 2 MHz,

$$\pm (2\% \text{ of the span} + \text{center frequency} \times \text{reference oscillator accuracy} + n \times 50 \text{ kHz})$$

When the span is greater than or equal to 2 MHz,

$$\pm (3\% \text{ of the span} + \text{center frequency} \times \text{reference oscillator accuracy} + n \times 100 \text{ Hz})$$

The reference oscillator accuracy:  $2 \times 10^{-7}$ /week,  
 $1 \times 10^{-6}$ /year

If the external time base (10 MHz) is used, the accuracy is that of the time base.

"n" denotes the number of orders of harmonic mixing.

n = 1; 0.5 kHz to 7.5 GHz  
n = 2; 7.2 GHz to 15.2 GHz  
n = 3; 14.9 GHz to 23 GHz

Display Resolution of the Center Frequencies

The display resolution of the center frequencies, which can be set up to 10 Hz, depends on the frequency span.

25 GHz $\geq$ SPAN $\geq$ 10 GHz:	100 MHz
10 GHz > SPAN $\geq$ 1000 MHz:	10 MHz
1000 MHz > SPAN $\geq$ 100 MHz:	1 MHz
100 MHz > SPAN $\geq$ 10 MHz:	100 kHz
10 MHz > SPAN $\geq$ 1 MHz:	10 kHz
1 MHz > SPAN $\geq$ 100 kHz:	1 kHz
100 kHz > SPAN $\geq$ 10 kHz:	100 Hz
10 kHz > SPAN $\geq$ 2 kHz:	10 Hz

(2) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the CENTER FREQ key are configured as shown in A1.3.6 (1).

(3) Description of Softkey Menu

- ①
- CF STEP SIZE
- FREQ. OFFSET
- CF STEP AUTO
- AUTO TUNE
- INT. MIXER
- EXT. MIXER

Selects the change mode of the step size for the center frequency set with the step keys. Allows the step size entry with the ten-key pad, and subdivides the softkey menu ② as follows:

Selects the setting mode for the center frequency offset. The center frequency and the marker frequency are displayed by adding the offset values entered with the ten-key pad. The offset values are displayed on the CRT.

To turn OFF the function,

specify   or  or  to set the offset value to 0.

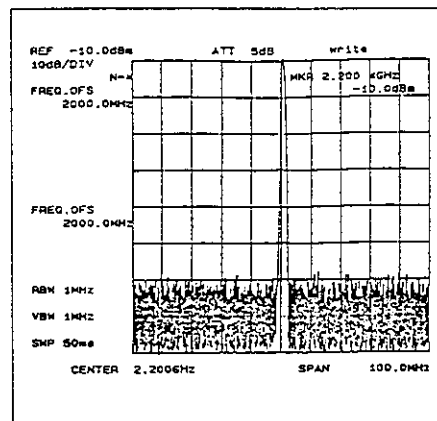


Figure 3-1 Frequency Offset Value Display

Pressing this key causes the AUTO mode to be selected for setting the center frequency step size and the step size to be set equal to 1/10 of the frequency span. This AUTO is the initial setting.

By pressing this key and setting SPAN, the marker (◇) appears, and the max. level signal of the input signal is displayed in the center of the display by means of the set SPAN in the range of approx. 50 MHz to 3.6 GHz.

For this operation, the "SIG. TRACK" mode can be set automatically. To cancel this operation, either turn "OFF" the marker or turn "OFF" the SIG. TRACK of the marker [MENU].

Sets the available center frequency range to the band (0 GHz to 23 GHz) that is appropriate for the internal mixer. If this frequency range has been set to EXT MIXER before this key is pressed, then the center frequency and frequency span existing before the range was set to EXT.MIXER becomes valid once again.

Sets the available center frequency range to the band appropriate for the external mixer used (between 13 GHz and 325 GHz). If the INT MIXER has been selected before this key is pressed, then the center frequency will be initially set to 16.5 GHz, the frequency span to 7 GHz, the reference level to 0 dBm, and the IF 4 GHz NORMAL, respectively. In addition, the N(-) AUTO mode will be set.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

②

MKR FREQ  
STEP  
SIZE  
MKR/Δ  
→STEP  
SIZE  
RETURN

Sets marker (see 3.5) frequency values in step sizes.

Sets delta marker (see 3.5) frequency differences in step sizes.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

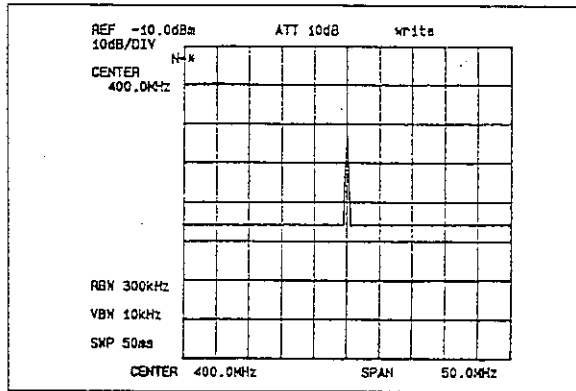
③

NORMAL  
IF  
SHIFT  
IF  
RETURN

Sets the first IF of the heterodyne section of the instrument to the normal value of 3996.4211 MHz.

Shifts the first IF of the heterodyne section of the instrument to 4001.4211 MHz which is 5 MHz higher than the normal value. If a 3996.4211 MHz signal is applied while the instrument IF stays set to 4 GHz NORMAL, resulting IF feedthrough will raise the baseline and reduce the measurement dynamic range. In such a case, setting the SHIFT IF mode will prevent raising of the baseline since the IF will shift by 5 MHz.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.



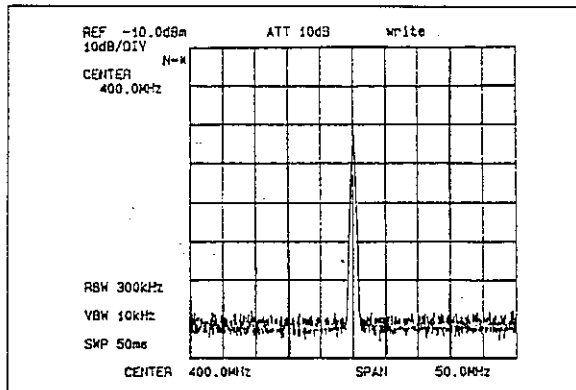
CENTER  
FREQ



INT.  
MIXER



SHIFT  
IF



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

④

MIXER MODE
MIXER PARAM
RETURN

Allows selection of the mode that is to be used with an external mixer.  
Enables you to set the various parameters to be used if an external mixer is connected.  
Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑤

4GHz IF
226MHz IF
RETURN

Allows the first IF of the internal heterodyne section to be set to either 3996.4211 MHz or 4001.4211 MHz.  
Allows the first IF of the internal heterodyne section to be set to 226.4211 MHz.  
Returns you to the initial softkey menu ④.

⑥

NORMAL IF
SHIFT IF
RETURN

Allows the first IF of the internal heterodyne section to be set to 3996.4211 MHz.  
Allows the first IF of the internal heterodyne section to be set to 4001.4211 MHz.  
If a 4 GHz signal is applied while the instrument IF stays set to 4 GHz NORMAL, resulting IF feedthrough will raise the baseline and reduce the measurement dynamic range. In such a case, setting the SHIFT IF mode will prevent raising of the baseline since the IF will shift by 5 MHz. However, it is not available for the IF feedthrough when IF is set at 226 MHz.  
Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑤.

⑦

N(-) AUTO
N(-) FIXED

Auto-sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" according to the selected center frequency. Also sets the mixing mode to (-).  
Sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" and keeps it fixed. Data must be input using the numeric key(s). Also sets the mixing mode to (-). If a value outside the "N" range in which the existing center frequency has been input is specified, an error message will be displayed. In that case, specify an appropriate "N".

The available range of center frequencies  
for "N" =  $N \times 4 \text{ GHz} - \text{IF}$  to  $N \times 8 \text{ GHz} - \text{IF}$

(Example) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">1</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">GHz</span> : Set "N" = 12
--



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

N(+) AUTO	Auto-sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" according to the selected center frequency. Also sets the mixing mode to (+).
N(+) FIXED	Sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" and keeps it fixed. Data must be input using the numeric key(s). Also sets the mixing mode to (+). if a value outside the "N" range in which the existing center frequency has been input is specified, an error message will be displayed. In that case, specify an appropriate "N". The available range of center frequencies for "N" = N x 4 GHz + IF to N x 8 GHz + IF
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑥.

⑧

N(-) AUTO	Auto-sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" according to the selected center frequency. Also sets the mixing mode to (-).
N(-) FIXED	Sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" and keeps it fixed. Data must be input using the numeric key(s). Also sets the mixing mode to (-). if a value outside the "N" range in which the existing center frequency has been input is specified, an error message will be displayed. In that case, specify an appropriate "N". The available range of center frequencies for "N" = N x 4 GHz - IF to N x 8 GHz - IF

(Example) 1 2 GHz  
dB : Set "N" = 12

N(+) AUTO	Auto-sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" according to the selected center frequency. Also sets the mixing mode to (+).
N(+) FIXED	Sets the internal computation harmonics order "N" and keeps it fixed. Data must be input using the numeric key(s). Also sets the mixing mode to (+). if a value outside the "N" range in which the existing center frequency has been input is specified, an error message will be displayed. In that case, specify an appropriate "N". The available range of center frequencies for "N" = N x 4 GHz + IF to N x 8 GHz + IF
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑤.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

⑨

REF.  
OFFSET

Enables you to compensate for any conversion loss due to harmonics mixing or for any data loss due to cabling. The reference level displayed includes the offset value. Use the numeric keys to input data.

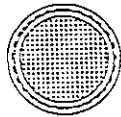
(Example)    : Set the offset value at 14 dB.

To clear this function, input zero as the offset value.

MIXER  
BIAS

Enables adjustment of the DC bias of an external mixer diode. Set the value that gives the maximum signal level. Available data is form 255 (approximately +11 mA) to -255 (approximately -11 mA). The voltage is limited with an allowable error of  $\pm 3.8$  V.

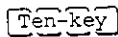
Data entry



The mixer bias can be increased (or decreased) one step by turning the knob clockwise (or counterclockwise).



Enables data to be changed in 10 steps



The resolution level set is 1.

PORT

Used to select the method of connecting an external mixer to the external mixer port of the instrument.

RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ④.

⑩

2 PORT

Inverses the display.

3 PORT

Inverses the display.

RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑨.

### 3.2.2 Setting the Frequency Span

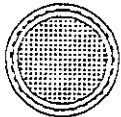
The initial value is 3600 MHz, and LINEAR SPAN is displayed on the screen. This span can be set within the range of 3600 MHz to 2 kHz. This range varies depending on the center frequency, sweep frequency bandwidth, trigger mode, and other conditions currently set. For details, see 3.2.3 (2) Precautions on multiband sweeping.



Selects the setting mode of the frequency span. This selection enables the data entries and displays the softkey menu on the screen.

#### (1) Data Entries

To enter frequency span data, use the following keys:

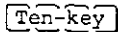


Widens the frequency span when turned clockwise, and narrows it down when turned counterclockwise. The setting resolution is approx. 1% of the current span.



Sets the frequency span in 1-2-5 steps in the following sequence:

25.00 GHz ↔ 20.00 GHz ↔ 10.00 GHz ↔ 5000 MHz ↔ .. 5 kHz ↔ 2 kHz



Sets the frequency span in accordance with the following steps:

25.00 GHz to 4.01 GHz : 10 MHz step  
4000 MHz to 401 MHz : 1 MHz step  
400 MHz to 40.1 MHz : 100 kHz step  
40.00 MHz to 2.01 MHz : 10 kHz step  
2.000 MHz to 0.401 MHz : 1 kHz step  
400.0 kHz to 40.1 kHz : 100 Hz step  
40.00 kHz to 2.00 kHz : 10 Hz step

#### Span Accuracy

The frequency span setting accuracy is as follows:

LINEAR mode: Within ±3% (Except during multiband sweeping)  
LOG mode : Within ±10%

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

(2) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the FREQ SPAN key are configured as shown in A1.3.6 (2).

(3) Description of Softkey Menus

①

LINEAR SPAN	Sets the frequency span scale in the LINEAR display mode (initial state).
LOG SPAN	Sets the frequency span scale in the LOG display mode. The following softkey menus ②, in which the sweep start frequency is selected, appear on the screen. The softkey menus ③ to ⑦ for selecting the following sweep stop frequency appears on the screen. "START F" or "STOP F" is displayed on the CRT to prompt for data entries.
FULL SPAN 1	Presents a display of CENTER 1.8 GHz, SPAN 3.600 GHz. (Starting frequency set to 0 MHz, and the stopping frequency set to 3.6 GHz.) The center frequency cannot be changed at this time.
FULL SPAN 2	Presents a display of CENTER 13.2 GHz, SPAN 19.5 GHz. (Starting frequency set to 3.5 GHz, and the stopping frequency set to 23.0 GHz.) The center frequency cannot be changed at this time.
ZERO SPAN	Fixes the frequency to the center frequency and operates the analyzer as a tuned receiver. The horizontal axis at this time is handled as handled as a time axis.
MKR $\Delta$ →SPAN	Use START and STOP frequencies for the two marker frequencies in the $\Delta$ marker mode (see Section 3.5.2).

②

10 kHz	}	Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be started.
100 kHz		
1 MHz		
10 MHz		
100 MHz		
RETURN		Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

③

100 kHz
1 MHz
10 MHz
RETURN

Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be stopped.

Returns you to the softkey menu ② .

④

1 MHz
10 MHz
100 MHz
RETURN

Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be stopped.

Returns you to the softkey menu ② .

⑤

10 MHz
100 MHz
1000 MHz
RETURN

Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be stopped.

Returns you to the softkey menu ② .

⑥

100 MHz
1000 MHz
RETURN

Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be stopped.

Returns you to the softkey menu ② .



⑦

1000 MHz
RETURN

Selects the frequency at which sweep is to be stopped.

Returns you to the softkey menu ② .

### 3.2.3 Setting the START/STOP Frequencies

  When these keys are pressed, the modes used to select a starting frequency and a stopping frequency will be set and "START xxHz" and "STOP xxHz" will be displayed at the left and right corners of the screen, respectively, as the sweep starting and stopping frequencies that are now in effect. The value of (stopping frequency - starting frequency) becomes the frequency span.

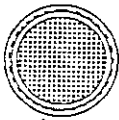
The range of frequencies that can be selected here is as shown below. If unavailable values are entered, then the upper and lower-limit values of the available starting and stopping frequencies are set automatically.

The two types of frequencies must be as follows when the internal mixer (0 to 23 GHz) is to be used:

$$\begin{aligned} -1.0 \text{ GHz} &\leq \text{START} \leq 23 \text{ GHz} \\ 0 \text{ GHz} &\leq \text{STOP} \leq 24 \text{ GHz} \end{aligned}$$

#### (1) Data Entries

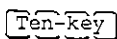
To enter start/stop frequency data, use the following keys:



Changes the START or STOP frequency in steps of approx. 1% of the currently-set frequency span.



Sets the step width to 1/10 (one division of the horizontal axis) of the currently-set frequency span.



The setting resolution of START and STOP frequency is set by setting resolution of the frequency span.

#### (2) Precautions on multiband sweeping

The particular settings of the starting/stopping frequencies or center/span frequencies may cause sweeping over several bands to occur at one time. This is referred to as multiband sweeping.

Multiband sweeping breaks at the band changeover point and then band changeover takes place. In addition, multiband sweeping that includes a 0 GHz to 3.6 GHz band cannot be selected in trigger modes except for the SINGLE TRIGGER mode. In that case, set the SINGLE TRIGGER mode before selecting frequencies (that is, selecting a center frequency of 11.5 GHz, a frequency span of 25.0 GHz (starting frequency of -1.0 GHz, stopping frequency of 24.0 GHz), and so on.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

Spectrum display may either become superimposed or disappear if a signal close in level to the band changeover point is input to the instrument. If this is the case, set frequencies that do not cause multiband sweeping and then check for signals close to the changeover point. The frequency bands available with the instrument are shown below. Check the display of "N=---" appearing the left corner of the screen to determine which band is appropriate for the particular requirements.

- 1.0 GHz to 3.6 GHz ——— N=\*  
(0 GHz)
- 3.5 GHz to 7.5 GHz ——— N=-1
- 7.2 GHz to 15.2 GHz ——— N=-2
- 14.9 GHz to 24.0 GHz ——— N=-3  
(23.0 GHz)

3.2.4 Setting the Vertical Axis Scale

Reference level, dB/div. Unit

The uppermost level of the graticule is used as a reference level. It can be set within the range of +40 to -69.9 dBm. The initial value of the reference level is 0 dBm, and one division of the vertical axis is 10 dB.

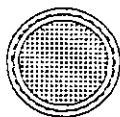
For display line, i.e. horizontal cursor line, see 3.6 TRACE Section.



Selects the setting mode of the reference level.

(1) Data Entries

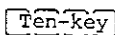
To enter reference level data, use the following keys:



Increases the reference value when turned clockwise, and decreases when turned counterclockwise.



Sets the reference value in steps of 5 dB.



Sets the reference value in 0.1 dB resolution.

Value of reference level and that of vertical axis one division

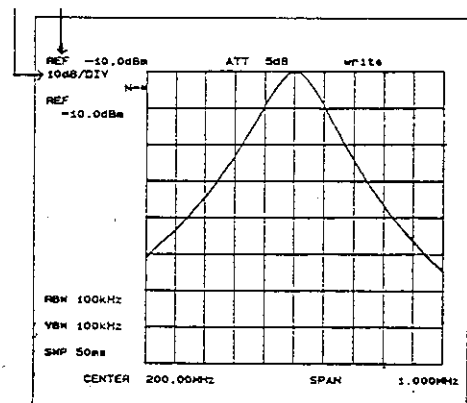


Figure 3-2 Reference Level

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

CAUTION

If the input attenuator is in MANUAL mode, the reference level may be narrower than the range of -69.9 dBm to +40 dBm depending on the set value in the MANUAL mode.

Reference Level Accuracy

The reference level must be  $\pm 1$  dB or less after calibration with the reference level range of 0 to -69.9 dBm, the frequency at 200 MHz and with the input attenuator of 10 dBm.

Reference Level Calibration

- ① Warm up R4136 for more than 30 minutes.
- ② Input the calibration signal in R4136.
- ③ Set the reference level to -10 dBm, adjust the AMPTD CAL control on the front panel, and set the calibration signal peak at the reference level.

(2) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the REF LEVEL key are configured as shown in A1.3.6 (3).

(3) Description of Softkey Menu

①

Sets the vertical axis scale in the LOG display mode, and displays the following softkey menu ② :

dB/DIV

LINEAR

Sets the vertical axis scale in the LINEAR display mode, and displays the following softkey menu ④ . In the LINEAR mode, the CRT vertical axis scale is set to the one proportioned to the input voltage. The uppermost level is set as the reference level (see Figure 3-3).

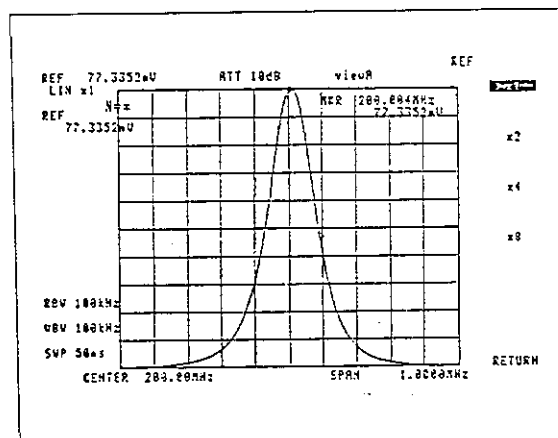


Figure 3-3 LINEAR Display for the Vertical Axis Scale



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

REF. OFFSET (dB)	Sets and displays the offset value for the reference level. Enters the data with the ten-key pad.
------------------------	--

Example:

1	6	/	GHz dB	Sets the offset value to -16 dB. The offset data is displayed on the CRT.
---	---	---	-----------	---

Note: Cannot be used when the R4136 is in the linear mode.

QP	Sets in the measurement mode of the QP value, and displays the QP value measurement condition menu ⑤. For the QP value measurement, see Section 5.2.
----	--

UNITS	Sets the unit selection mode for the measurement data, and displays the following softkey menu ⑥.
-------	---

PEAK SEARCH	Displays the marker on the maximum peak of the spectrum.
----------------	--

MKR →REF	Sets the marker level to the reference level.
-------------	---

②

10 dB/	Sets the size of the vertical axis scale per division 10dB (initial value).
5 dB/	Sets the size of one division of the vertical axis scale to 5 dB.
2 dB/	Sets the size of one division of the vertical axis scale to 2 dB.
1 dB/	Sets the vertical axis scale to 1 dB.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

③

8 DIV.	Sets the vertical axis scale to 8 DIV (initial value).
10 DIV.	Sets the vertical axis scale to 10 DIV.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.2 FUNCTION SECTION

④

×1	Sets the top graticule line as the reference level, and the bottom to 0 V.
×2	Sets the top graticule line as the reference level, and the bottom reference level/2 V.
×4	Sets the top graticule line as the reference level, and the bottom reference level/4 V.
×8	Sets the top graticule line as the reference level, and the bottom reference level/8 V.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑤

10 kHz~ 150 kHz	} Sets the conditions for measuring QP values.
150kHz ~30 MHz	
30 MHz ~1000 MHz	
QP-OPF	
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

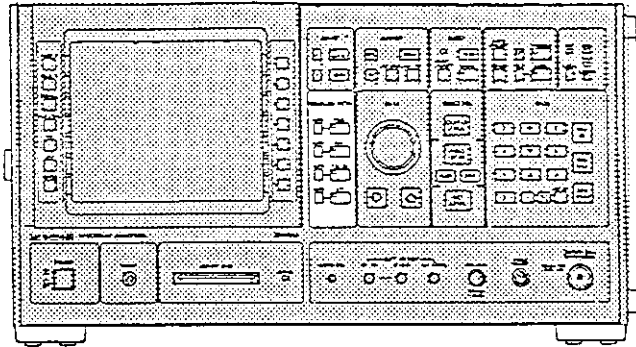
⑥

dBm	Sets dBm as a unit (initial state).
dB $\mu$	Sets dB $\mu$ as a unit (the value in dBm + 107) dB $\mu$ .
dB $\mu$ (EMF)	Sets dB $\mu$ (EMF) as a unit (the value in dBm + 113) dB $\mu$ .
dBpw	Sets dBpw as the unit (the value in dBm + 90) dBpw.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION



- AUTO TIME  
 —  Setup keys for sweep time
- AUTO RBW  
 —  Setup keys for resolution bandwidth
- AUTO VID BW  
 —  Setup keys for video bandwidth
- AUTO ATT  
 —  Setup keys for input attenuator

3.3.1 Setting the Resolution Bandwidth

For higher resolution measurement

Narrower resolution bandwidth setting narrows the spectrum resolution (see Figures 3-4 and 4-5). With this feature, you can isolate the near-by noise of the spectrum to be measured or the spectrum. Note, however, that the narrower the resolution becomes, the longer the sweeping time required. The drop of the signal level displays the UNCAL message.

The initial resolution bandwidth is set in the AUTO mode, allowing the optimum resolution bandwidth for the frequency span.

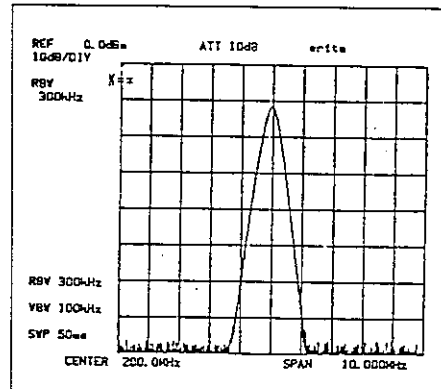


Figure 3-4 Resolution Bandwidth of 300 kHz

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION



Selects the resolution bandwidth setting mode, and displays the softkey menu shown in (2). The resolution bandwidth can be set from the following 10 steps.

RBW
1 MHz
300 kHz
100 kHz
30 kHz
10 kHz
3 kHz
1 kHz
300 Hz
100 Hz
30 Hz

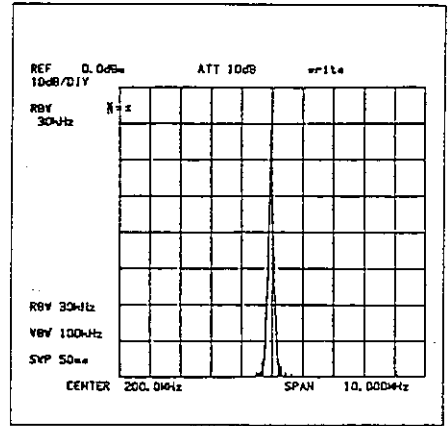
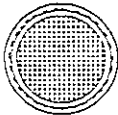


Figure 3-5 Resolution Bandwidth of 30 kHz

(1) Data Entries

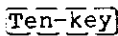
To enter resolution bandwidth data, use the following keys:



Widens the resolution bandwidth in the above step when turned clockwise, and narrows when turned counterclockwise.



Changes the resolution bandwidth in the above step.



Sets the resolution bandwidth only in the above step, with the switching point at 1.5. For example,

- When  $150 \text{ kHz} \leq$  the setting value, 300 kHz is set.
- When  $150 \text{ kHz} >$  the setting value, 100 kHz is set.

(2) Configuration of Softkey Menu



120 kHz (6 dB)
9 kHz (6 dB)
200 Hz (6 dB)
OFF

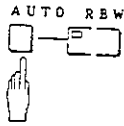
The softkey menu bandwidth is 6 dB, which is usually used when measuring the QP value which conforms to the CISPR standard.

Returns to the original resolution bandwidth.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

(3) AUTO Mode



Sets the AUTO setting mode for the resolution bandwidth. Selects the resolution bandwidth in the following way, depending on the frequency span, and also sets the optimum value of the sweep time.

Table 3-1 Relationship of the Frequency Span with the AUTO Setting Value of the Resolution Bandwidth

Setting of the frequency span	Resolution bandwidth
60 MHz $\leq$ SPAN	1 MHz
20 MHz $\leq$ SPAN < 60 MHz	300 kHz
6 MHz $\leq$ SPAN < 20 MHz	100 kHz
2 MHz $\leq$ SPAN < 6 MHz	30 kHz
300 kHz $\leq$ SPAN < 2 MHz	10 kHz
100 kHz $\leq$ SPAN < 300 kHz	3 kHz
30 kHz $\leq$ SPAN < 100 kHz	1 kHz
10 kHz $\leq$ SPAN < 30 kHz	300 Hz
3 kHz $\leq$ SPAN < 10 kHz	100 Hz
SPAN < 3 kHz	30 Hz

3.3.2 VIDEO Bandwidth

Internal noise reduction

This VID BW key is used to average out the noise contained in the signal waveform and to average the bottom noise to search the signal buried in noise. The low pass filter is set in the detected signal to average the noise. With this method, the S/N ratio will be improved by approx. 10 dB. To perform the average operation successively, this low pass filter bandwidth should be set according to the resolution bandwidth shown in Table 3-2. When narrowing the video bandwidth, the measurement level will be lowered due to the time constant of the low pass filter, and may display the UNCAL message. In such a case, allow longer time for sweeping. Video Bandwidth has been set to AUTO at the initialization.

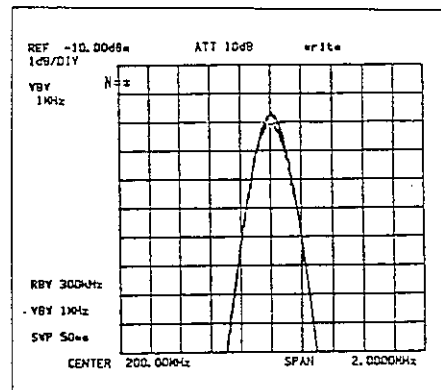



Figure 3-6 VIDEO FILTER 1 MHz

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

VID BW  Selects the setting mode for the video bandwidth. This bandwidth can be set in the 7 steps given in the table below.

VID BW
1 MHz
100 kHz
10 kHz
1 kHz
100 Hz
10 Hz
1 Hz

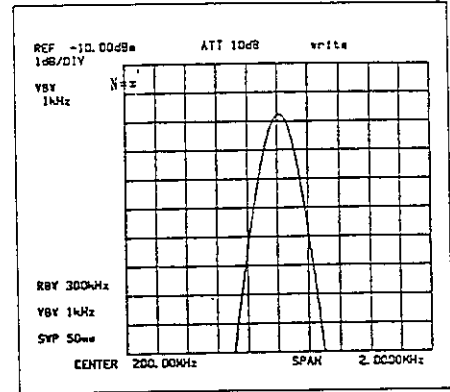
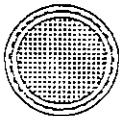


Figure 3-7 VIDEO FILTER 1 kHz

(1) Data Entries

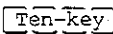
To enter video bandwidth data, use the following keys:



Increases the bandwidth in the above step when turned clockwise, and decreases when turned counterclockwise.



Changes the bandwidth in the above step.

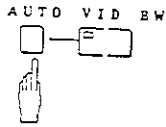


The value is set in the above step after being rounded to the nearest whole number (a number of 5 or less is truncated, and 6 or more rounded up wards). For example, if 55 kHz, then the bandwidth will be 10 kHz. If 60 kHz, then the bandwidth will be 100 kHz.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

(2) AUTO Mode



Selects the AUTO setting mode of the video bandwidth (LED comes on). The video bandwidth is set according to the resolution bandwidth as shown in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2 Relationship Between the Resolution Bandwidth and AUTO Setting Values of the Video Filter Bandwidth

Resolution bandwidth	AUTO setting value of VIDEO BandWidth	Resolution bandwidth	AUTO setting value of VIDEO BandWidth
1 MHz	1 MHz	3 kHz	1 kHz
300 kHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	1 kHz
100 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	100 Hz
30 kHz	10 kHz	100 Hz	100 Hz
10 kHz	10 kHz	30 Hz	10 Hz

3.3.3 Setting the Sweep Time

An error is generated in the level display if the signal display cannot be monitored due to too fast sweep operation. With this condition, the message "UNCAL" appears at the center of the screen. In such a case, change the measurement condition by taking more time for sweeping (see Figures 3-8 and 3-9). AUTO has been set as the initial state, thus the sweep time is determined automatically not to cause any level error corresponding to the frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and VIDEO Bandwidth.

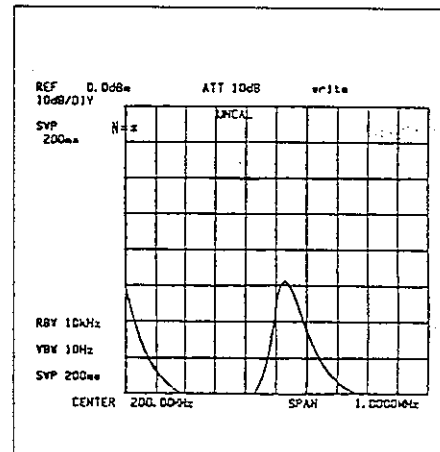


Figure 3-8 Waveform for 20 s Sweep Time

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

TIME  


Selects the setting mode for the sweep time (LED comes on). The setting value can be selected from the 1-2-5 sequence shown in the right table.

Sweep time
50 ms
0.1 s
0.2 s
0.5 s
1 s
2 s
5 s
10 s
20 s
50 s
100 s
200 s
500 s
1000 s

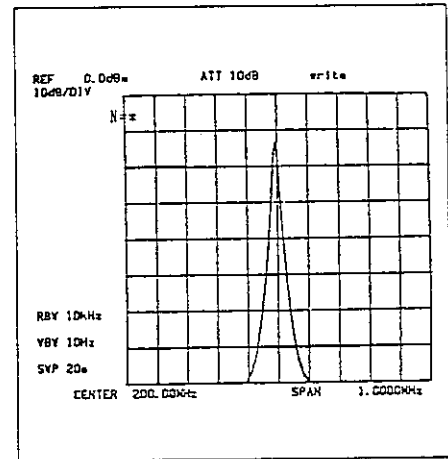
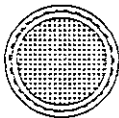


Figure 3-9 UNCAL Message  
(Sweep Time: 200 ms)

(1) Data Entries

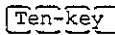
To enter sweep time data, use the following keys:



Prolongs the sweep time when turned clockwise in the above step, and shortens it when turned counterclockwise.

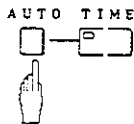


Changes the sweep time in the above step.



Sets the round-up operation in the above step. For example, when  $5.0 \geq$  the setting value(s)  $> 2.0$ , 5 s will be set.

(2) AUTO Mode



Sets the shortest sweep time with which no "UNCAL" is displayed, according to the setting of the resolution bandwidth and video filter bandwidth.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

3.3.4 Setting the Input Attenuator

For distortion-free measurement

Display if input attenuator data

This input attenuator is used to prevent the input block from being destroyed. It is also used to attenuate the input signal amplitude so as to be easily observed, and to avoid any distortion generation during measurement (see Figures 3-10 and 3-11). The input attenuator is generally used by being set in the AUTO mode.

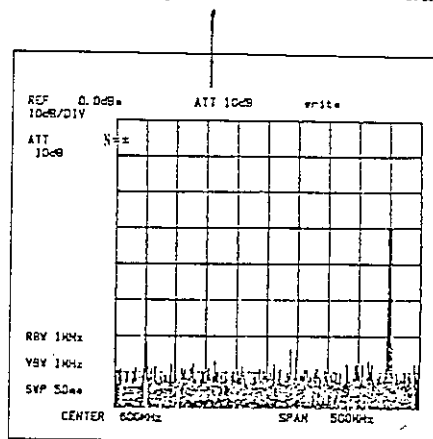


Figure 3-10 INPUT ATTENUATOR 10 dB



Selects the manual setting mode for the input attenuator. Sets the RF attenuator value between the INPUT connector and the 1st mixer within the range of 0 to 55 dB in 5 dB steps.

input ATTenuator	
0 dB:	Can be set only with the ten-key pad.
5 dB	
10 dB:	Initial value
15 dB	
20 dB	
25 dB	
30 dB	
35 dB	
40 dB	
45 dB	
50 dB	
55 dB	

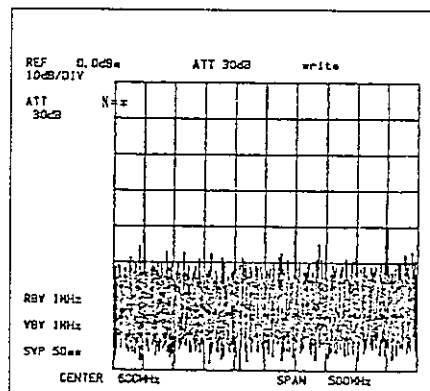
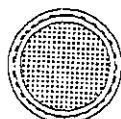


Figure 3-11 Decreased Harmonic Due to Internal Distortion (70 dB or more down with input of -30 dBm)

(1) Data Entries

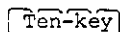
To enter input attenuator data, use the following keys:



Steps up the input attenuator value when turned clockwise, and steps down when turned counterclockwise. Note that 0 dB cannot be set.



Changes the input attenuator value in the above step. Note that 0 dB cannot be set.



Rounds up the input attenuator value of less than 5 dB for setting. 0 dB can be set with the ten-key pad only.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

NOTE

1. Precautions on Setting the Attenuator to 0 dB

The attenuator value can be set to 0 dB with the ten-key pad only. Be sure to check that the R4136 is not to be over-loaded with input signal for this setting.

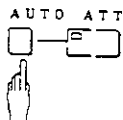
2. Precautions for Unknown Input Signal Level

If there is any possibility of exceeding the R4136 maximum input level (the 30 dBm,  $\pm 0$  VDC when the input attenuator level is 20 dB or more), attenuate the level via the pre-attenuator before application of the incoming signal. To enter a higher level signal, set the input attenuator level to 55 dB, and decrease the level in steps of 5 dB while monitoring the level on the CRT.

3. If the Input signal is Likely to Include DC-superimposed Components

This instrument can accept only DC-coupled inputs to ensure the optimum frequency response. If DC is likely to be superimposed on the input signal, be sure to connect a DC-cutoff block to the preinput stage before making the input.

(2) AUTO mode



With the input attenuator AUTO mode, the input attenuator is automatically set according to the reference level. The more the reference level is increased, the larger the magnitude of attenuation becomes. Decreasing the reference level results in a smaller attenuator value.

The gain of the IF amplifier is controlled so that reference levels remain unchanged even if the minimum value setting of the input attenuator is changed. The initial value of the input attenuator is set to 10 dB to protect the mixer.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.3 COUPLED FUNCTION SECTION

CAUTION

1. Input Signal Level and Appropriate Input Attenuator Value

A signal of +20 dBm entered, for example, would result in a mixer input edge level (input signal level - input attenuator value) of -10 dB or more and the gain compressing of 1 dBm or less. Accordingly, set the attenuator value to 30 dB or more. To measure the level distortion of 70 dB or more, set the input attenuator level to 50 dB because the R4136 mixer input edge level is -30 dBm and the internal mixer distortion is 70 dB or less (the frequency is 10 MHz or more).

2. Other Precautions

If the available frequency range for the instrument is set according to the band of the external mixer used, then the input signal does not pass through the input attenuator of instrument. In the case, the ATT switch on the instrument is preset to 55 dB.

(3) AUTO Mode Softkey Menu Configuration

AUTO (ATT)



MIN.  
ATT  
ON

This key sets the minimum input ATT. The value of the input ATT decreases automatically by lowering the reference level, however, it will not be below the minimum setting of the input ATT.

MIN.  
ATT  
OFF

This key returns the input ATT to the regular AUTO mode.

(Data input)

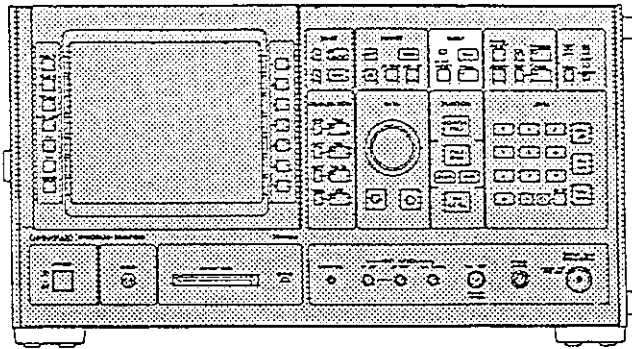
A setting below 5 dB is raised to the next higher integer. It cannot be set to 0 dB. Input ATT is invalid in manual setting mode.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.4 SWEEP SECTION

3.4 SWEEP SECTION

- START /RESET  
 START and RESET keys for single sweep
- TRIG TRIGger key  
 MANUAL Setup key for the MANUAL sweep mode




3.4.1 Setting of Trigger Conditions

- TRIG Selects the setting mode for the trigger conditions, and displays the softkey menu of the trigger mode.


(1) Configuration of Softkey Menu

<input type="checkbox"/> TRIG	
↓	
FREE RUN	Repeats sweeping automatically inside the R4136.
LINE	Repeats sweeping in synchronism with the AC line frequency.
VIDEO	Triggers signals with the waveform displayed on the CRT.
TV-V	Triggers signals with the TV vertical signal.
EXT.	Controls sweeping operation with the external trigger. Triggering takes place when the TTL level signal applied at the EXT TRIG terminal on the rear panel falls from High to Low.
SINGLE	Single sweep mode. Press START/RESET to control sweeping.

### 3.4.2 Interrupt Execution of Sweep

**START/RESET**  Pressing this key in the single trigger mode executes the sweep operation once. When the key is pressed during sweep operation, the sweep operation in all trigger modes will be stopped and reset from the start. This key is used to reset the long-time sweep operation when renewing the screen.

### 3.4.3 Manual Sweep

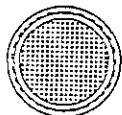
**MANUAL**  Selects the manual sweep mode (LED comes on), and displays the current sweep point frequency and level. The manual sweep start point is at the active marker position if the marker is displayed. The setting resolution COARSE/FINE with the data knob can be selected at the softkey menu.

—PRECAUTION—

The manual sweep mode does not work during multiband sweeping.

#### (1) Data Entries

To enter manual sweep data, use the following keys:



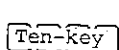
Moves the sweep point to the right when turned clockwise; to the left when turned counterclockwise.



Moves the sweep starting point to the right.

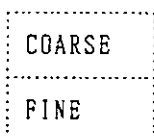


Moves the sweep starting point to the left.



Setup resolution is  $\frac{1}{140000}$ .

#### (2) Configuration of Softkey Menu



Sets the data knob resolution to 1/700.

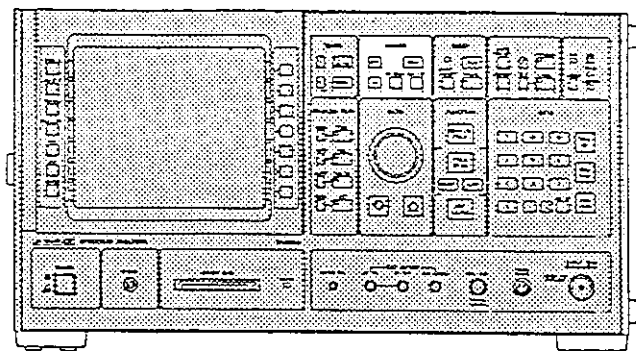
Sets the data knob resolution to 1/1400.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.5 MARKER SECTION

3.5 MARKER SECTION

Direct reading function for various data



- ON Marker display key
- OFF Marker deletion key
- MENU Marker menu display key
- P K SR CH
- Peak search key
- M K - C F
- Marker → Center Frequency key

3.5.1 Basic Operations

Peak SeARCH, MarKeR → Center Frequency

- The marker appears in the center frequency axis. The frequency and level data at the marker position are displayed on the CRT (see Figure 3-12).
- Clears the marker and its data on the CRT.

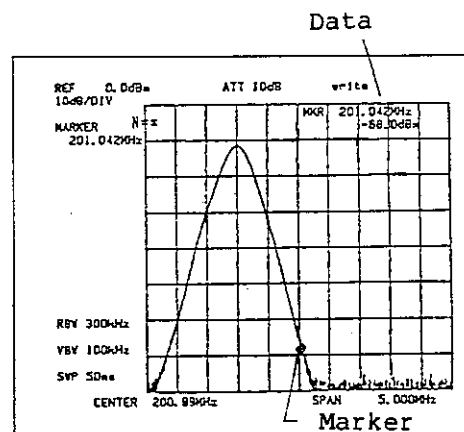
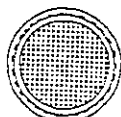


Figure 3-12 Display for the Marker and its Data

(1) Data Entries

To enter marker data, use the following keys:



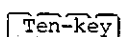
Displays the marker. Moves the marker to the right when turned clockwise, to the left when turned counterclockwise.



Moves the marker to the right by 1 division.



Move the marker to the left by 1 division.



Sets the marker to 50 MHz (    ).

Marker Display Accuracy

When measuring the signal frequency with the marker, the frequency accuracy can be obtained by "center frequency accuracy + span accuracy" in the normal marker mode. That is, the further away the marker is from the center of the screen, the lower the marker accuracy will be. The counter mode described in the next section allows signal frequency measurement under the frequency span of 2 MHz or less with the accuracy of the reference oscillator +30 Hz.

(2) Peak Search

PK SRCH

Moves or displays the marker to the maximum peak of the spectrum (see Figures 3-12 and 3-13).

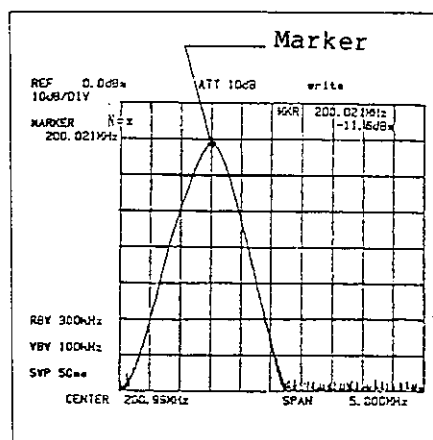


Figure 3-13 Peak Search

(3) Marker → Center Frequency

MKR → CF

Marker frequency becomes the center frequency, that is, the marker point signal moves to the center of the CRT (see Figures 3-13 and 3-14).

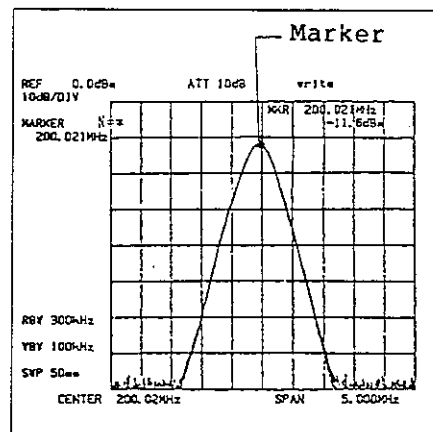


Figure 3-14 Marker → Center Frequency

3.5.2 Menu (MARKER)

(1) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the MENU key of the marker mode are configured as shown in A1.3.2 (1).

(2) Description of Softkey Menus

①

MKR  
STEP  
SIZE  
SEARCH  
SIGNAL  
TRACK

Sets the marker step size setting mode, and displays the following softkey menu (Set the step size with the ten-key pad.):

Displays the following softkey menu ②.

Marker follows the signal, and the signal is set to the center of the screen. If the signal drifts, since the maker follows it, the center frequency changes as the signal drift so the signal is always displayed in the middle of the screen. If the signal disappears from the CRT, it cannot be set on the CRT, where the softkey menu ③ will be displayed.

Δ MKR

Fixes the marker (\*) and a new marker (◇) appears on the screen. The following softkey menu ④ is displayed as well. The marker data display indicates the frequency and level difference between the two markers (see Figures 3-14 and 3-15). The "◇" marker is operated by using the data knob, step key, or ten-key pad. To delete this "◇" marker and to activate the normal marker, press . To delete both of them, press .

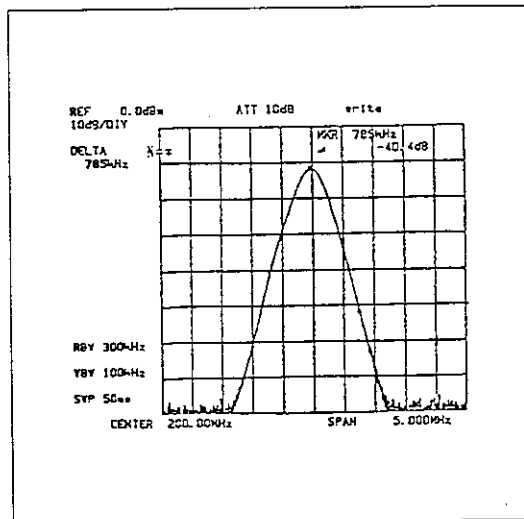


Figure 3-15 Δ MARKER



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.5 MARKER SECTION

FREQ.  
COUNTR

Selects the frequency counter function. Note that this function is to be activated when the frequency span is set 2 MHz or less. This function measures the marker-contained signal frequency with higher accuracy when the marker point level is above the noise level by 15 dB or more. In this function, the marker need not be adjusted at the spectrum peak because the marker-existent signal frequency, not the marker frequency, is to be measured. Note, however, that amplitude indication is that of the marker point.

The marker frequency indication in the normal marker mode is made by computing the marker position from the center frequency on the frequency axis; in the counter mode, the marker frequency is measured directly with the reference oscillator accuracy. The message "COUNTER xx Hz" is displayed on the screen as well as the subdivided softkey menu ⑤, thus ensuring a maximum resolution of 1 Hz. Increasing the counter resolution prolongs the gate time, and results in slower sweeping. Note that this counter mode cannot be used together with SIG TRACK.

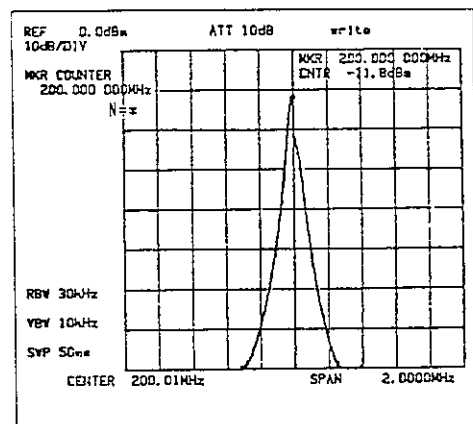


Figure 3-16 Counter Mode

PRESEL

This key enables the input sweep frequency and the sweep frequency of the preselector contained in the input section to be accurately tracked in an input range from 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz. Pressing this key causes the following softkey menu ⑥ and the marker to appear, enabling the marker to be moved.

Displays the softkey menu ⑦.

MORE 1/2

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.5 MARKER SECTION

②

PEAK SEARCH	Marker moves to the maximum peak on the CRT.
PEAK LIST	From the left edge of the display, perform automatically "NEXT. FREQ. PK" to display the lists of frequencies and levels. Up to 20 items can be displayed. To delete this display, press "PK LIST". When the display line is displayed, this menu operates only for the signal above the display line.
NEG PEAK	Marker moves to the minimum value on the CRT. When the display line is displayed, this menu operates only for the signal above the display line.
DISP LINE ON	Displays the display line.
DISP LINE OFF	Erases the display line.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

③

OFF	Turn off the signal track function and return to the conventional marker mode.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

④

PEAK SEARCH	Moves both of the * and ◇ markers to the maximum peak spectrum on the CRT.
dBc/Hz	] Used for C/N measurement of signal. (See 5.8.2.)
dBc/Hz OFF	
MKR/ Δ →SPAN	Sets the two marker frequencies to the leftmost and rightmost frequencies respectively.
XdB DN MKR	To specify a point lower than the delta marker by XdB moves delta marker (*) and active marker (◇) to the point. Useful to measure bandwidth of a band pass filter.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.5 MARKER SECTION

⑤

OFF	Clears the counter mode.
1 kHz	Sets the counter resolution of 1 kHz.
100 kHz	Sets the counter resolution of 100 Hz.
10 kHz	Sets the counter resolution of 10 Hz.
1 Hz	Sets the counter resolution of 1 Hz.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑥

PEAK SEARCH AUTO PKING	Sets the marker to the waveform peak on the display.  Auto-adjusts the tracking accuracy of the preselector so that the input signal level that has been selected using the marker becomes the maximum. Before pressing this key, set the marker to an approximate value of the input signal level desired.
MANUAL PKING	Enables manual adjustment of the tracking accuracy of the preselector. Adjustments can be made using the data knob, step keys or numeric keys.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑦

FIELD STR	Enables the field strength data that was used to correct the antenna coefficient to be directly read with the marker during use of the antenna. Displays the softkey menu ⑧.
SIGNAL IDENT	This key is used to identify three factors: the under-measurement signal existing during use of an external mixer, the image response, and the multiple response.
NOISE MEASR	Used when measuring the noise in the noise power bandwidth of 1 Mz. (See [5.8.1]) Displays the softkey menu shown in ⑩.
FIXED Δ MKR	The delta marker (*) appears on the position of the active marker (◇) displayed by MARKER ON, and the difference between the active marker (◇) and the delta marker (*) is displayed as marker data based on the frequency and the level at that time. Therefore, the difference between the active marker (◇) and the delta marker (*) is displayed as marker data based on the frequency and the level when this function is operated even if the central frequency or REF LEVEL is changed. To cancel this function, set the marker "OFF".
MORE 2/2	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.5 MARKER SECTION

⑧	
DIPOLE (A)	Measures the field strength with an Advantest half-wave length dipole antenna <u>TR1722</u> .
LOG PERD (B)	Measures the field strength with an Advantest logarithmic-periodical antenna <u>TR1711</u> .
TR 17203 (C)	Measures the field strength with an Advantest active antenna <u>TR17203</u> .
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑦.

Note: Release of the electric intensity measurement:

Select UNITS of dBm in the softkey menu of REF  
LEVEL.

⑨	
N(+/-)	The mixing mode alternates between plus ( $IF = RF - N \times L0$ ) and minus ( $IF = N \times L0 - RF$ ) each time the key is pressed.
NORMAL /SHIFT	Only while the IF remains set to 4 GHz, does the IF of the instrument change over between 3996.4211 MHz and 4001.4211 MHz each time the key is pressed.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑦.

⑩	
dBm/Hz	Used when the unit of reference level is dBm.
dBμ / √Hz	Used when the unit of reference level is dBμ.
OFF	Cancels the noise measuring mode.
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑦.

### 3.5.3 Peak Search




#### (1) Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus

Pressing the PK SRCH key moves the marker to the position of the maximum data values displayed on the CRT and displays the softkey menus below:

PK SRCH



Δ MKR

Fixes on the CRT the "\*" marker displayed by pressing the  key and displays another "◇" marker as well as the softkey menu ④ on the CRT. The frequency and level differences between these two markers are displayed as marker data. The "◇" marker can be moved with the data knob, step keys, and ten-key pad. To erase the "◇" marker and make the "\*" marker active, press the  key. To erase both markers, press the  key.

NEXT  
LEVEL PK

The active marker displayed moves to the signal of the next level. When the display line appears, the active marker (◇) operates only for the signals above the display line. During internal processing time, the display of the softkey menu reverses.

NEXT  
FREQ PK

The active marker (◇) displayed moves to the signal of next frequency. When the display line appears, the active marker (◇) operates only for the signals above the display line. During internal processing time, the display of the softkey menu reverses.

NEG  
PEAK

Moves the marker to the position of the minimum data value on the CRT. Works on signals above a display line if it is displayed.

MKR→REF

Sets the level of marker to the reference level.

AUTO  
PEAK

The active marker (◇) automatically tracks the signal of Max. level on the display.

The same operation is automatically performed when "PK SRCH" is operated for every sweep.

To cancel this function, either set the marker to "OFF" or press "AUTO PEAK" again.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.6 TRACE SECTION

3.6 TRACE SECTION

The CRT display consists of 701 points in the horizontal axis, and 401 points in the vertical axis. Trace (spectrum signal) is displayed by displaying the level data for each point on the horizontal axis (see Figure 3-17).

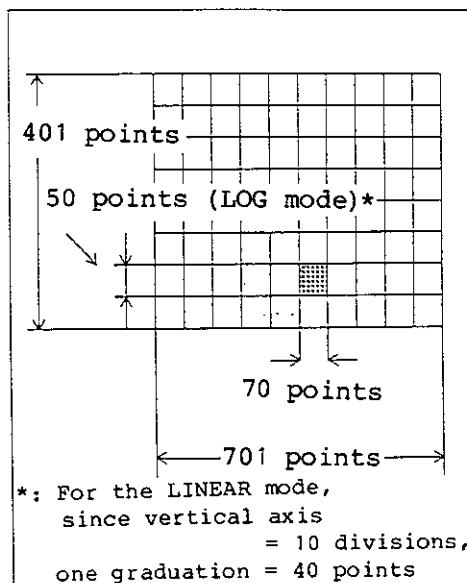


Figure 3-17 Dot Configuration of CRT Display

Figure 3-18 shows an overview of R4136 trace mode operations. The input signal is transferred via the RF/IF section, detected by the LOG/LIN amplifier, and then A/D-converted. A/D converted data is routed to the trace memory and controlled by the CPU before being displayed on the CRT.

A trace detection, in sampling the input signal to be A/D-converted, determines which data is to be displayed among input data for each point in the horizontal axis. Note that the data is detected within a given period of time which is regulated in accordance with the sweep time. In the NORMAL mode, the POSI or NEGA PEAK is selected as display data, by being compared with the previous display data. The POSI-PEAK mode gives the maximum value as display data, and the SAMPLE mode provides the last instantaneous value as display data. Select them according to the purpose of the measurement.

The trace memory provides for the WRITE memory in which data can be rewritten along with a sweep operation, and two memories, A and B, where a screen of any data in the WRITE memory can be stored. Two types of any waveform can be called from among the WRITE memory waveform and A or B memory waveform. Into the memory can be stored the maximum level spectrum (MAX HOLD) of the input signal, or the averaged spectrum (AVERAGING), thus enabling a variety of spectrum comparisons.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.6 TRACE SECTION

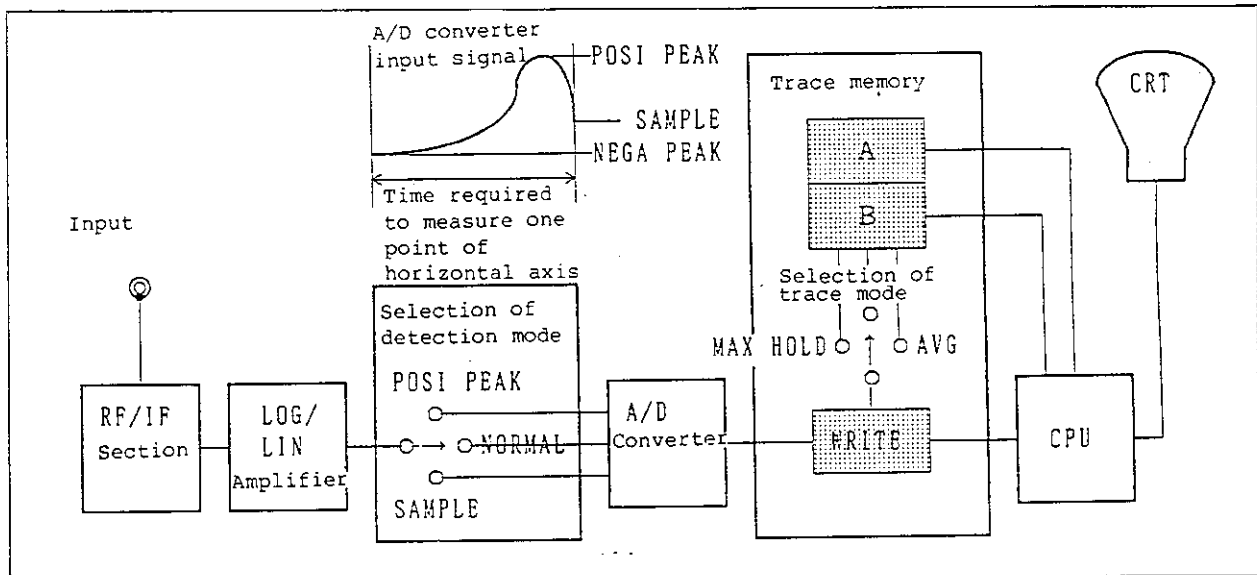
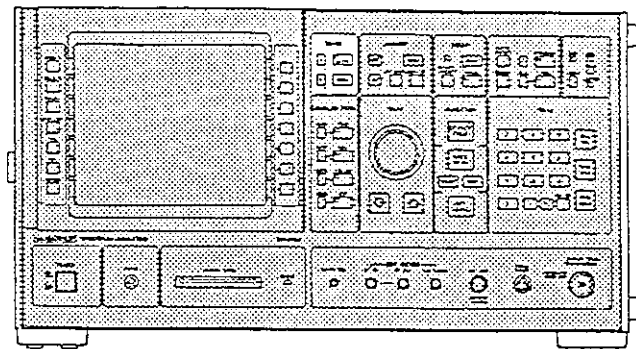






Figure 3-18 Trace Mode Operational Concept

3.6.1 Trace Memory Selection and the MAX HOLD and AVeraging Modes





-  Trace memory WRITE selection key
-  Displays trace mode softkey menu
-  Trace memory A/B selection key

(1) WRITE Mode

-  Selects the WRITE memory for trace data to be displayed on the CRT display (initialization). The contents in the WRITE memory are renewed for each sweep operation; they are renewed even while another trace memory display mode is selected.

(2) STORE, VIEW, MAX HOLD, and AVeraging Modes

. Configuration of Softkey Menus

Pressing the  or  key displays the softkey menu (shown in A1.3.1 (2)) and selects memory A or B as an object to be set.

. Description of Softkey Menu

①

STORE	Stores the WRITE trace data into memory A (or B), and holds the screen (set in the VIEW mode). The stored trace data is preserved until new trace data is stored again.
VIEW	Displays the stored data.
MAX HOLD	Compares the data for each point on the CRT frequency axis with new data at every sweep operation time, and takes the larger value of data for display. Therefore, the waveform assumes the maximum value of trace in time series analysis. This mode is automatically set to POSI PEAK detection mode. Displays the softkey menu ③.
AVG	Selects AVeraginG, and displays the modes shown in ④ for the setup of number of averages. The averaging operation can improve the S/N ratio in a shorter sweep time than the video bandwidth reduces noise, thereby enabling random component quantification and observation of the signal embedded in noise. This mode automatically assumes the SAMPLE mode in the trace detection mode.
A→B	Replaces the contents of the A memory with the contents of the B memory.
A & B VIEW	Displays the contents of the A memory and the B memory simultaneously.
NORMAL IZE	The value on subtracting the data stored in the A or B memory from the data of input signal is displayed. The difference between the data in the A or B memory, as a reference, and the data of input signal is displayed. When the display line does not appear, the reference line (the line where the difference is zero) becomes the center of the display; when the display line appears, the reference line becomes the display line. The marker display becomes the difference between the data in the A or B memory and the input data. Displays the softkey menu ②. On pressing this softkey again, the display becomes the "WRITE" mode.

②

AVG	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.
MAX HOLD	
OFF	
RETURN	



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

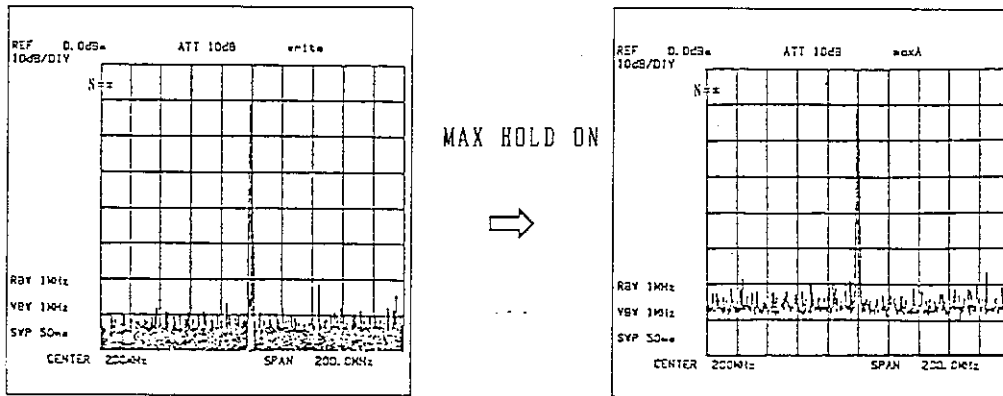
3.6 TRACE SECTION

③

OFF  
STOP/  
RESTR

Cancellation of MAX HOLD

When first pressed, MAX HOLD is stopped; on repressing, MAX HOLD is restarted.



④

OFF  
STOP/  
RESTR  
8  
16  
32  
64  
128

Cancellation of averaging

When first pressed, the averaging is stopped; on repressing, the averaging is restarted.

8 Sets the number of average times to 8.

16 Sets the number of average times to 16.

32 Sets the number of average times to 32.

64 Sets the number of average times to 64.

128 Sets the number of average times to 128.

The preset number of averaging times is displayed on the upper left of the screen like "043/128." 043 represents the current averaged times, and 128 represents the preset number of averaging (Figure 3-20).

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.6 TRACE SECTION

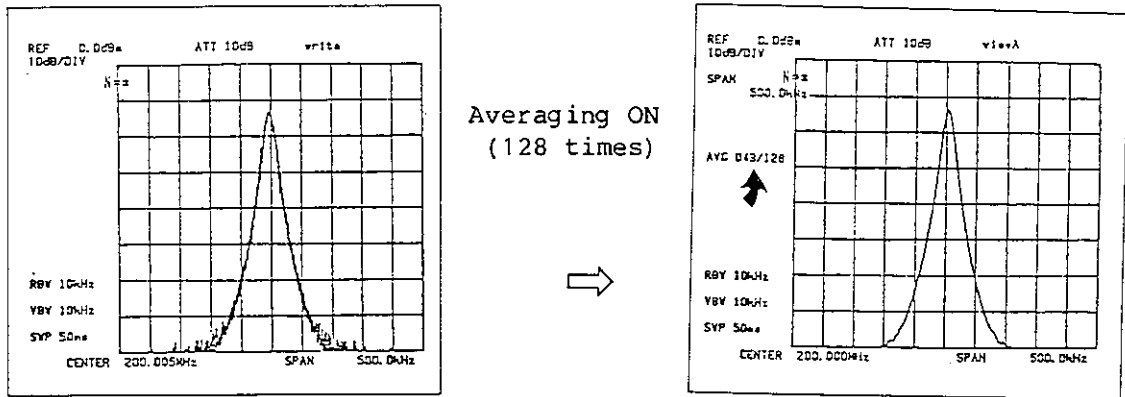


Figure 3-20 Averaging

Averaging Operation

According to the number of set times, the averaged data and new data is added with certain time weighting for averaging.

$$\bar{Y}_n = \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \bar{Y}_{n-1} + \frac{1}{n} Y_n \quad (\text{when } n = 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, \text{ or } 128)$$

$$\bar{Y}_n = \frac{2^N-1}{n} \cdot \bar{Y}_{n-1} + \frac{1}{2^N} Y_n \quad (\text{when } n < S \text{ and } n=4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128. N \text{ is integer where } n > 2^N > \frac{2}{N})$$

$$\bar{Y}_n = \frac{S-1}{S} \cdot \bar{Y}_{n-1} + \frac{1}{S} Y_n \quad (\text{when } n > S) \quad \dots \dots \dots (a)$$

S : setup number of averaging; 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 or 128

Y<sub>n</sub>: nth input data

$\bar{Y}_n$ : nth averaged data

If the number of averages times exceeds S, setup number of averaging, the averaging is continued according to the formula (a) and the averaging time indication is fixed to S/S.

3.6.2 Dual-screen Display

**WRITE** is pressed to renew the waveform (Trace data) in WRITE memory at every sweep. The key operation, **A** (or **B**) **STORE** stores a trace data of a single sweep to the internal memory **A** (or **B**) and the CRT displays this stationary waveform. Note that the WRITE memory is always refreshed based on the sweep time setting. Pressing **WRITE** again recalls the trace data in WRITE memory along with **A** (or **B**) memory (Dual-screen display). To reset the display to a single screen, press **A** (or **B**) or **WRITE** to erase the corresponding screen. **VIEW** and **WRITE** operates for ON/OFF switch of the corresponding trace data in the dual-screen display mode.

The following is an example of Dual-screen display of the same waveform with difference in Resolution Bandwidth setting.

Operating Procedure

- ① First, adjust the spectrum of the signal to be measured at the center of the CRT. Then, select the measurement conditions (frequency span, sweep time, and others) for easier signal observation. Set RBW at 300 kHz (See Figure 3-21).

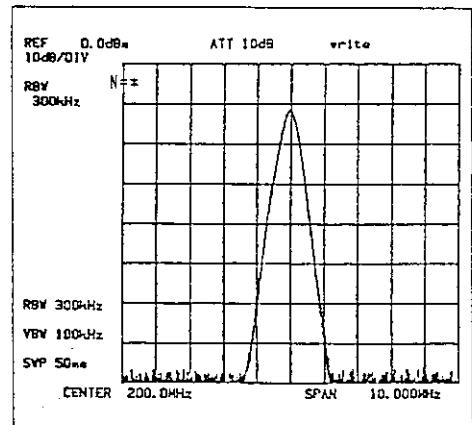


Figure 3-21 Signal to be Measured  
RBW: 300 kHz

- ② **A** **STORE** Stops the waveform. This waveform data is stored in memory A.

- ③ Pressing the **WRITE** key simultaneously displays the waveform stored during WRITE mode and the waveform stored in memory A or B. These two waveforms can be distinguished from each other by changing the resolution bandwidth to 30 KHz. Then, the CRT will change as shown in Figure 3-22.

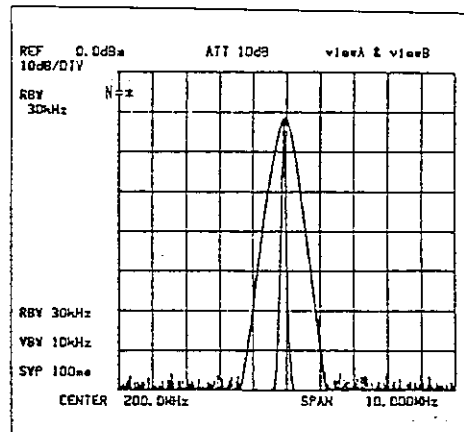


Figure 3-22 Dual-screen Display of a Refreshed WRITE Waveform and the Stored Waveform

- ④ To delete the waveform in memory A from the screen, keeping it in the memory, press VIEW . It will yield a single WRITE trace screen. On the other hand, press WRITE to display only the waveform in the memory. In other words, press the key of whichever waveform is to be deleted from the screen.

### 3.6.3 Menu (TRACE)

#### (1) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the MENU key during TRACE mode are configured as shown in A1.3.1 (1).

#### (2) Description of Softkey Menu

①	
DISP LINE ON	Displays the display line. The display line is a horizontal cursor line for waveform level comparison. This line is moved by the data knob or step key. The message "DL=xx dBm" is displayed on the CRT.
DISP LINE OFF	Deletes the display line.
INPUT SEL.	Selects the signal to be input to the A/D converter. Displays the softkey menu ② .
TRACE DET	Displays the trace detection menu ④ .
DISP FUNC.	Displays the following softkey menus ⑤ :
INTENS	Enables change of the CRT display intensity. Use <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">↓</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">↑</span> for adjustment. When the CRT become OFF state by pressing <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">↓</span> , press any key other than <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">↓</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">↑</span> to return to the initial intensity.
②	
RF INPUT	Displays the SPA RF input waveform.
EXT INPUT	Displays the external input signal on the rear panel. Each SCALE per division can be independently entered at the RF input waveform display with the following softkey menus 3 :
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ① .



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

3.6 TRACE SECTION

NEGA. P

Sets NEGA Peak (see Figure 3-25).

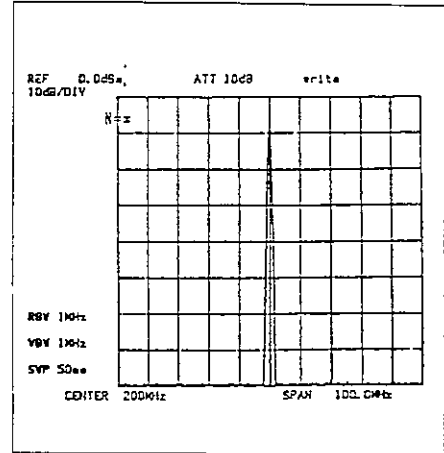


Figure 3-25 NEGA PEAK DETECTION

SAMPLE

Sets SAMPLE detection (see Figure 3-26).

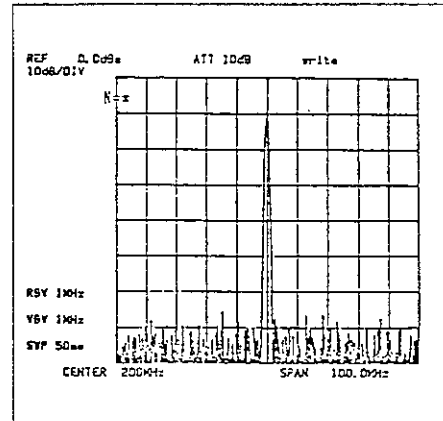


Figure 3-26 SAMPLE DETECTION

RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑤

B-A	Displays the values in which the B memory values are subtracted from the A memory values for each point.
INPUT -A	Displays the values in which new sweep data values are subtracted from the A memory values for each point. Displays the softkey menu ⑥.
A-B	Transposes the A and B memory contents with each other.
INPUT -B	The value is obtained by subtracting the value in the B memory from the new sweep data is displayed for every point. Displays the softkey menu ⑥.
CORR. WRITE	(Option 06) Refer to [(2) in 7.6.3]
CORR. A VIEW	Displays the softkey menu ⑥. (Option 06) Refer to [(2) in 7.6.3]
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

⑥

AVG	Displays the softkey menu ⑦.
MAX HOLD	Displays the softkey menu ⑧.
OFF	
RETURN	Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑤.

⑦

OFF
STOP/ RESTR
8
16
32
64
128

⑧

OFF
STOP/ RESTR

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4. OPERATING PROCEDURES (2)

---

4. OPERATING PROCEDURES (2)

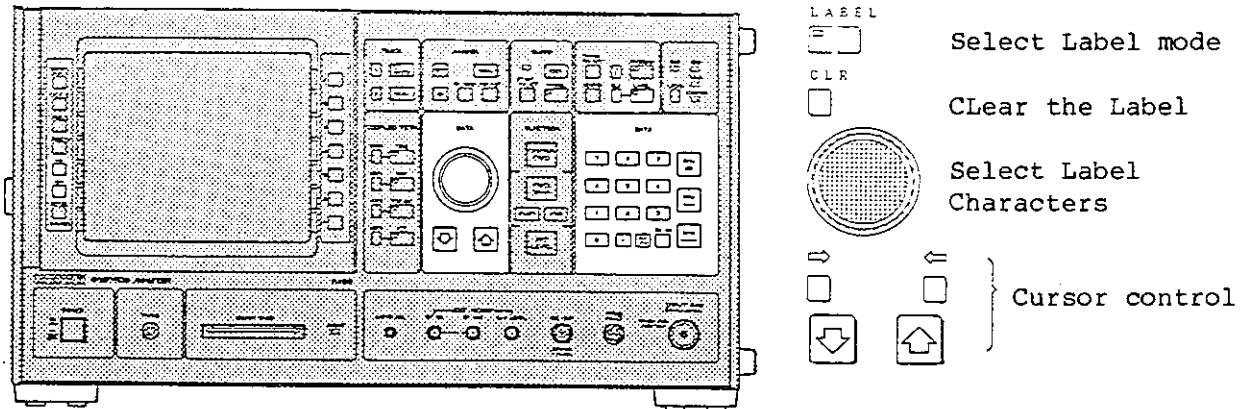
- ① LABEL FUNCTION: LABEL CHARACTERS ..... See section [4.1]
- ② PLOTTER OUTPUT ..... See section [4.2]
- ③ SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS ..... See section [4.3]



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.1 LABEL FUNCTION:  
LABEL CHARACTERS

4.1 LABEL FUNCTION: LABEL CHARACTERS



LABEL

R4136 is set in the LABEL mode. The cursor appears on the upper-left corner of the CRT. In this mode the characters, numerics, and symbols shown in Table 4-1 can be used as labels. Label can be entered in 26 lines and up to 64 characters in a single line. As shown in Figure 4-1, however, the label can not entered in REF LEVEL display area and the active function display area, and can be replaced by function data display, softkey menu and so on in these area.

to

Used to input numerals.

Used to input ".".

Back sp

Used to input "\_".

Deletes a character before the cursor.

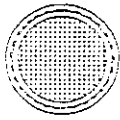
Selects uppercase label characters.

Selects lowercase label characters.

Selects special label characters.


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.1 LABEL FUNCTION:  
LABEL CHARACTERS



When the data knob is turned, the characters and symbols that have been selected using the unit keys will appear one after another. (See Table 4-1).



Pressing  moves the cursor to the right to fix the displayed LABEL mode.



Moves the cursor to the right.



Moves the cursor to the left.



Moves the cursor up one line.






Moves the cursor down one line.

CLR



Deletes the labels in the specified range. First, move the cursor to the first label to be deleted and press this key. This label character then starts blinking. Next, move the cursor to the end label, and press this again. The characters starting with the blinking and up to the last one where the cursor is positioned are deleted.

Table 4-1 Label Characters

Selected key	The characters, numerics, symbols	
	When the data knob is turned clockwise.	When the data knob is turned counterclockwise.
	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	
	a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z	
	+ - * / = > < ( ) [ ] \ ^ . , : ; " ' ! @ # \$ % ? ~ \&	

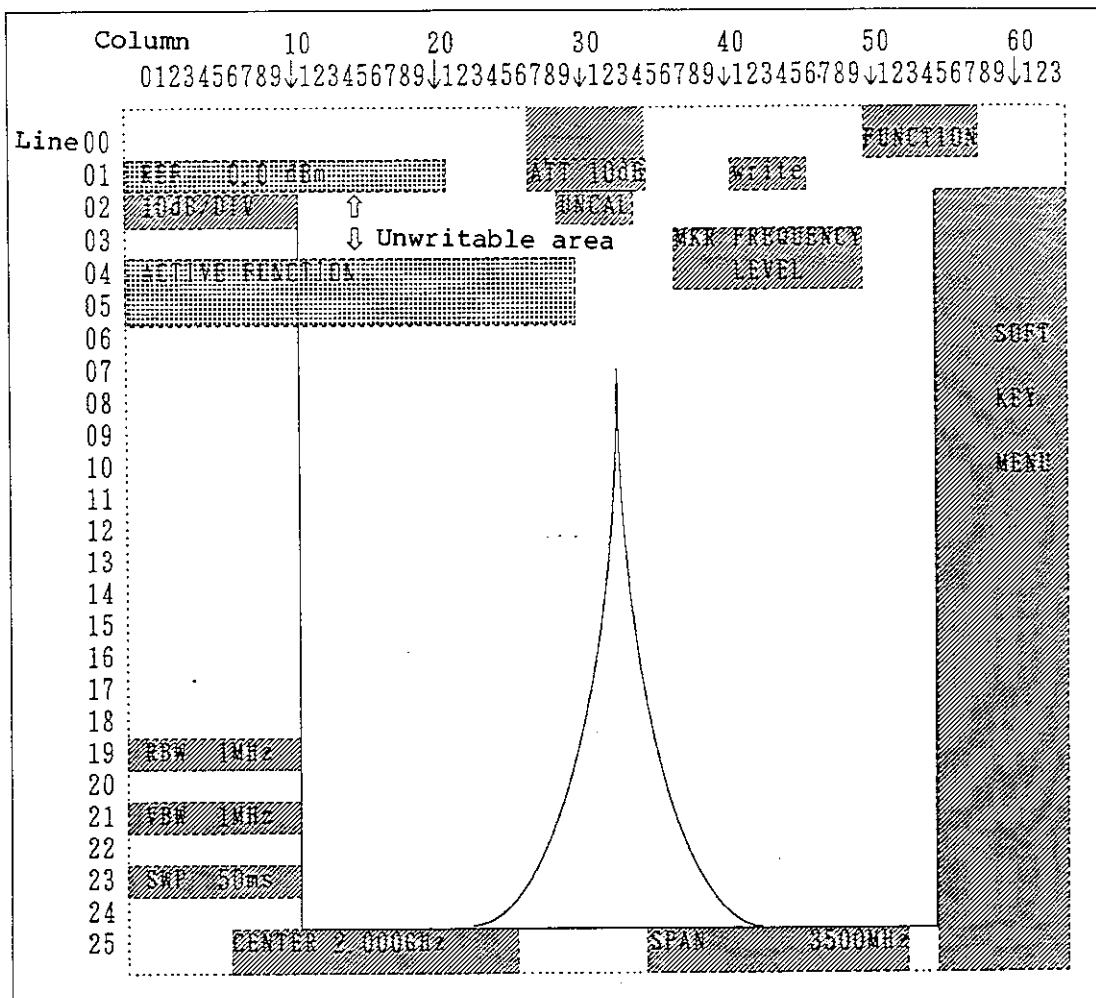


Figure 4-1 Area Unwrite in LABEL Mode ( [Grid Pattern] ) and the Area Containing the LABELS that will be Deleted when the Measuring Conditions are Changed ( [Diagonal Lines] )

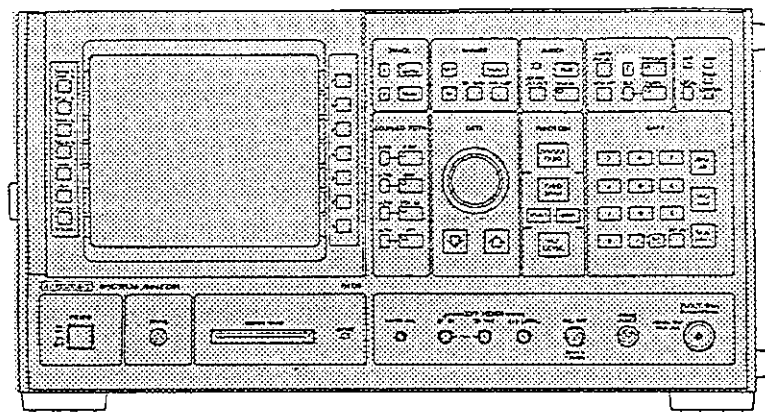
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

The GPIB capability is implemented on R4136 as standard. When connected directly to the plotter, this GPIB can output the data displayed on the CRT without using the remote controller. Advantest's TR9831, TR9832, TR9834R, TR9835/R, and HP's 7440/70/75, and 7550 are connectable to the R4136 spectrum analyzer.

For the ADVANTEST TR9833, the TR9832 more must be used.



4.2.1 Plotter Output Procedure

The plotter output procedure is given below.

- ① Connect the GP-IB connector on the R4136 rear panel with the plotter's GPIB connector via the GPIB cable. Set the address switch of the plotter to "05".

NOTE

For paper setting, refer to the reference manual of the plotter to be used.

- ② Press **f** to call the softkey menu, and select the plotter mode. The output condition is set using the softkeys as mentioned below. Pressing the RETURN key at each softkey menu returns to the menu immediately prior to the current one.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

---

4.2.2 Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus

(1) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the f key are configured as shown in A1.3.4 (1).

(2) Description of Softkey Menus

This section describes the softkey menus for (a) Standard and (b) Option 04.  
The softkey menus for (c) Option 06 and (d) Options 04 and 06 are described in 7.1.2.

(a) Standard

①

GP-IB ADDRESS
PLOTTER
CMT DISP

Selects the plotter mode.  
Displays the softkey menu ②.

②

TR- PLOTTER
HP- PLOTTER

Selects the Advantest's plotters.  
Displays the softkey menu ③.  
Selects the HP's plotters.  
Displays the softkey menu ⑨.

PEN
-----

As Table 4-2 shows, up to six plot colors are available depending on the types of data. Displays the softkey menu ⑮.

RUN
-----

Starts the plotter output operation.

CANCEL
--------

Stops the plotter output operation.

RETURN
--------

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①.

③

TR 9834R 35R
TR9835
TR9832
TR9831

Selects TR9834R/35R. ————— Displays the softkey menu ④.

Selects TR9835.

Selects TR9832.

Selects TR9831.

RUN
-----

Starts plotter output.

CANCEL
--------

Cancels plotter output.

RETURN
--------

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

④

ALL
DATA
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Outputs all the data on the CRT. — Displays the softkey menu ⑤.

Outputs the trace data only. —

Starts plotter output.

Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ③.

⑤

LARGE
SMALL
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Selects the paper size of A3. — Displays the softkey menu ⑥.

Selects the paper size of A4. —

Starts plotter output.

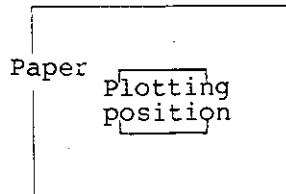
Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ④.

⑥

1 PICTURE
2 PICTURES
4 PICTURES
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Yields one plot.



Plots data in two splits. Displays the softkey menu ⑦.

Plots data in four splits. Displays the softkey menu ⑧.

Starts plotter output.

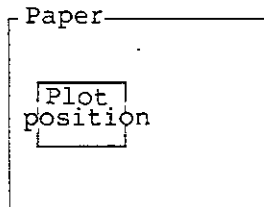
Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑤.

⑦

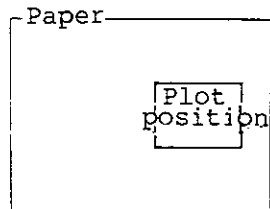
LEFT

Plots data on the left of the paper.



RIGHT

Plots data on the right of the paper.



RUN

Starts plotter output.

CANCEL

Cancels plotter output.

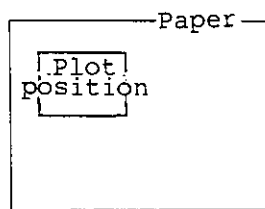
RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑥.

⑧

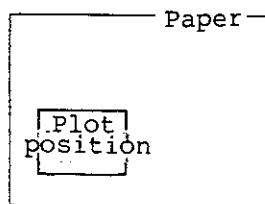
UPPER  
LEFT

Plots data on the upper left of the paper.



LOWER  
LEFT

Plots data on the lower left of the paper.



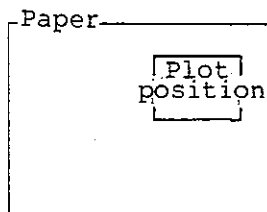


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

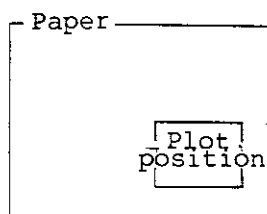
UPPER  
RIGHT

Plots data on the upper right of the paper.



LOWER  
RIGHT

Plots data on the lower right of the paper.



RUN

Starts plotter output.

CANCEL

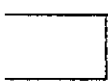
Cancels plotter output.

RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑥.

⑨

HP7475  
7550

Selects HP7475 or 7550.  Displays the softkey menu ⑩.

HP7470  
7440

Selects H7470 or 7440.

RUN

Starts plotter output.

CANCEL

Cancels plotter output.

RETURN

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

⑩

ALL
DATA
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Outputs all the data on the CRT. — Displays the softkey menu ⑪ .

Outputs the trace data only. —

Starts plotter output.

Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑨ .

⑪

LARGE
SMALL
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Selects the paper size of A3. — Displays the softkey menu ⑫ .

Selects the paper size of A4. —

Starts plotter output.

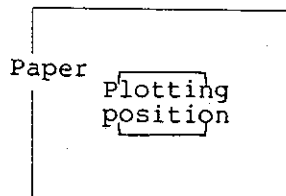
Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑩ .

⑫

1 PIC TURE
2 PIC TURES
4 PIC TURES
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Yields one plot.



Plots data in two splits. Displays the softkey menu ⑬ .

Plots data in four splits. Displays the softkey menu ⑭ .

Starts plotter output.

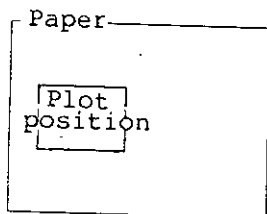
Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑪ .

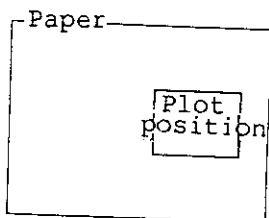
⑬

LEFT
RIGHT
RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Plots data on the left of the paper.



Plots data on the right of the paper.



Starts plotter output.

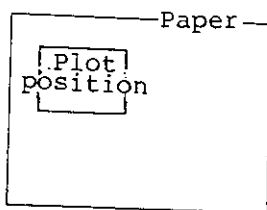
Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑫ .

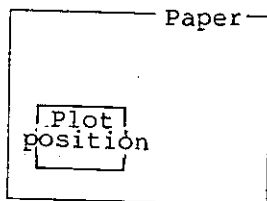
⑭

UPPER LEFT
LOWER LEFT

Plots data on the upper left of the paper.



Plots data on the lower left of the paper.

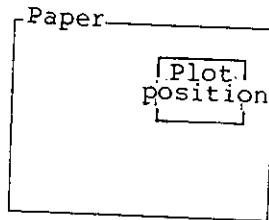


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

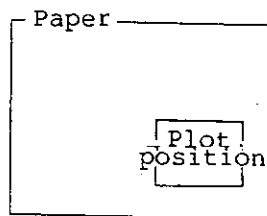
UPPER  
RIGHT

Plots data on the upper right of the paper.



LOWER  
RIGHT

Plots data on the lower right of the paper.



RUN  
CANCEL  
RETURN

Starts plotter output.

Cancels plotter output.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ⑫ .

⑬

1 PEN  
2 PEN  
4 PEN  
6 PEN  
RUN  
CANCEL  
RETURN

Plots data in a single color.

Plots data in two colors.

Plots data in four colors.

Plots data in six colors.

Returns you to the initial softkey menu ② .

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.2 PLOTTER OUTPUT

Table 4-2 Plotting Data Coloring  
Specification

Plotting data	Mode 1 PEN	Mode 2 PEN	Mode 4 PEN	Mode 8 PEN
Scale	PEN 1	PEN 1	PEN 1	PEN 1
Character			PEN 2	PEN 2
Trace		PEN 2	PEN 3	PEN 3
Display line			PEN 4	PEN 4
Marker			PEN 4	PEN 5
Active marker				PEN 6

NOTE

1. When the plotter output menu has been selected, use the RETURN to check if the menu setting contains no errors. Selected menu is shown in inverted display.
2. If the plotter output operation is executed while the plotter power is off, or when the address setting is not proper, R4136 still continues the plotter output operation for about 18 seconds. Therefore, no setting change can be made in this period.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

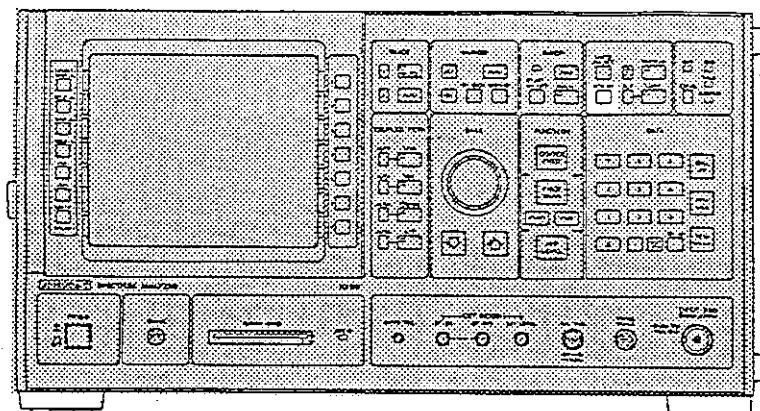
4.3 SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS

4.3 SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS

SAVE function saves up to 9 conditions of panel key settings to R4136 memory. RECALL function recalls and restores the setting conditions saved by the SAVE function.

Even if the POWER switch of this unit is turned off or a power cable is disconnected, the saved data is retained by an internal battery.

Data can also be saved into the memory card of option 06 (optional).



4.3.1 Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus

(1) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the MEMORY key are configured as shown in A1.3.4 (2).

(2) Description of Softkey Menus

①

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| SAVE   | Saves the settings of the panel keys.<br>(The <span style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 2px;">CLEAR</span> need not be executed.)  |
| RECALL | Recalls the settings of the panel keys.  |
| LIST   | Displays information stored in internal memory.<br>The (optional) label characters entered from the top line on the CRT at the execution of the SAVE will be displayed as a title name.<br>Pressing the <span style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 2px;">RETURN</span> key returns you to the initial softkey menu. |
| CLEAR  | Clears data stored in memory.<br>Unnecessary data should preferably be cleared. At the execution of the <span style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 2px;">LIST</span> , "(free)" will be displayed.  |
| RUN    | Saves, recalls, or clears data in memory of a number specified with the ten-key pads <span style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 2px;">[1]</span> to <span style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 2px;">[9]</span> .  |

②

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| RETURN | Returns you to the initial softkey menu ①. |
|--------|--|

4.3.2 Basic Operation

(1) Operating Procedure

- ① Press the MEMORY key.
- ② Specify a desired memory number with the ten-key pads before executing the SAVE, RECALL, or CLEAR.
- ③ Press the RUN key to execute the selected function.
- ④ After completion of the execution of the selected function, confirm that a message to that effect is displayed on the left of the CRT.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

4.3 SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS

(2) POWER ON 0 RECALL

When the R4136 POWER switch is turned on, the panel key setting conditions of the last power off operation are automatically restored. At this time, the SAVE and RECALL functions of the condition are automatically executed using the memory No.0.

10 memories have been provided for SAVE and RECALL function. Usual memories (NO. 1 to 9) retain the memory content only when the power is on. This is different from the memory No. 0.

If the memory data cannot be retained because of an exhaustion of battery, the memory is restored to the state of INSTRUMENT PRESET. Once the POWER is turned ON, SAVE/RECALL functions can operate normally again because the battery is charged.

(3) Restrictions

The contents of the following setting conditions are partially changed, or not restored when SAVE and RECALL are made.

Conditions at the SAVE	Restoration results of the RECALL function
Manual SWEEP ON	Turns to OFF, i.e. SWEEP changes to free run.
Signal track ON	Turns to OFF.
Trace data (stored in A and B)	Not restored.
Trace modes (view, max, avg, B-A, input-A)	All turn to the write mode.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GPIB address</li> <li>● Brightness of the screen</li> <li>● PLOT setting</li> </ul>	Not restored.
Label characters entered on the CRT.	Only first line data (up to 30 characters) is restored.
Various settings of Option 06	Not restored.



MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, intended for writing the memo's content.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

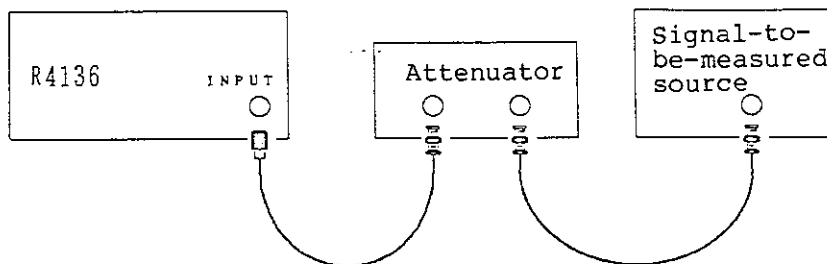
5. EXAMPLES OF MEASUREMENT

5. EXAMPLES OF MEASUREMENT

This chapter gives some basic measurement examples to demonstrate how to operate the R4136 in a practical manner. [Tracking Scope Application Note]

NOTE

1. For each measurement example it is assumed that the R4136 is set in its initial state.
2. Connect the R4136 to the signal source to be measured via an attenuator to keep the signal to be measured lower than the R4136's maximum input.



3. For the plotting of a measurement results, refer to the section [4.2 Plotter Output].

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.1 FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT

5.1 FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT

The R4136 Spectrum Analyzer allows monitoring of a wide frequency band within a single frame of screen, and so may be used as a field strength measuring instrument. When combined with the ADVANTEST's antenna, the R4136, which indicates the level data compensating for the antenna factor, allows direct readings of electric field strength. Because the compensation value has been set assuming the accessory 5D2W cable of 10 m long is to be used, using other cables may cause an error.

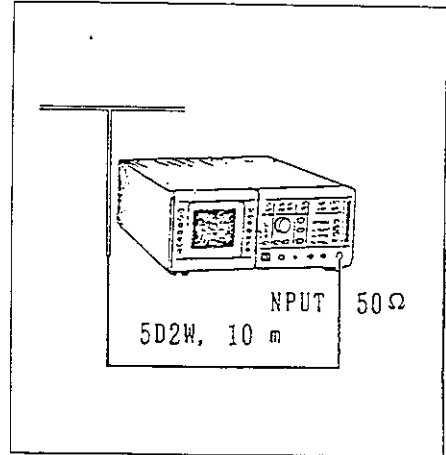


Figure 5-1 Setting Up

Operating Procedure

① Setting-up

Connect the antenna to the R4136 input terminal (50 Ω). If the antenna impedance level is not set to 50 Ω, use the matching circuit to match the impedance.

② Display the signal to be measured on the CRT.

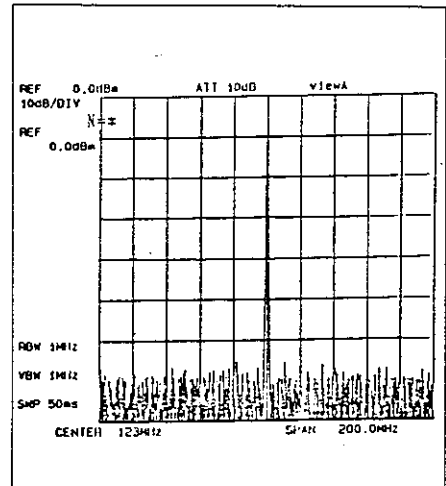
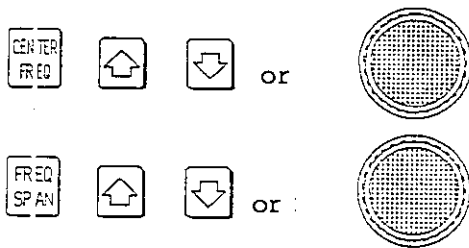
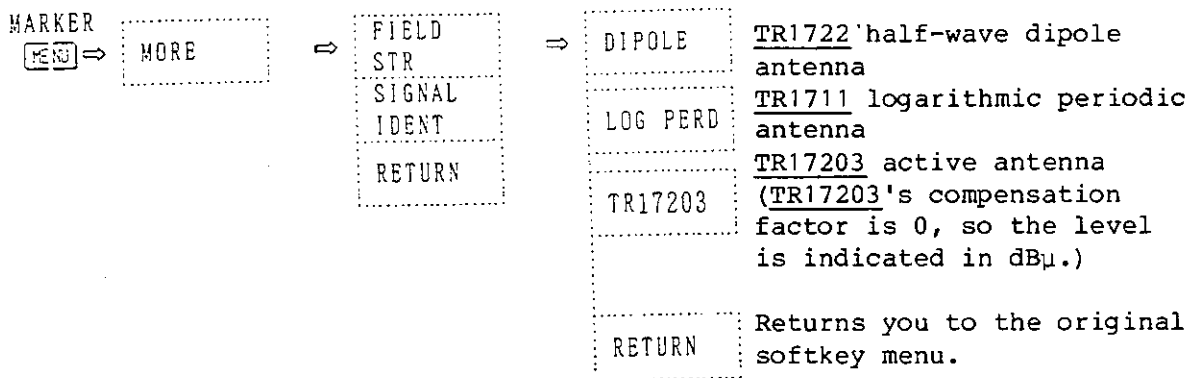


Figure 5-2 Signal to be Measured

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.1 FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT

- ③ Select the level unit according to the antenna to be used.



- ④ Adjust the marker indicator to the spectrum peak. The marker data display indicates the field strength.

PK SRCH

- ⑤ Turn off FIELD STR is done by the UNITS menu of REF LEVEL.

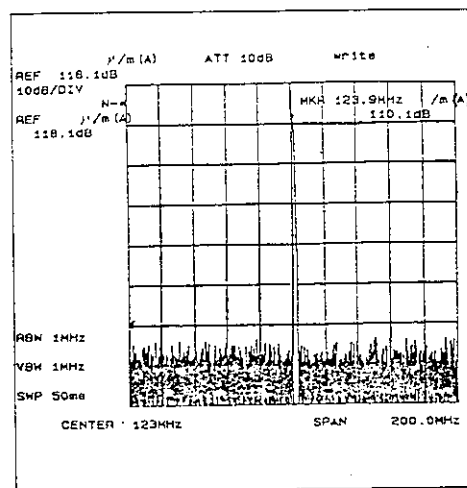


Figure 5-3 Direct Reading of Field Strength

Antenna compensation factor

$$Ex = ex + K = (ex + 6) + La - He + Ba$$

Ex: Field strength (dBμ/m)      He (dB): Effective antenna length  
 ex: Input pin voltage (dBμV)    La (dB): Cable loss  
 K : Antenna factor (dB)        Ba (dB): Balance loss

The compensation factor K for the half-wave dipole antenna can be obtained from the following expression:

$$K = 20 \log (\pi/300) + F + 6 + La + Ba$$

$$= -33.6 + 20 \log F + La + Ba$$

where, F is the reception frequency [MHz]

For the wide-band logarithmic periodic antenna, subtract the antenna gain (half-wave dipole antenna ratio) from the calculated value. The relationship between the frequency and compensation factor in a field strength measurement is shown in Figure 5-4.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.1 FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT

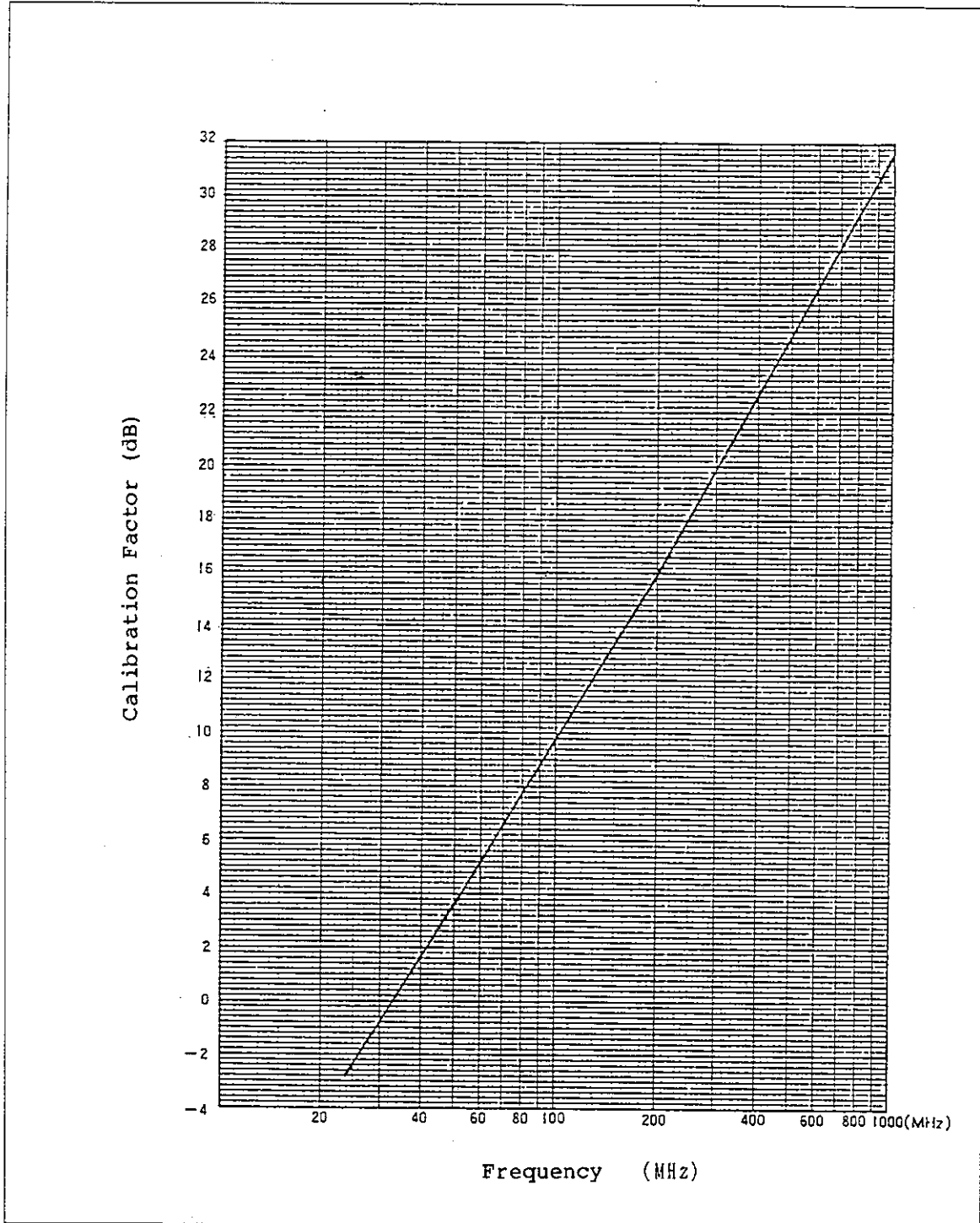


Figure 5-4 Relationship Between Frequency and Calibration Factor During Field Strength Measurement (Standard dipole antenna)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.2 QP VALUE MEASUREMENT

5.2 QP VALUE MEASUREMENT: EMI MEASUREMENTS CONFORMING TO CISPR STANDARDS

The R4136 spectrum analyzer is provided with an EMI measurement function (quasi-peak [QP] value measurement) as standard. The QP value measurement is intended to measure any pulsed noise, and each constant in the measurement is determined according to the CISPR standard as shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 CISPR Standard Concerning Basic Characteristics of QP Value Measurements

Measuring band		6-dB band-width	Detection time constant		
			Charging time constant	Discharging time constant	Mechanical operation time constant
A	10 kHz - 150 kHz	200 Hz	45 ms	500 ms	160 ms
B	150 kHz - 30 MHz	9 kHz	1 ms	160 ms	160 ms
C	30 MHz - 300 MHz	120 kHz	1 ms	550 ms	100 ms
D	300 MHz - 1 GHz	120 kHz	1 ms	550 ms	100 ms

The following is an example of the terminal noise voltage measurement on an artificial power network.

Operating Procedure

① Setting-up

Connect the Device under test, the artificial power network and R4136 input terminal (50  $\Omega$ ) as shown in the Figure 5-5.

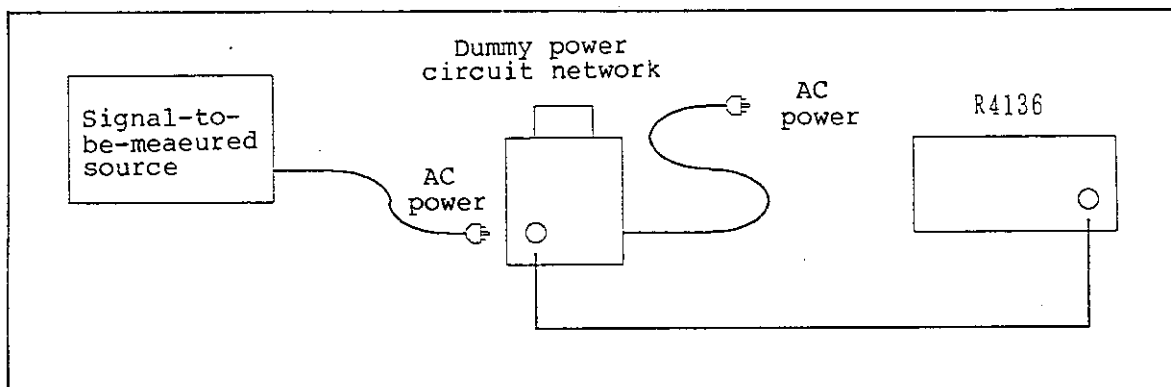


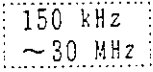


Figure 5-5 Terminal Noise Voltage Measurement










R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.2 QP VALUE MEASUREMENT




- ② Set up the QP mode.




 Automatically selects a resolution bandwidth of 9 kHz, and a charging/discharging time constant.

- ③ Set the START and STOP frequencies to be measured.

- ④ Increment or decrement the attenuator value in 10 dB steps to confirm that the wave level remains unchanged. Because a changed level indicates saturation of the R4136 input stage, increase the attenuator value or apply a bandpass filter to the input block.




 (Confirmation of no level change)

- ⑤ Allow sufficient sweep time for measurement because some large time constants are entered when a QP value is measured as shown in Table 5-1. Table 5-2 indicates an standard of the sweep time setting for QP mode.

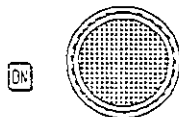


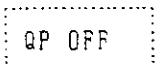


Table 5-2 Sweep Time Standard for QP Mode

Measuring band		Sweep Time (s/Span)
A	10 kHz - 150 kHz	1s / 200 Hz
B	150 kHz - 30 MHz	1s / 10 kHz
C	30 MHz - 300 MHz	1s / 100 kHz
D	300 MHz - 1 GHz	

- ⑥ Display the marker to read its level data. Compensate the measured value corresponding to the compensation factor of the artificial power network.



- ⑦  pressing this key exits the QP value measurement mode, and sets the REF mode which was set before the QP value measurement setting.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.3 MEASUREMENT OF DISTORTION

5.3 MEASUREMENT OF DISTORTION

Operating Procedure

- ① Attenuate the transmitter outputs with the RF couples and connect it to the R4136. Because the R4136 maximum input level is +30 dBm with an input attenuation of 20 dB or more, specify the coupler value so that the RF coupler output is +30 dBm or less.

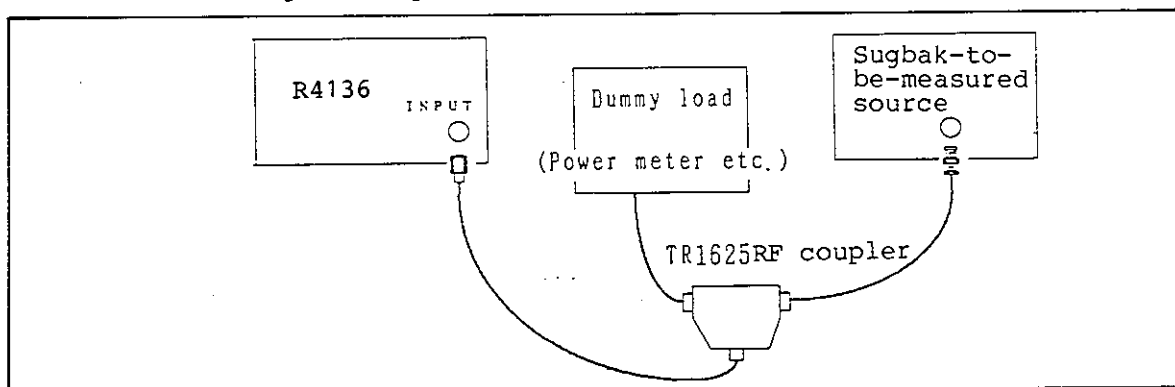
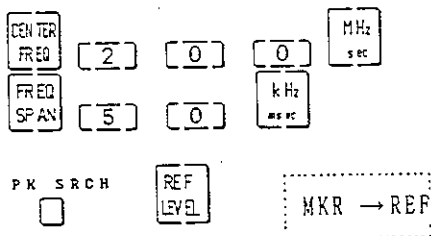


Figure 5-6 Transmitter Distortion Measurement

- ② Display the fundamental so it can be monitored easily, and adjust the peak to the reference level.



- ③ Store the fundamental data in memory A, and display two screens on the CRT: new WRITE and the original A.

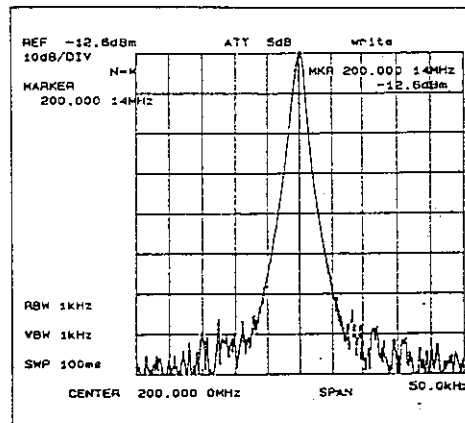
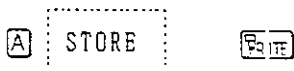


Figure 5-7 Level Measurement of the Fundamental Frequency



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.3 MEASUREMENT OF DISTORTION

- ④ Set the step size of the step keys to the fundamental frequency.

PK SRCH  CENTER FREQ CF STP SIZE MKR FREQ STP SIZE

- ⑤ Monitor the second harmonic.

CENTER FREQ  STORE A & B VIEW

- ⑥ Indicates the marker on the peak of the second harmonic. The marker indicates an absolute level of the second harmonic.

PK SRCH

- ⑦ Monitor the third harmonic in the same way as in Step 6 .

CENTER FREQ  PK SRCH

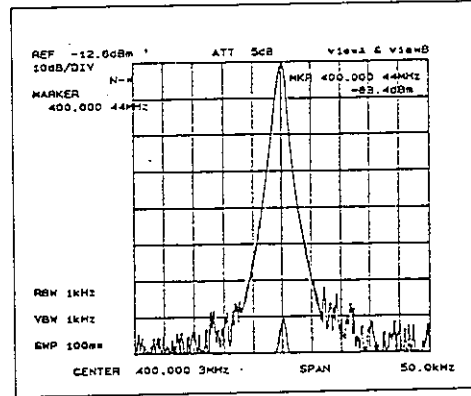


Figure 5-8 Level Measurement of Second Harmonic

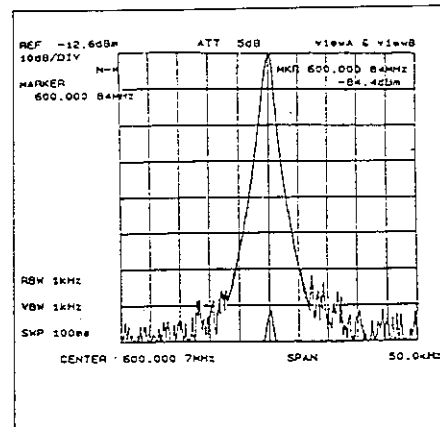


Figure 5-9 Level Measurement of Third Harmonic

MEASUREMENT OF HARMONIC DISTORTION RATIO

For low frequency bands, distortion meters are available dedicated for harmonic distortion measurements. Harmonics and microwaves must be measured in the same way as distortion; they are sometimes considered to be spurious outputs, and are measured as harmonic distortion in a high-frequency band amplifier in the same manner as in a low-frequency band. The deformation ratio of a pure sine wave is generally termed the distortion ratio, and is defined by the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Distortion ratio } K (\%) &= \frac{\text{Effective harmonic value}}{\text{Effective value of fundamental}} \times 100 \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{A_2^2 + A_3^2 + \dots + A_n^2}}{A_1} \times 100 \end{aligned}$$

$A_1$ : Effective fundamental-wave component value

$A_n$ : Effective n-th harmonic component value

The harmonic distortion ratio is expressed by the ratio between the signal's harmonic component and its fundamental component ( $A_1$ ). With this spectrum analyzer, the fundamental ( $A_1$ ), second harmonic ( $A_2$ ), and nth harmonic ( $A_n$ ) can all be directly monitored separately. Consequently, the distortion ratio ( $A_2/A_1$ ) for the second harmonic as well as for the nth harmonic ( $A_n/A_1$ ) can be measured individually. And so the analyzer can measure how much distortion is generated in the odd harmonics compared to the even harmonics based on the principles of distortion ratio measurement.

To display a wide dynamic range, the spectrum analyzer uses the log (dB) display mode. Since the distortion ratio  $a_n$  of the nth harmonic is  $20 \log (A_n/A_1)$ , ( $A_2/A_1$ ) x 100 (%) will be 1% when  $a_2$  equals 40 dB. In general, the analyzer directly monitors  $a_2$  (20 dB), and displays it in decibel.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.4 MEASUREMENT OF AM SIGNAL

5.4 MEASUREMENT OF AM SIGNAL MODULATING FREQUENCY AND INDEX

Compared to the oscilloscope operating in the time domain, the spectrum analyzer has more sophisticated features in measuring low modulation such as for residual AM or FM.

The modulation index  $m$  of the AM wave in the time domain can be obtained from  $m = (E_{max} - E_{min}) / (E_{max} + E_{min})$ , as shown in Figure 5-10 (a). When this index is obtained with the spectrum analyzer, the amount of the difference (dB) between the sideband and the carrier can be measured (see Figure 5-10 (b)).

At the same time the degree of modulation for harmonics can also be determined separately. Especially with low modulation, approx. 2% of the modulation degree is read at best in the time domain. However, the spectrum analyzer can read up to 0.02% of modulation degree.

For higher measurement accuracy, the vertical axis scale should be observed in the LINEAR mode if the modulation index is 10% or more, and should be observed in the LOG mode if the modulation index is below 10%.

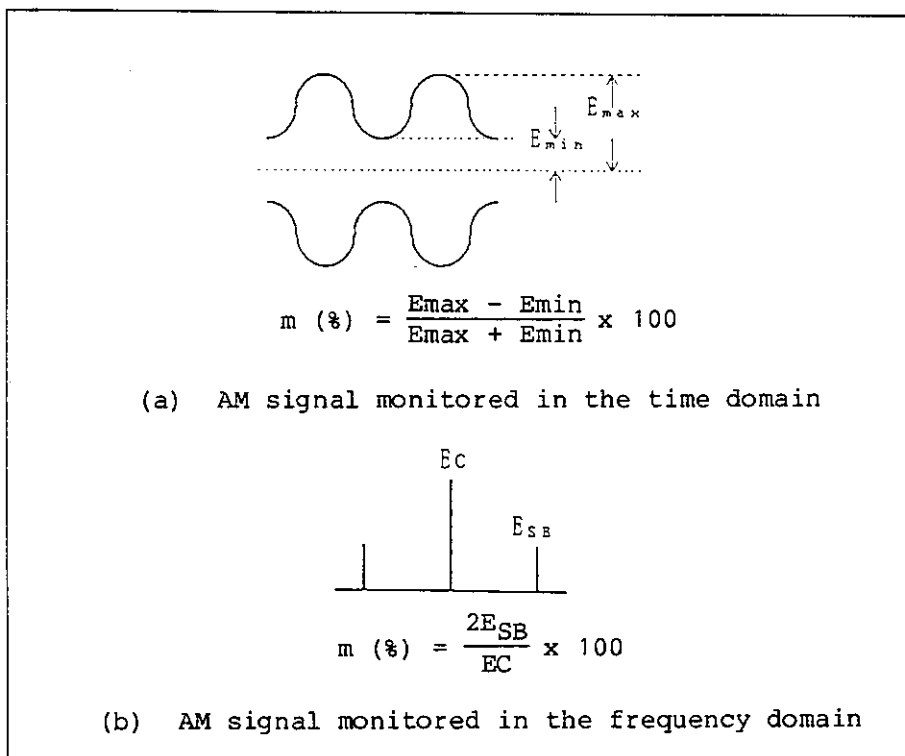
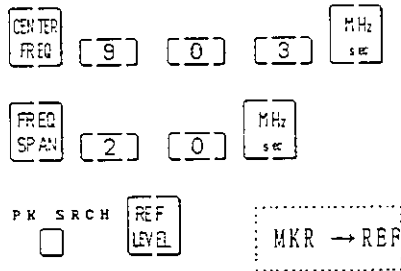


Figure 5-10 AM Signal Wave

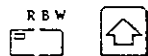
5.4.1 Measurement of AM Wave with Low Modulating Frequency, and Large Modulation Index

Operating Procedure

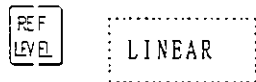
- Display the measured signal, and adjust the signal level to the reference level. In this example, the carrier is assumed to be 903 MHz.



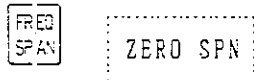
- Set the resolution bandwidth to more than three times the modulation frequency (see Figure 5-11).



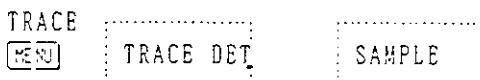
- Set the vertical scale in the LINEAR mode.



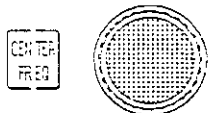
- Set up the ZERO SPAN mode (Figure 5-12).



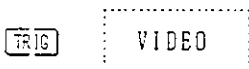
- Set the detection mode to SAMPLE.



- Adjust the signal level to the maximum.



- Set the TRIGGER mode to VIDEO.



- Set the sweep time to an easy-to-measure value.

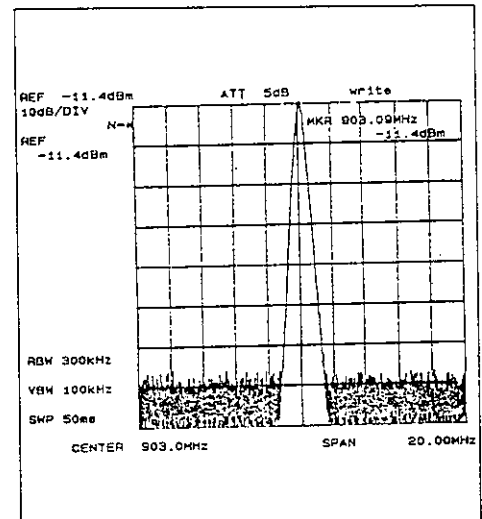


Figure 5-11 Displaying the Measured Signal

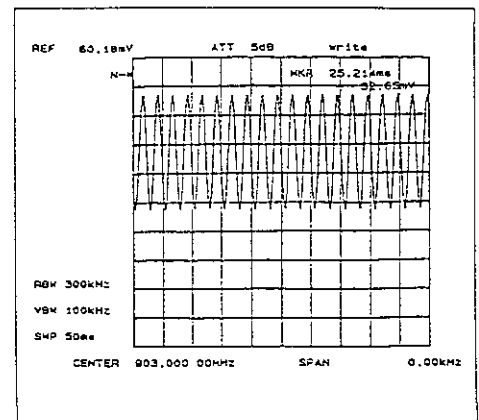


Figure 5-12 Vertical Scale: LINEAR, ZERO SPAN Mode

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.4 MEASUREMENT OF AM SIGNAL

- ⑨ Use the marker to measure the distance between two modulation signal peaks, that is, the modulated wave cycle  $T(s)$ .

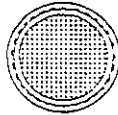
Adjust the marker indicator to the harmonic peak.

PK SRCH



Adjust the  $\Delta$  marker to the next peak (see Figure 5-13)

MARKER



The modulation signal can be obtained

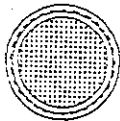
$$\text{from } f_m = \frac{1}{T(s)} .$$

In this example,  $f_m = \frac{1}{2.5(\text{ms})} = 400(\text{Hz})$

- ⑩ Next, read  $E_{\text{max}}$  and  $E_{\text{min}}$  to find  $m$ . Set the marker to the maximum value of the waveform, read its  $E_{\text{max}}$  level, and write it down (see Figure 5-14).

(  $\Delta$  Marker OFF)

- ⑪ Set the marker to the minimum value of the waveform, and read its  $E_{\text{min}}$  level (Figure 5-15).



$$\text{Modulation index } m(\%) = \frac{E_{\text{max}} - E_{\text{min}}}{E_{\text{max}} + E_{\text{min}}} \times 100(\%)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{In this example, } m(\%) &= \frac{53.11 - 29.04}{53.11 + 29.04} \times 100 \\ &= 29.3(\%) \end{aligned}$$

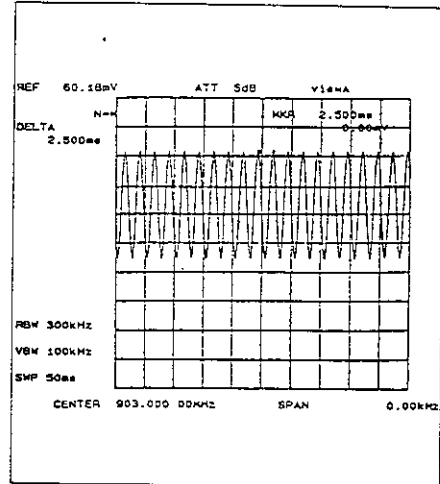


Figure 5-13 Reading Modulated Wave Cycle  $T(s)$  with  $\Delta$  Marker

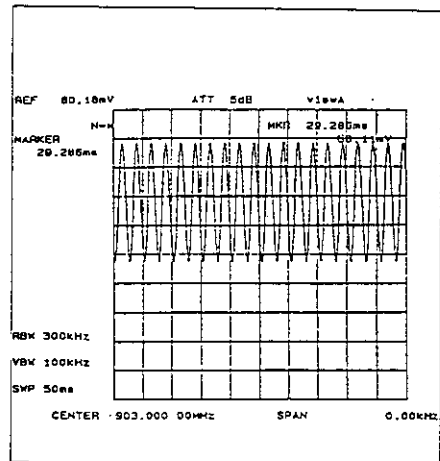


Figure 5-14 Reading  $E_{\text{max}}$

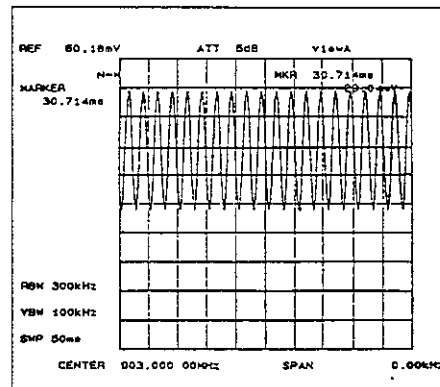


Figure 5-15 Reading  $E_{\text{min}}$

5.4 MEASUREMENT OF AM SIGNAL

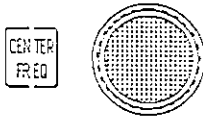
5.4.2 Measurement of AM Wave with High Modulating Frequency, and Small Modulation Index

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the frequency span to less than ten times the modulating frequency.



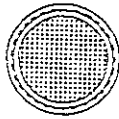
- ② Set the center frequency to the carrier frequency.



- ③ Set the marker to the carrier peak.



- ④ Set the  $\Delta$  marker to the modulation signal spectrum peak (see Figure 5-16).



The  $\Delta$  marker frequency and level display at this time gives the modulating frequency and modulation index from the following formula.

$$f_m = \Delta \text{ marker frequency}$$

$$m = \log^{-1} \frac{(E_{SB} - E_C + 6)}{20} \times 100$$

In this example,  $f_m = 1.021$  (kHz)

$$\begin{aligned} m &= \log^{-1} \frac{-33.4 + 6}{20} \\ &= 0.0427 \\ &= 4.27 (\%) \end{aligned}$$

Figure 5-17 shows the relationship between the resultant value of (Sideband level - Carrier level) ( $E_{SB} - E_C$ ) and modulation index  $m$  (%).

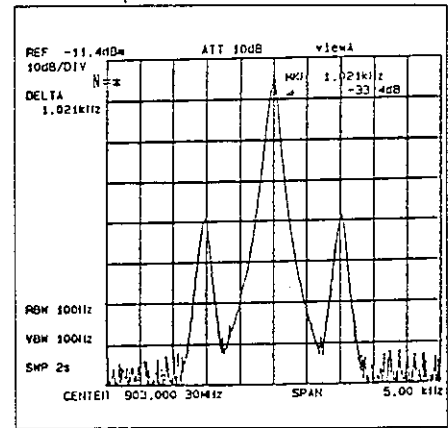


Figure 5-16 Measurement of AM Wave with High Modulating Frequency and Small Modulation Index

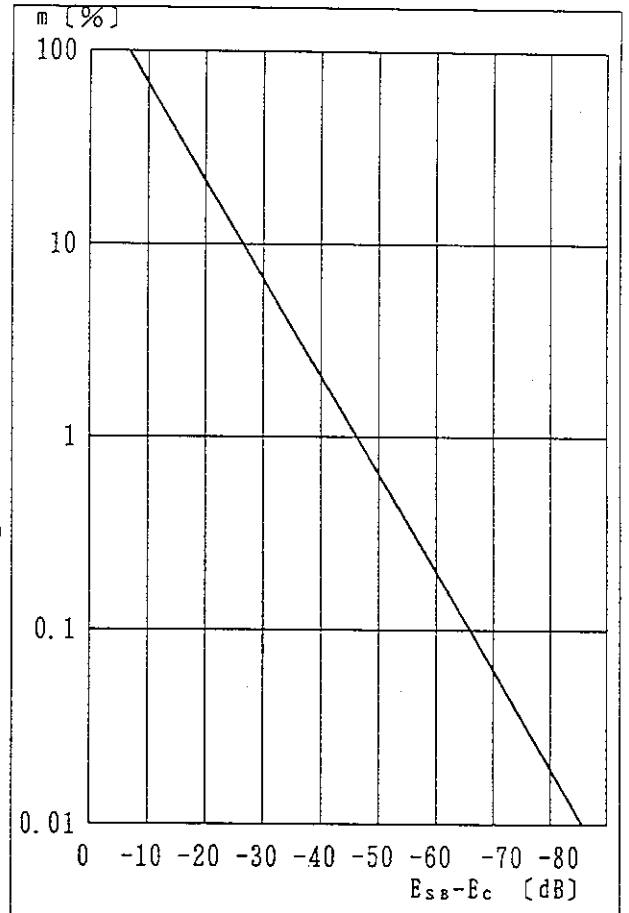


Figure 5-17 Relationship Between the Value of ( $E_{SB} - E_C$ ) and Modulation Index  $m$  (%)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.5 MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL

5.5 MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL

Generally FM wave observation includes the measurements of carrier frequency  $f_c$ , modulation frequency  $f_m$ , frequency deviation  $\Delta f_{peak}$ , modulation index  $m$ , and the occupied frequency bandwidth.

The FM wave modulation index  $m$  is expressed by  $\Delta f_{peak}/f_m$ . With this expression the function of the smallest carrier wave for a modulation index of 2.4, 5.5, 8.6, or subsequent index, and modulation index  $m$  or frequency deviation  $\Delta f_{peak}$  can be obtained (see Figures 5-18 (a) and 5-18 (b)).

Since it is hard to recognize the contents of modulation clearly with the FM wave spectrum only, you must sometimes convert the external signal FM component into the corresponding amplitude level to make the display easier to observe. In this case you should prepare a discriminator separately. The spectrum analyzer can inspect waves through the slope of the IF (intermediate frequency) or BPF (bandpass filter). This detected modulated wave is displayed on the CRT (see Figure 5-18 (c)).

For a modulation frequency, set the horizontal axis of the R4136 to ZERO SPAN to run the R4136 as a fixed tuned receiver, and measure the signal on the time axis.

For a high modulation frequency, measure the frequency on the frequency axis, and find the modulating frequency from the sideband frequency.

When modulation index  $m$  is small (less than approx. 0.8),  $m$  can be obtained from the relationship of the carrier level to the first sideband wave level.

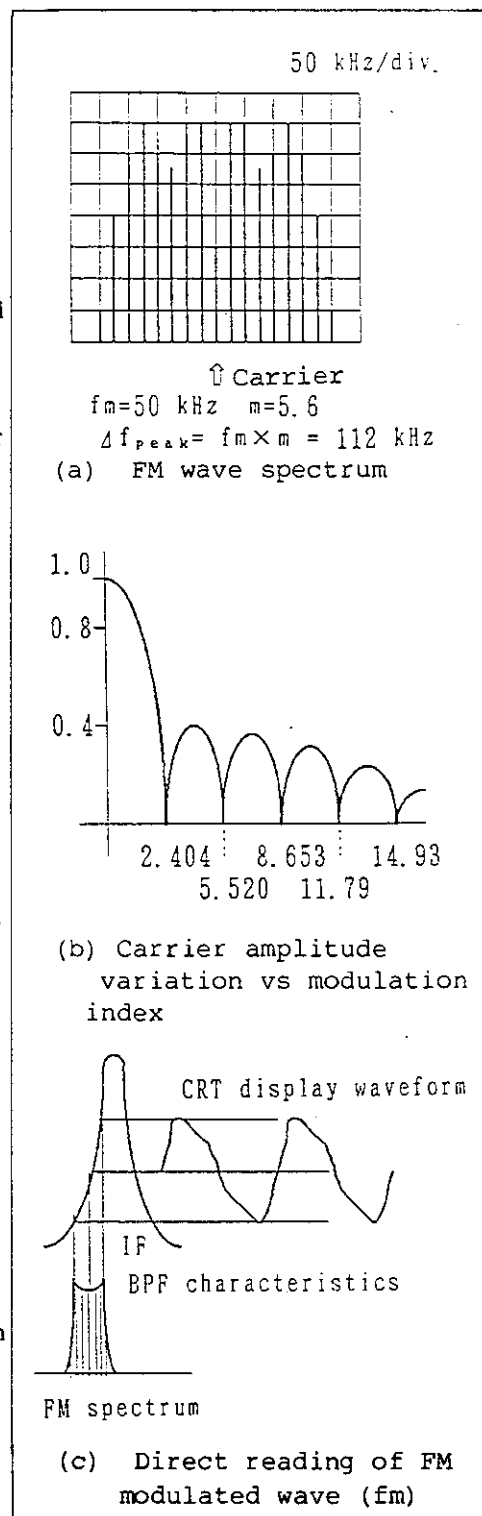


Figure 5-18 FM Signal

5.5.1 Measurement of FM Wave with Low Modulating Frequency

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the signal carrier as the center frequency.



- ② Set the signal peak as the reference level.

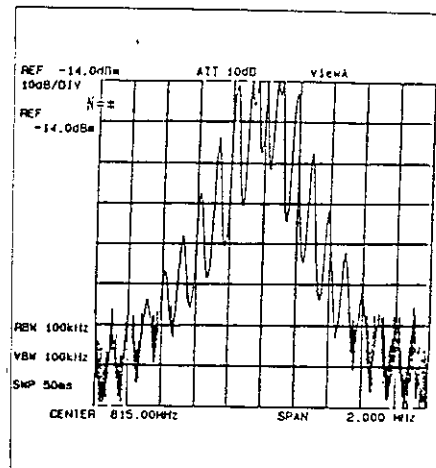
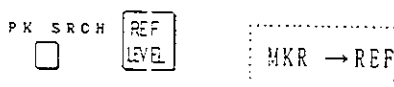


Figure 5-19 Measurement of FM Wave with Low Modulation Frequency

- ③ Decrease the reference level and set the ZERO SPAN mode.



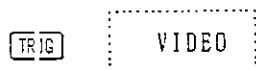
- ④ Change the center frequency to set the demodulated wave in the center of the screen.



- ⑤ Set the resolution bandwidth to three times the modulation frequency for easier monitoring.



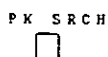
- ⑥ Set the trigger mode to VIDEO.



- ⑦ Select the sweep time for easy monitoring of the demodulated wave.



- ⑧ Set the marker on the demodulated wave peak.



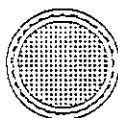


- ⑨ Set the  $\Delta$  marker on the adjacent peak (see Figure 5-20).

MARKER

MENU

$\Delta$  MKR



Assuming the time interval  $T(s)$  is between the  $\Delta$  marker indication and the demodulated wave peak,  $f_m$  can be obtained from:

$$f_m = \frac{1}{T(s)}$$

In this example,

$$f_m = \frac{1}{2.643 \text{ (ms)}} = 378.4 \text{ (Hz)}$$

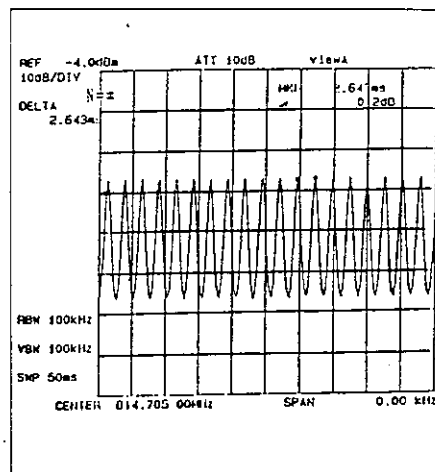


Figure 5-20 Finding the Time Interval  $T(s)$  of the Demodulated Wave Peak

### 5.5.2 Measurement of FM Wave with High Modulation Frequency, and Small Modulation Index $m$

#### Operating Procedure

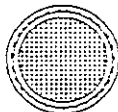
- ① Set the frequency span to less than ten times the modulation frequency.

FREQ  
SPAN



- ② Set the carrier frequency as the center frequency.

CENTER  
FREQ



- ③ Place the marker on the carrier peak

PK SRCH



- ④ Place the  $\Delta$  marker on the adjacent sideband signal peak. (Figure 5-21).

MARKER

MENU

$\Delta$  MKR

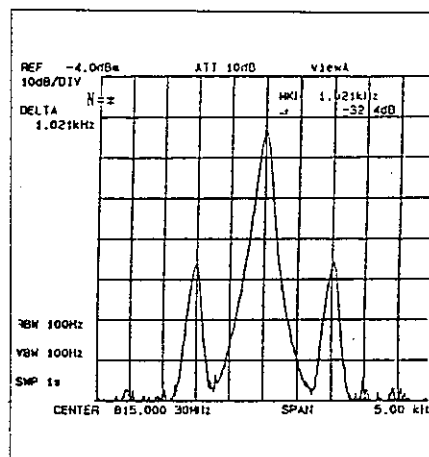
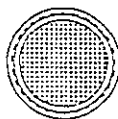


Figure 5-21 Reading the Modulation Frequency from the  $\Delta$  Marker

The  $\Delta$  marker frequency indication is set to modulation frequency  $f_m$ .

Here,  $f_m = 1.021 \text{ (kHz)}$

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.5 MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL

5.5.3 Measurement of FM Wave Peak Deviation ( $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$ )

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the resolution bandwidth to more than five times the modulation frequency, including the main sideband.



- ② Set the carrier frequency as the center frequency.



- ③ Set the frequency span to facilitate measurement according to the peak deviation.



- ④ Figure 5-22 gives an example with a small  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$ , Figure 5-23 an example with a large  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$ . The  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$  can be measured with the waveform.

The  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$  and modulation index  $m$  can be obtained from the following formula:

$$\Delta f_{\text{peak}} = \frac{1}{2} \Delta f_{\text{peak peak}}$$

$$m = \frac{\Delta f_{\text{peak}}}{f_m}$$

- Measurement with small  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$  (Figure 5-22)

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta f_{\text{peak peak}} &= (\Delta \text{marker frequency}) \\ &= 2.31 \text{ kHz} \end{aligned}$$

- Measurement with large  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$  (Figure 5-23)

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta f_{\text{peak peak}} &= (\Delta \text{marker frequency}) \\ &= 580 \text{ kHz} \end{aligned}$$

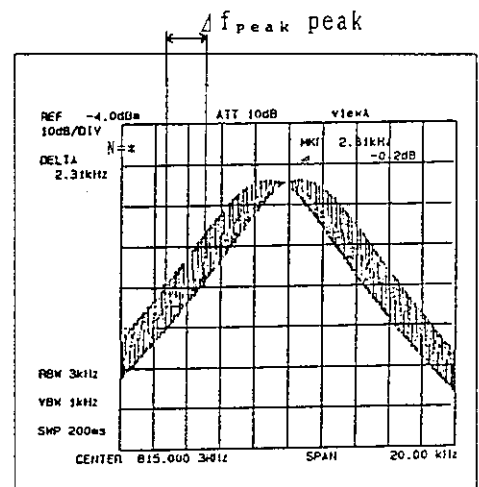


Figure 5-22 Measurement with Small  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$

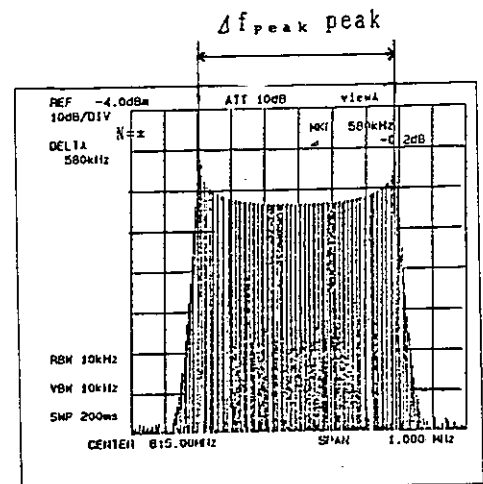


Figure 5-23 Measurement with Large  $\Delta f_{\text{peak}}$

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.5 MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL

5.5.4 Finding the Small FM Modulation Index m

When the FM wave modulation index m is approx. 0.8 or less, the following formula holds:

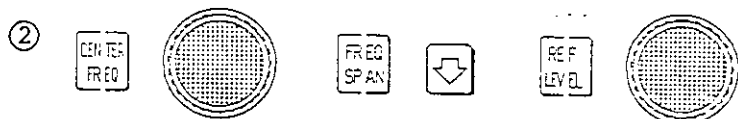
$$m = \frac{2E_{SB}}{E_C}$$

$E_{SB}$ : Level of the first sideband

$E_C$ : Level of the carrier

Operating Procedure

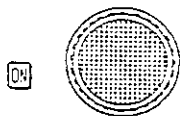
- ① Set the center frequency and the frequency span for easy viewing and adjust the carrier frequency to the reference level.



- ③ Read the carrier frequency  $f_c$  from the center frequency readout and carrier level  $E_C$  from the reference level readout. (Figure 5-24)

where,  $f_c = 904.992$  MHz,  $E_C = -10$  dBm.  
Carrier level :  $E_C = -10$  dBm  
Carrier frequency:  $f_c = 904.992$  MHz

- ④ Set the marker on the first sideband, and read the frequency  $f_{SB}$  and level  $E_{SB}$  from the  $\Delta$  marker indication. (Figure 5-24)



Here,  $f_{SB} = 904.992$  MHz and  
 $E_{SB} = -42.4$  dBm.

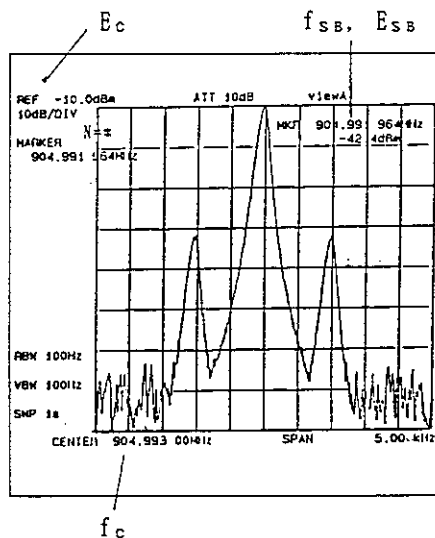


Figure 5-24 Finding the Small FM Modulation Index m

- ⑤ Determine the FM modulation index m using the following formula:

$$m = 2 \times \frac{E_{SB}}{E_C} = \log^{-1} \frac{E_{SB} - E_C + 6}{20}$$

$$m = \log^{-1} \frac{-42.4 - (-10) + 6}{20} = \log^{-1} (-1.32) = 0.04$$

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.5 MEASUREMENT OF FM SIGNAL

---

- ⑥ Modulation frequency  $f_m$  can be obtained from  $|f_{SB} - f_c|$ . In this example,  $f_m = 2$  kHz is obtained.
- ⑦ The peak deviation  $\Delta f_{peak}$  can be obtained from  $\Delta f_{peak} = m \times f_m$ . In this example,  $\Delta f_{peak} = 0.04 \times 2$  (kHz) = 80 Hz is obtained.

5.6 MEASUREMENT OF PULSE MODULATION WAVE

5.6.1 Measurement of Pulse Modulating Wave Having Higher Pulse Repeating Frequency

The spectrum analyzer equivalently resolves a waveform, and displays the fundamental and the harmonics in the waveform. As Figure 5-25 (a) illustrates, when converting the time-axis waveform of a pulse-modulated wave into a frequency-axis data, the spectrum distribution shows the envelope centering on carrier  $f_c$ .

The spectrum analyzer can easily measure the following items when it measures modulated waves such as radar.

- Pulse repetition frequency (PRF: Pulse Repetition Frequency)
- Pulse width ( $\tau$ )\*
- Carrier frequency ( $f_c$ )
- Peak power ( $P_{peak}$ )\*
- Average power ( $P_{ave}$ )

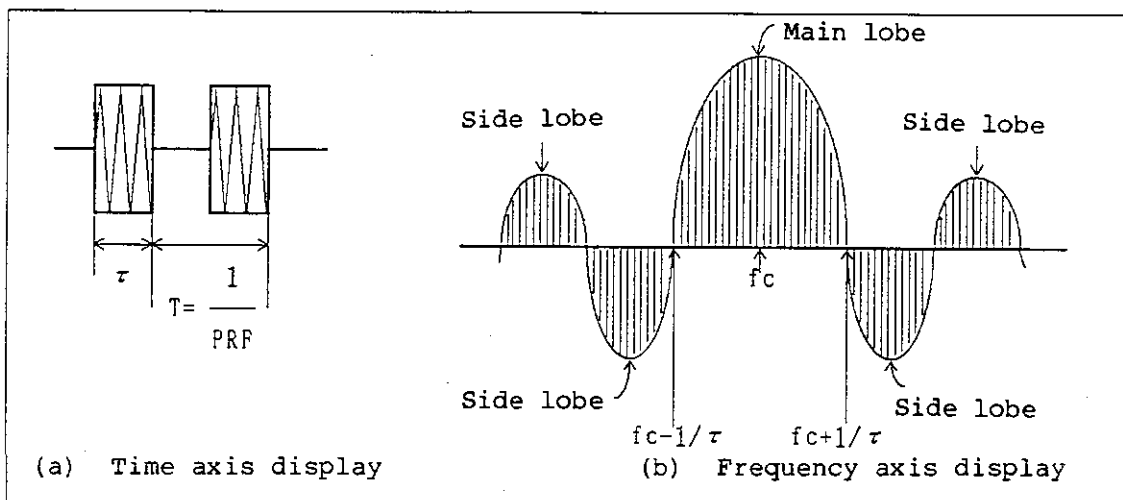


Figure 5-25 Pulse Modulated Wave

CAUTION

The maximum input level of the R4136 is set to +20 dBm and +25 V DC with a MIN INPUT ATTENUATOR of 20 dB or more. Because a pulse-modulated wave such as radar has high peak power, use the coupler to fully attenuate it before inputting it through the R4136 INPUT connector.

Since the R4136 mixer input level is -10 dB, set the MIN INPUT ATTENUATOR so  $P_{peak} \leq -10$  dBm. To avoid any mixer saturation, decrease the MIN INPUT ATTENUATOR setting from 50 dB in steps of 10 dB, and set the minimum attenuator value which does not cause a decrease in the level.

(1) Pulse Width ( $\tau$ )

Pulse width  $\tau$  can be obtained from the inverse of the half-width of the main lobe, or the inverse of the side-lobe width. At this time, you should set the resolution bandwidth within the following range to secure an envelope with sufficient resolution.

$$\text{Pulse repetition frequency (PRF)} \times 1.7 \leq \text{Resolution bandwidth} \leq 0.1/\tau$$

(2) Carrier Frequency ( $f_c$ )

The  $f_c$  measurement accuracy is determined according to pulse width  $\tau$ . With a small  $\tau$ , the main lobe broadens, and so it is difficult to determine the center of the pulse. To indicate the center more accurately, set SPAN/DIV. wider than  $1/\tau$ . The measurement frequency accuracy in this case is equal to the center frequency accuracy of SPAN/DIV.

(3) Measurement of Peak Power ( $P_{\text{peak}}$ )

If the resolution bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer satisfies the following condition, the amplitude indication is proportional to the resolution bandwidth.

$$\text{Pulse repetition frequency (PRF)} \times 1.7 \leq \text{Resolution bandwidth} \quad 0.2/\tau$$

At this time, the amplitude indication is proportional to the resolution bandwidth, and relationship between the actual peak power ( $P_{\text{peak}}(\text{dBm})$ ) and the amplitude indication ( $P'_{\text{peak}}(\text{dBm})$ ) is obtained from the following formula:

$$P_{\text{peak}} = P'_{\text{peak}} + \alpha(\text{dB})$$
$$\alpha(\text{dB}) = 20 \log (\tau \times 1.5 \times \text{RBW})$$

where,  $\alpha$  : Pulse attenuation ratio.  
 $\tau$  : Pulse width (s)

(4) Average Power  $P_{\text{ave}}$  (dBm)

Measurement of Average Power ( $P_{\text{ave}}$ )

The average power  $P_{\text{ave}}$  (dBm) can be obtained as follows:

$$P_{\text{ave}} = P_{\text{peak}} \times \text{PRF} \times \tau$$

where, PRF : Pulse repetition frequency (Hz).  
 $\tau$  : Pulse width (s)

5.6.2 Measurement of Carrier Spectrum of Burst Wave Signal

When the spectrum of pulse modulating wave having lower pulse repeating frequency as shown in Figure 5-26 is measured using the spectrum analyzer, a part of spectrum chips as shown in Figure 5-27, and accurate spectrum analysis cannot be performed.

In this case, by sweeping the spectrum analyzer for only the time when the carrier of burst wave signal is being output, the continuous spectrum without the chipped portion can be displayed as shown in Figure 5-28.

By doing this operation, measurement of C/N ratio of the carrier of burst wave signal or the analysis of unnecessary spurious components can easily be performed. This function is called the gated sweep

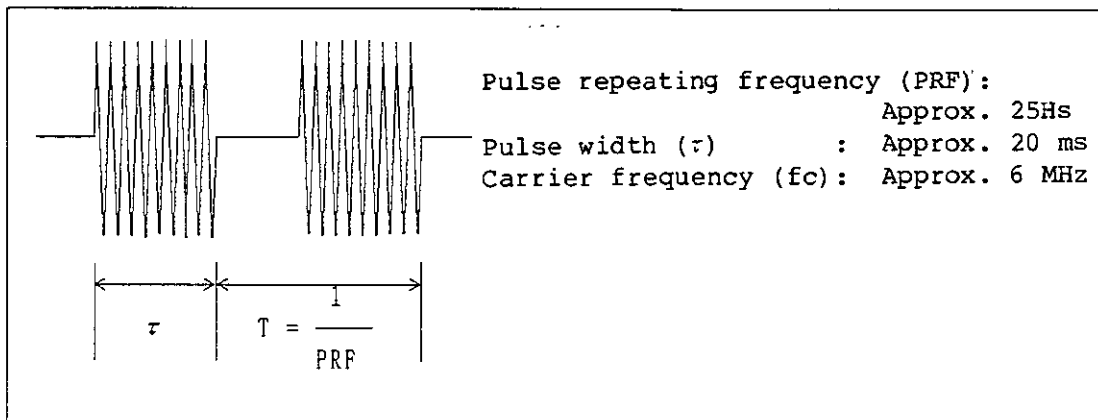


Figure 5-26 Example of Burst Wave Signal Having Lower Repeating Frequency

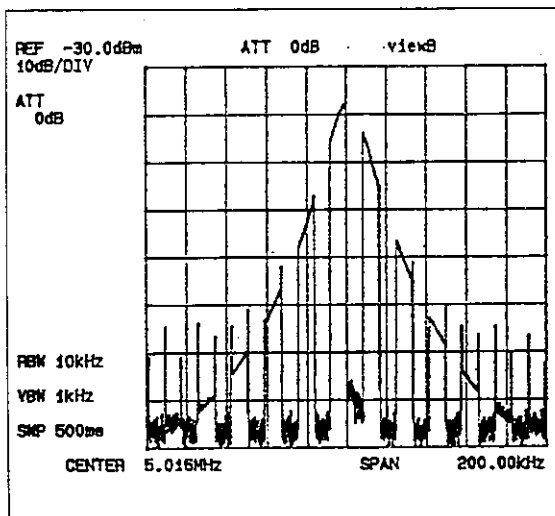


Figure 5-27 When Burst Wave Signal is Observed Directly

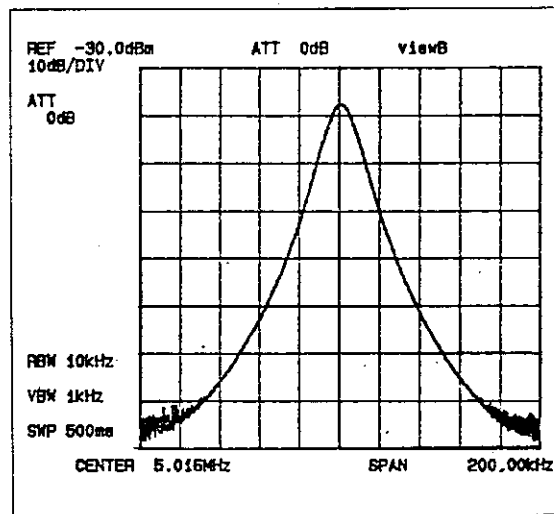


Figure 5-28 When Observed by Gated Sweep Function

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.6 MEASUREMENT OF  
PULSE MODULATION WAVE

This function is usable by inputting the gate signal to SWEEP STOP (signal input connector) on the rear panel of this equipment.

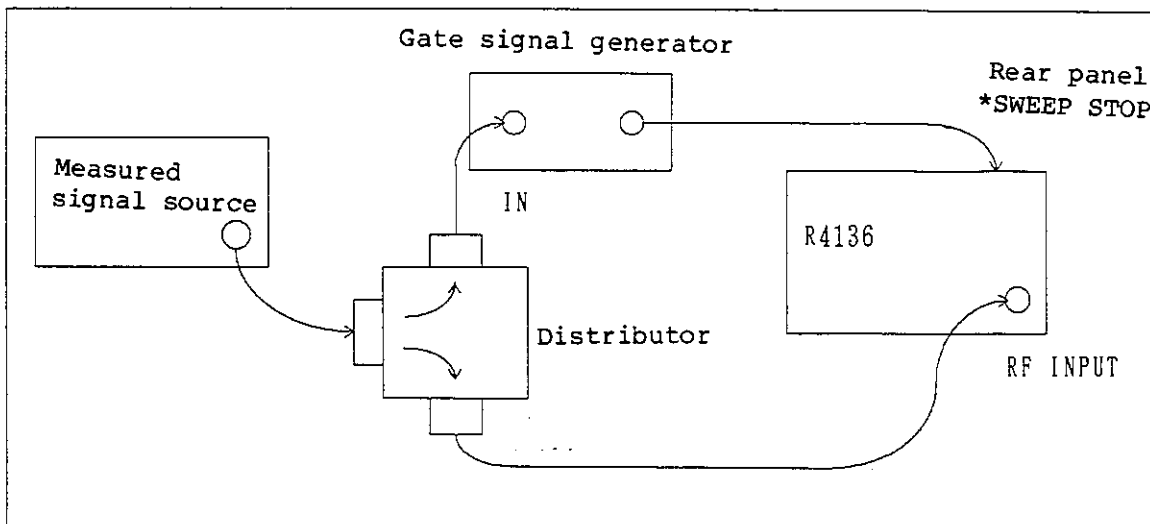


Figure 5-29 Set Up of Gated Sweep Function

\*: The SWEEP STOP signal is a TTL level (0 V or +5 V)  
+5 V or OPEN: Sweeps  
0 V or GND : Stops

For the relation between the gate signal created by the gate signal generator and the burst wave signal of the measured signal, set the timing as shown in Figure 5-30.

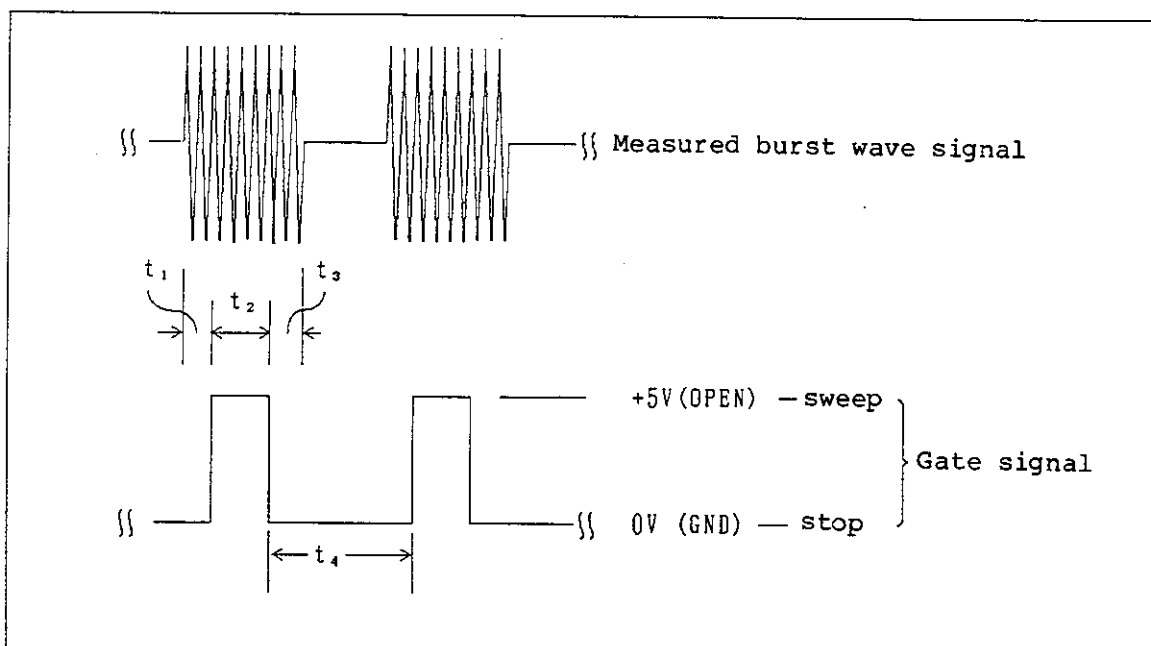


Figure 5-30 Relation Between the Measured Burst Wave Signal and the Gate Signal



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.6 MEASUREMENT OF  
PULSE MODULATION WAVE

---

$t_1, t_3$ : When the resolution band width RBW of the spectrum analyzer and the VIDEO band width VBW are narrow, extend them. These band widths mean the wait time until the signal passing through the filter rises. For example, when the resolution band width RBW is 1 KHz,  $t_1$  and  $t_3$  are more than 2 ms.

$t_2$  : This means the time during which the spectrum analyzer sweeps and redraws the screen. This time is limited by the data processing time in the spectrum analyzer, and is 2 ms minimum.

$t_4$  : Repeating time of burst signal

NOTE: For the gated sweep, since the sweep operation is performed by being stopped once by the gate signal, the redrawing time for one screen becomes longer. See the following equation.

$$t_{\text{write}} = \frac{ST}{t_2} \times t_4 \text{ [S]}$$

ST : Set sweep time of spectrum analyzer [S]

$t_{\text{write}}$ : Redrawing time of one screen [S]

$t_2$  : Gate width [S]

$t_4$  : Gate repeating time [S]

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

5.7.1 Connecting an External Mixer

An external mixer can be connected to the R4136 spectrum analyzer to extend the maximum measurable frequency to 325 GHz.

(1) 1st LOCAL terminal

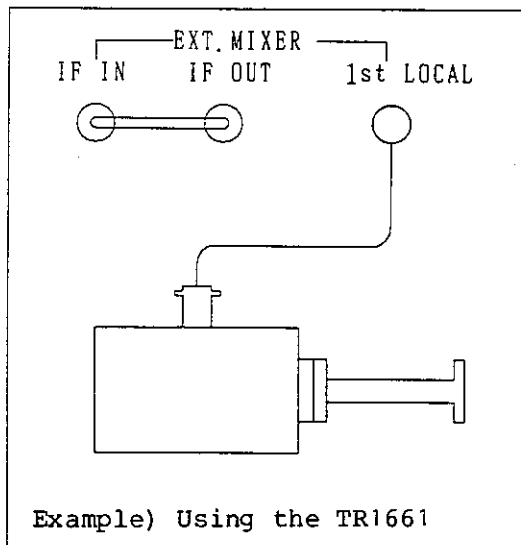
This is a local oscillator signal output terminal. its output level is from 4 GHz to 8 GHz, approximately +7 dBm. Connect this terminal to the LOCAL terminal of the external mixer used. Termination should be made at 50Ω.

(2) IF IN terminal

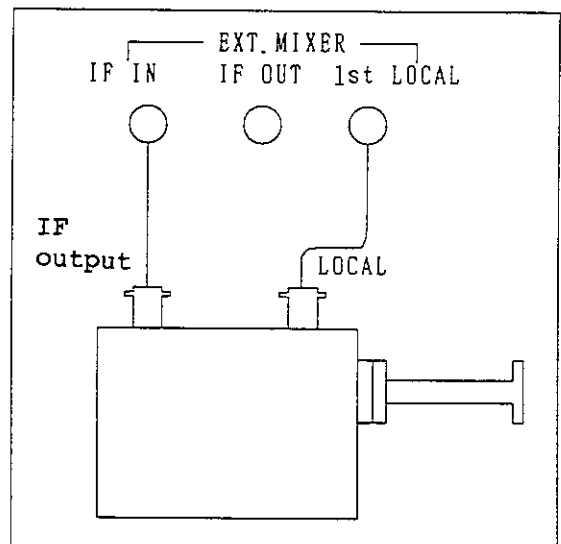
This terminal is usually connected to the IF OUT terminal via a coaxial cable. To use an external mixer, disconnect this coaxial cable and then connect the IF IN terminal to the IF output terminal of the external mixer used.

(3) IF OUT terminal

This terminal is usually connected to the IF IN terminal via a coaxial cable. To use an external mixer, disconnect this coaxial cable and then connect the IF OUT terminal to the 50Ω terminator at the 1st LOCAL terminal.



(a) 2-port connection



(b) 3-port connection

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

5.7.2 Measuring Frequencies Using an External Mixer

(1) Harmonics Mixing

The harmonics mixer obtains IF signals by mixing the fundamental wave (or harmonics) of the local oscillator and the signal being measured. The relational expression for this condition is as follows:

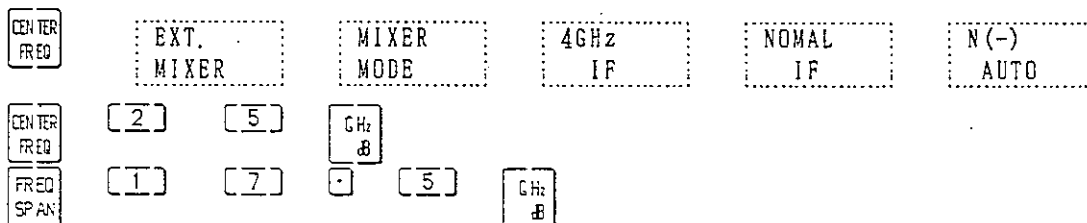
$$f_s = N \times f_{LO} \pm f_{IF} \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

Where,  $f_s$  : signal frequency  
 $f_{LO}$ : frequency of the local oscillator  
 $f_{IF}$ : intermediate oscillator frequency  
 $N$  : harmonics order of the local oscillator

(2) Actual Frequency Measurement

The example here assumes that a 26 GHz signal is input to an external mixer.

First, select a measurement range appropriate for the particular external mixer. Set the IF to 4 GHz NORMAL, and the N, to (-) AUTO. Subsequent setting of the center frequency to 25 GHz and the frequency span to 17.5 GHz will cause automatic setting of the value of the N to 5.



Since the input signal level is 26 GHz,  $F_s = 26$  GHz,  $f_{LO} = 4$  to 8 GHz, and  $IF = 4$  GHz. Assigning these values to expression (1) above gives the following seven conditions:

- $F_s = 3 \times 7.33 \text{ GHz} + 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 4 \times 7.5 \text{ GHz} - 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 4 \times 5.5 \text{ GHz} + 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 5 \times 6 \text{ GHz} - 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 5 \times 4.4 \text{ GHz} + 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 6 \times 5 \text{ GHz} - 4 \text{ GHz}$
- $F_s = 7 \times 4.29 \text{ GHz} - 4 \text{ GHz}$

Thus, the signal spectrum is displayed on the screen when  $f_{LO}$  is 7.33 GHz, 7.5 GHz, 5.5 GHz, 6 GHz, 4.4 GHz, 5 GHz, and 4.29 GHz.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

For the above frequency setting, the spectra of 17.5 GHz, 21 GHz, 18 GHz, 26 GHz, 23.5 GHz, 33.5 GHz, and 32.67 GHz are displayed. (See Figure 5-31.)

To identify the under-measurement signal from these signals, use the SIGNAL IDENT function.

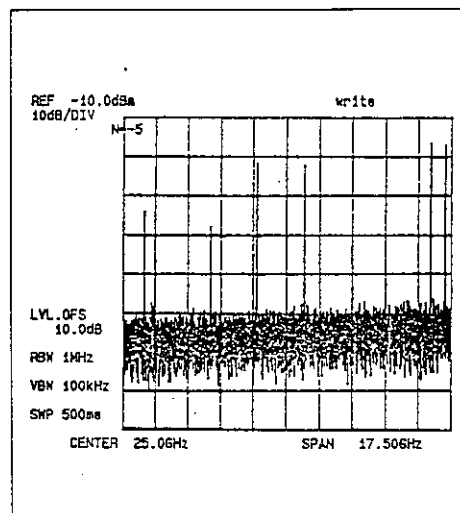
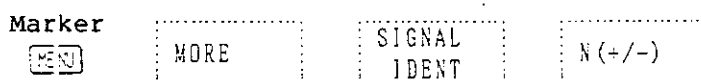


Figure 5-31 Multiple Response when External Mixer is Used

(3) SIGNAL IDENT by Changeover of Mixing Modes



The signal under measurement is that which does not change its display position after the above operations have been carried out. (See Figure 5-32.) SIGNAL IDENT will turn off when any switch on the front panel of the instrument is pressed.

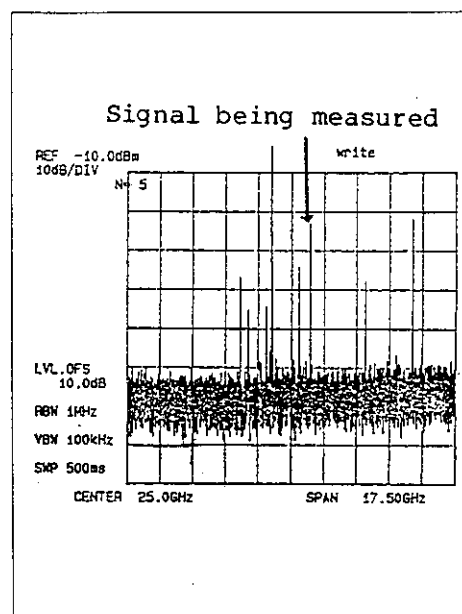


Figure 5-32 SIGNAL IDENT On

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL  
5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

---

(4) SIGNAL IDENT by Changeover of Frequencies

Marker      MORE      SIGNAL  
IDENT      NORMAL  
/SHIFT

The signal under measurement is that which does not change in display position after the above operations have been carried out. This SIGNAL IDENT, however, is valid only for frequency spans less than about 1 GHz and an IF of 4 GHz. SIGNAL IDENT will turn off when any switch on the front panel of the instrument is pressed.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL  
5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

5.7.3 Measuring Amplitude Using an External Mixer (Optional)

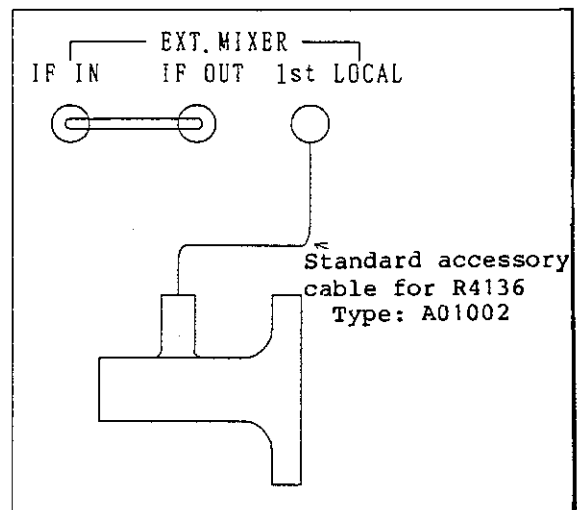
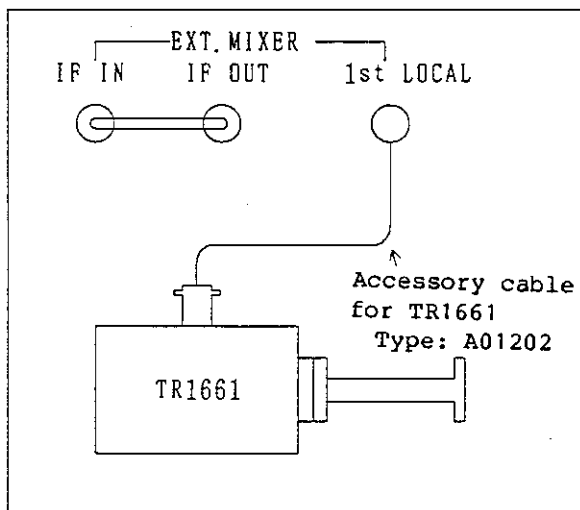
The optional external mixer with CORR. FACTOR values can be connected to the R4136 spectrum analyzer to extend the maximum frequency whose amplitude is measurable to 60 GHz.

(1) Calibration of Amplitude

To calibrate amplitude, input a calibration signal (200 MHz and -10 dBm) to the R4136 spectrum analyzer about 30 minutes after turning on its power and then turn the AMPTD CAL knob on the front panel.

(2) Connection of Wave Guide Mixer

Connect the wave guide mixer as shown in the figures below:



Example) When TR1661, TR1662, and TR1663 are in use

Option 11 (18 GHz to 26.5 GHz)  
Option 12 (26.5 GHz to 40 GHz)  
Option 13 (Options 11 and 12)

Option 15 (18 GHz to 26.5 GHz)  
Option 16 (26.5 GHz to 40 GHz)  
Option 17 (40 GHz to 60 GHz)

WARNING

The maximum damaging level of input to TR1662 is 0 dBm. The compression level for 1 dBm is -15 dBm. Before inputting a calibration signal to TR1662, be sure to conform its level. To connect the external mixer to the TR1662, use a cable of the same type (i. e. A01202 or A01002) as the R4136. Otherwise, any difference in the output level of the 1st local terminal may change the mixer bias or CORR. FACTOR value.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

(3) Setting of Mixing Modes for Mixer

Different harmonics mixing degrees, IF frequencies, and mixer modes (+ and -) can be optionally set by using the function keys, softkey menus, data entry keys.

① For Option 11 (18 GHz to 26.5 GHz)

CENTER FREQ     EXT. MIXER    [Keying center frequency data]  
..... Sets center frequency.

MIXER MODE    226MHz IF    ..... Sets the 1st IF to 226.4211 MHz.

N(-) FIXED     4     GHz B    ..... Sets the harmonics mixing degree (n) to -4.

② For Option 12 (26.5 GHz to 40 GHz)

CENTER FREQ     EXT. MIXER    [Keying center frequency data]  
..... Sets center frequency.

MIXER MODE    226MHz IF    ..... Sets the 1st IF to 226.4211 MHz.

N(-) FIXED     6     GHz B    ..... Sets the harmonics mixing degree (n) to -6.

③ For Option 13 (18 GHz to 60 GHz)

Combination of the settings ① and ② above.

④ For Option 15 (18 GHz to 26.5 GHz)

CENTER FREQ     EXT. MIXER    [Keying center frequency data]  
..... Sets center frequency.

MIXER MODE    4GHz IF     NORMAL IF    ..... Sets the 1st IF to 3996.4211 MHz.

N(-) FIXED     4     GHz B    ..... Sets the harmonics mixing degree (n) to -4.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL  
5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

---

⑤ For Option 16 (26.5 GHz to 40 GHz)

CENTER FREQ     EXT. MIXER    [Keying center frequency data] ..... Sets center frequency.  
 MIXER MODE     4GHz IF     NORMAL IF    ..... Sets the 1st IF to 3996.4211 MHz.  
 N(-) FIXED     6     GHz    ..... Sets the harmonics mixing degree (n) to -6.

⑥ For Option 17 (40 GHz to 60 GHz)

CENTER FREQ     EXT. MIXER    [Keying center frequency data] ..... Sets center frequency.  
 MIXER MODE     4GHz IF     NORMAL IF    ..... Sets the 1st IF to 3996.4211 MHz.  
 N(-) FIXED     8     GHz    ..... Sets the harmonics mixing degree (n) to +8.

(4) Confirmation of Signal Frequency

When an input signal is measured with a wave guide mixer, multiple spectrums will be displayed for that signal. When, therefore, measuring an input signal whose frequency is unknown, confirm it by changing over the mixing modes and using the SIGNAL IDENT function. For how to use the SIGNAL IDENT function, see "3.5.2 Configuration of Softkey Menu in the Marker Mode" or "5.7.2 Measuring Frequencies Using an External Mixer".

(5) Measurement of Amplitude

After completing the confirmation of the frequency of an input signal, adjust the MIX BIAS function to maximize its amplitude. By adding the CORR. FACTOR to the maximum amplitude, measure the amplitude of the input signal. In reading the measured amplitude, it is convenient to set the CORR. FACTOR to [REF. OFFSET]. The MIX BIAS value is measured and displayed together with the CORR. FACTOR value and should be entered through the data entry keys. For how to use the MIX BIAS function, see "(3) Description of Softkey Menus" of "3.2.1 Setting the Center Frequency".



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL  
5.7 EXTENSION OF THE MAXIMUM MEASURABLE  
FREQUENCY USING AN EXTERNAL MIXER

---

(6) Saving of Settings

Any modes or values set by using the [MIX BIAS], [REF. OFFSET], or [MIXER MODE] function can be saved or recalled simultaneously with those set by using the [CENTER], [SPAN], [REF LEVEL] and other functions.

For more details, see "4.3 SAVE AND RECALL FUNCTIONS".

— WARNING —

The external mixer may have its diode damaged by any voltage present in its connection cable. To prevent such damage, connect the cable first to the R4136 spectrum analyzer and then to the external mixer. When disconnecting the external mixer from the spectrum analyzer, remove the cable first from the external mixer and then from the spectrum analyzer.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.8 MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL

5.8 MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL

5.8.1 Measurement of Noise Level Absolute Value (dBm/Hz, dBm/√Hz)

When measuring a noise normalized by 1 Hz noise power bandwidth, take an average of the noise with VIDEO bandwidth or AVG. function to measure the noise level. Absolute value of the noise level is calculated by the following formula.

$$N \text{ dBm/Hz} = P - 20 \log \left( \frac{1}{\text{RBW} \times 1.2} \right) + K_n$$

N : Noise level converted as 1 Hz bandwidth.

P : Measurement noise level

RBW: Setting resolution bandwidth of this unit (Hz)

K<sub>n</sub> : Compensation value in the log mode (dB)=2.5 dB

This unit can perform this calculation.

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the marker to the noise signal to be measured.

MARKER  ON  1  4  5  MHz  sec [Marker is set to 145 MHz.]

- ② Set the VIDEO bandwidth "VID BW" to less than 1/30 of setting resolution bandwidth.

VID BW   1  0  MHz  sec

- ③ MARKER

When  MENU is set, softkey menu is displayed on the CRT.

If  NOISE MEASR is set, [dBm/Hz] [dBμ/√Hz] [.OFF] are displayed on

the CRT. Press dBμ/√Hz when the level display unit is dBμ, or dBm/ Hz when dBm.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.8 MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL

If dBm/Hz is set, marker level is displayed on the upper right part of screen. A noise level converted as 1-Hz bandwidth is displayed in such format as xxdBm/Hz.

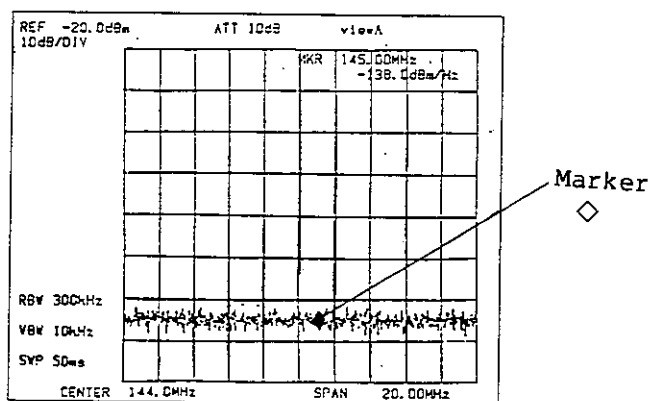


Figure 5-33 Measurement of Noise Level

- ④ The noise measurement mode is released by pressing [OFF]. Add the following value to a displayed value in order to convert a noise power bandwidth for another noise bandwidth.

$$K_B = 10 \log_{10} \left( \frac{\text{A bandwidth to be converted}}{1 \text{ Hz}} \right)$$

5.8.2 C/N Measurement

When measuring a side-band noise, a signal and the side-band noise normalized by 1 Hz noise power bandwidth can be displayed using the delta marker mode ( $\Delta$ ).

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the center frequency (CENTER FREQ) to place the signal in the center of the screen. Then set ① -1 frequency (FREQ SPAN), ① -2 resolution bandwidth (RBW) and ① -3 video bandwidth (VID BW) to the values to be measured.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.8 MEASUREMENT OF NOISE LEVEL

① -2 MARKER  
 MENU PK SRCH MKR → CF  
 FREQ SPAN 2 0 0 kHz  
 MS TC

① -3 RBW 1 kHz  
 MS TC  
 VID BW 0 + 1 kHz  
 MS TC

② Set MARKER MENU. And set Δ MKR from the softkey menu.

③ Press PK SRCH to adjust the marker to the peak of the signal.

④ Enter noise frequency to be measured with the difference from the signal frequency.

2 5 kHz  
 MS TC

Press dBc / Hz of the softkey menu.

The difference between the noise of the frequency, which is 25 kHz far from the signal, and the signal is displayed in such a format as xxxdBc/Hz.

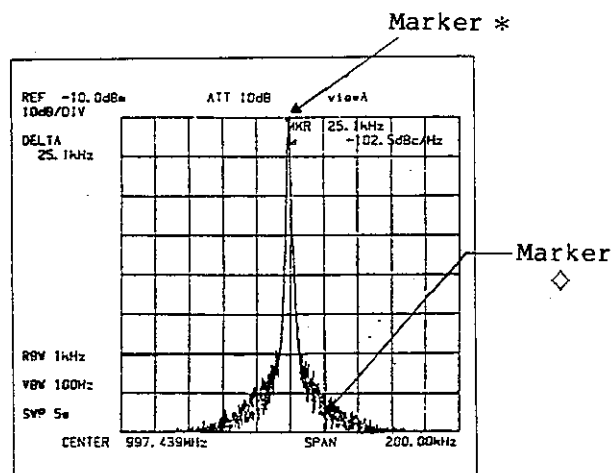


Figure 5-34 Example of C/N Measurement

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

---

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER  
(WITH OPTION 04)

5.9.1 Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth

Option 04 makes an operation to obtain the occupied bandwidth from the data on the screen measured by R4136.

The operation is executed as follows.

There are 701 data points along the frequency axis on the R4136 screen. If a voltage is defined as  $V_n$ , the total power on the screen is calculated by following formula.

$$P = \sum_{n=1}^{701} \frac{V_n^2}{R} \quad (R: \text{Input impedance of R4136})$$

Assuming that the point where the summation of electrical power from the left end of the screen is 0.5% of the total electrical power P is X from the left end of the frequency axis, the following equation is established.

$$0.005P = \sum_{n=1}^X \frac{V_n^2}{R}$$

Assuming that the point where the summation of electrical power from the left end of the screen is 99.5% of the total electrical power P is Y from the left end of the frequency axis, the following equation is established.

$$0.995P = \sum_{n=1}^Y \frac{V_n^2}{R}$$

X and Y are calculated by the above formula. Occupied bandwidth is obtained by the following formula using the frequency span.

$$OBW = \frac{f \text{ SPAN}(Y-X)}{701}$$

The operating procedure of occupied bandwidth measurement is shown below.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

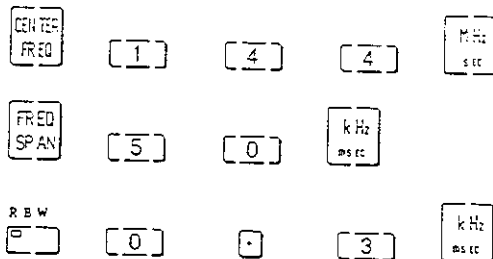
5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

CAUTION

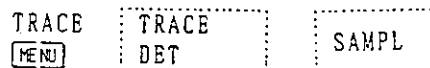
1. When the signal oscillation is less than 40 dB on the screen, the operation error increases. So, set the "REF LEVEL" to indicate the signal oscillation more than 40 dB.
2. To set the resolution bandwidth of this unit to 1/200 or less of the setting span can reduce an error for measuring.
3. If the signal has much noise and if the modulating wave is such a pseudoaudio signal, error can be reduced by setting the TRACE DET. MODE to "SAMPL".
4. The vertical scale must be set to 10 dB/div on the screen. Set the manual SWEEP and signal track to OFF.

Operating Procedure

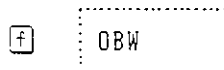
- ① Set the centerfrequency (CENTER FREQ) so that the signal wave is displayed in the center of the screen. Then set the frequency span (FREQ SPAN) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) to the values to be measured.



- ② Set the TRACE DET. to SAMPL MODE.



- ③ To measure the occupied bandwidth.



Occupied bandwidth is displayed like "OBW XXHz" in the active display area of the upper left part of the screen.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

Display of occupied bandwidth

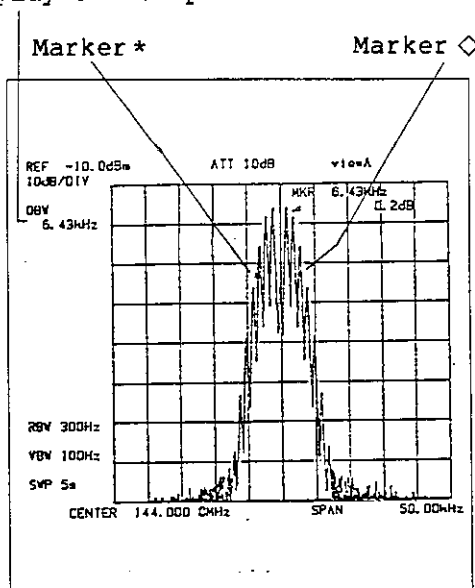


Figure 5-35 Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth

5.9.2 Measurement of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power

The data on the memory A measured by R4136 is divided into 701 points along the frequency axis. An electrical power width specified by  $\Delta$  marker from the total power is integrated and the ratio is displayed in the form of graph or numeral.

Provided  $P_n$  is a power of the wave on each point on the screen, the total electrical power  $P$  can be calculated by the following equation.

$$P = \sum_{n=1}^{701} P_n$$

Assuming that the  $\Delta X$  is a delta marker width, the adjacent channel leakage power on the  $n$  point from the left end of the screen can be calculated by following equation.

$$P_{ADJ} = 10 \log_{10} \frac{n + \frac{\Delta}{2} \sum x/2}{n - \frac{\Delta}{2} \sum x/2} P_n$$

CAUTION

1. A dynamic range of a measurement result is determined by a display amplitude of signal. Set the REF LEVEL so that the signal amplitude is indicated on the most significant scale.
2. To set the resolution bandwidth of this unit to 1/200 or less of setting span can reduce an error for measurement.
3. If the signal has much noise and if the modulating wave is a pseudoaudio signal, an error can be reduced by setting the TRACE DET. MODE to "SAMPLE".
4. The vertical scale must be set to 10 dB/div on the screen. And, set the manual SWEEP and signal track to OFF.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

(1) Graph of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power

Operating Procedure

- ① Set the center frequency so that the signal wave is displayed in the center of the screen. And set the frequency span (FREQ SPAN) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) to the value to be measured.

CENTER FREQ	[ 1 ]	[ 4 ]	[ 4 ]	MHz sfc
FREQ SPAN	[ 5 ]	[ 0 ]		k Hz msfc
RBW	[ 0 ]	[ - ]	[ 3 ]	k Hz msfc

- ② Set the TRACE DET to "SAMPL".

TRACE MENU	TRACE DET	SAMPL
---------------	--------------	-------

- ③ Set the marker to Δ point.

MARKER ON	MARKER MENU	Δ MKR
--------------	----------------	-------

Specify the integral width.

[ 8 ]	[ - ]	[ 5 ]	k Hz msfc
-------	-------	-------	--------------

Execute the ADJ-GGRAPH.

[ F ]	ADJ GRAPH
-------	--------------

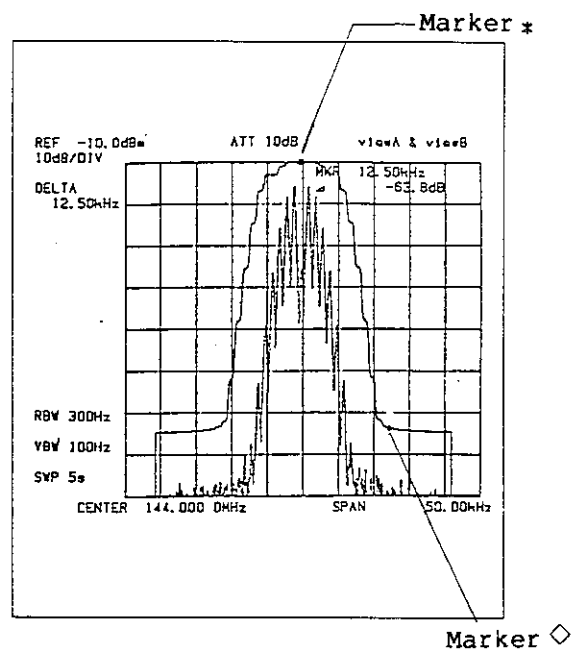


Figure 5-36 Graph of Adjacent  
Channel Leakage  
Power

Operation of memory A trace data is executed and "WORKING" is displayed on the upper left part of the screen.

When the operation is completed, the results are written in memory B. The screen becomes dual screen mode of VIEW A&B. Then both measured wave and processed wave are displayed.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

- ④ To directly read the adjacent channel leakage power using the marker, follow the instructions below.

- ④-1 Set the marker to the carrier frequency.

MARKER  
[ON] [1] [4] [4] [MHz  
ns/c]

- ④-2 Specify the  $\Delta$  marker and set the frequency to be measured (difference from the carrier frequency).

MARKER  
[MENU]  $\Delta$  MKR [1] [2] [.] [5] [kHz  
ns/c]

The marker level is displayed as an adjacent channel leakage power.

- (2) Adjacent channel leakage power (ADJ)

Use the following procedure to measure the specified one point leakage power.

Operating Procedure

- ① Execute the same procedure as above (1). (See (1) ①.)  
② Execute the same procedure as above (1). (See (1) ②.)  
③ Set the marker to the carrier frequency.

MARKER  
[ON] [1] [4] [4] [MHz  
ns/c]

- ④ Specify the  $\Delta$  marker and set the frequency to be measured (difference from the carrier frequency).

MARKER  
[MENU]  $\Delta$  MKR [1] [2] [.] [5] [kHz  
ns/c]

- ⑤ Specify the integral width.

[8] [.] [5] [kHz  
ns/c]

- ⑥ Execute the ADJ.

[F] [ADJ]

Leakage power of the adjacent channel, 12.5 kHz far from the carrier wave, is displayed in the active area like ADJ xxdB.

The display is an ADJ value of one point indicated by  $\Delta$  marker (\*).

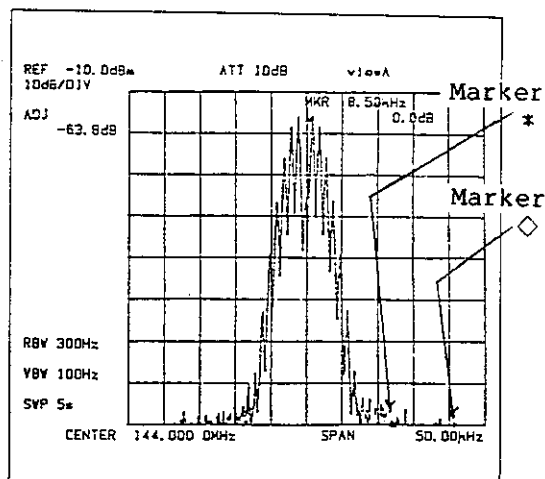


Figure 5-37 Measurement of Adjacent Channel Leakage Power

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5.9 MEASUREMENT OF OCCUPIED  
BANDWIDTH AND ADJACENT CHANNEL LEAKAGE POWER

ADJ operation is made in the range of  $+\Delta X/2$  and  $-\Delta X/2$  (around the center point  $\Delta$  marker).

( $\Delta X$  indicates the number of points between the active marker ( $\diamond$ ) and  $\Delta$  marker (\*).) If the marker is on the point 0 or more than 700, or is superposed on the active marker ( $\diamond$ ), an error occurs.

If OP command output data is specified to the marker level through external controller, the operation result can be read out.

[Measuring mode of Option 04]

- "View A" mode

When starting an operation in the trace View A mode, the memory A data is used.

- "write" mode

When starting an operation in the trace WRITE mode, trace A storage is automatically carried out. Trace data of "write" waveform is used for an operation.

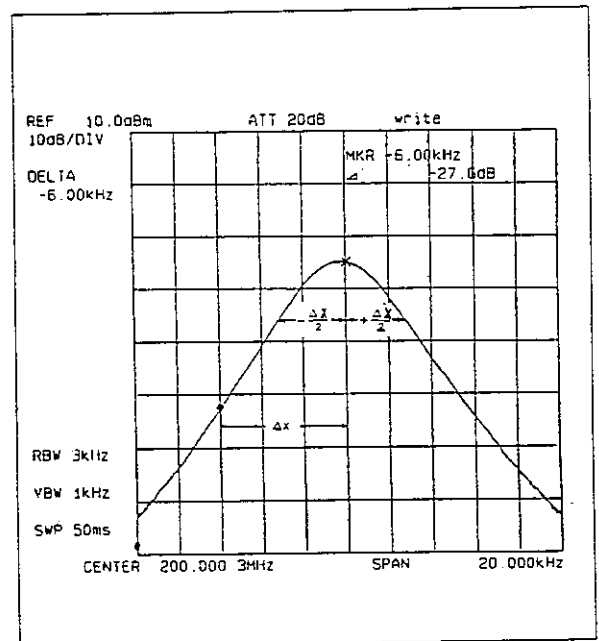


Figure 5-38 Measurement Example  
of Option 04

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, intended for writing the memo's content. The box is defined by a solid black border.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.1 INTRODUCTION

---

6. GPIB : REMOTE PROGRAMMING

This chapter the external control and programming for the R4136 spectrum analyzer and the GPIB specifications.

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The R4136 spectrum analyzer has a GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus), the IEEE488-1978 standard measuring instrumentation bus, as standard, enabling full remote-control using the external controller.

(1) GPIB Expandability and Interchangeability

The GPIB interfacing system interfaces the measuring instrument with the controller, or peripheral units using simple cable(s) (bus line(s)). Compared to conventional interfacing systems, this GPIB system has superior expandability, and is interchangeable with products made by other manufacturers electrically, mechanically, and functionally. And therefore various system configurations can be made easily, from a simple system with a single bus cable to an advanced automatic measuring system.

(2) Talker, Listener, and Controller Functions

In the GPIB system you should set addresses for each component connected to the bus line. Each unit can undertake one or more functions of controller, talker, and listener.

During system operation, only one talker can send data to the bus line, and several listeners can receive this data. The controller specifies the talker and listener addresses to transfer data from the talker to the listener. The controller itself (the talker in this case) also sets the listener measurement conditions.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.1 INTRODUCTION

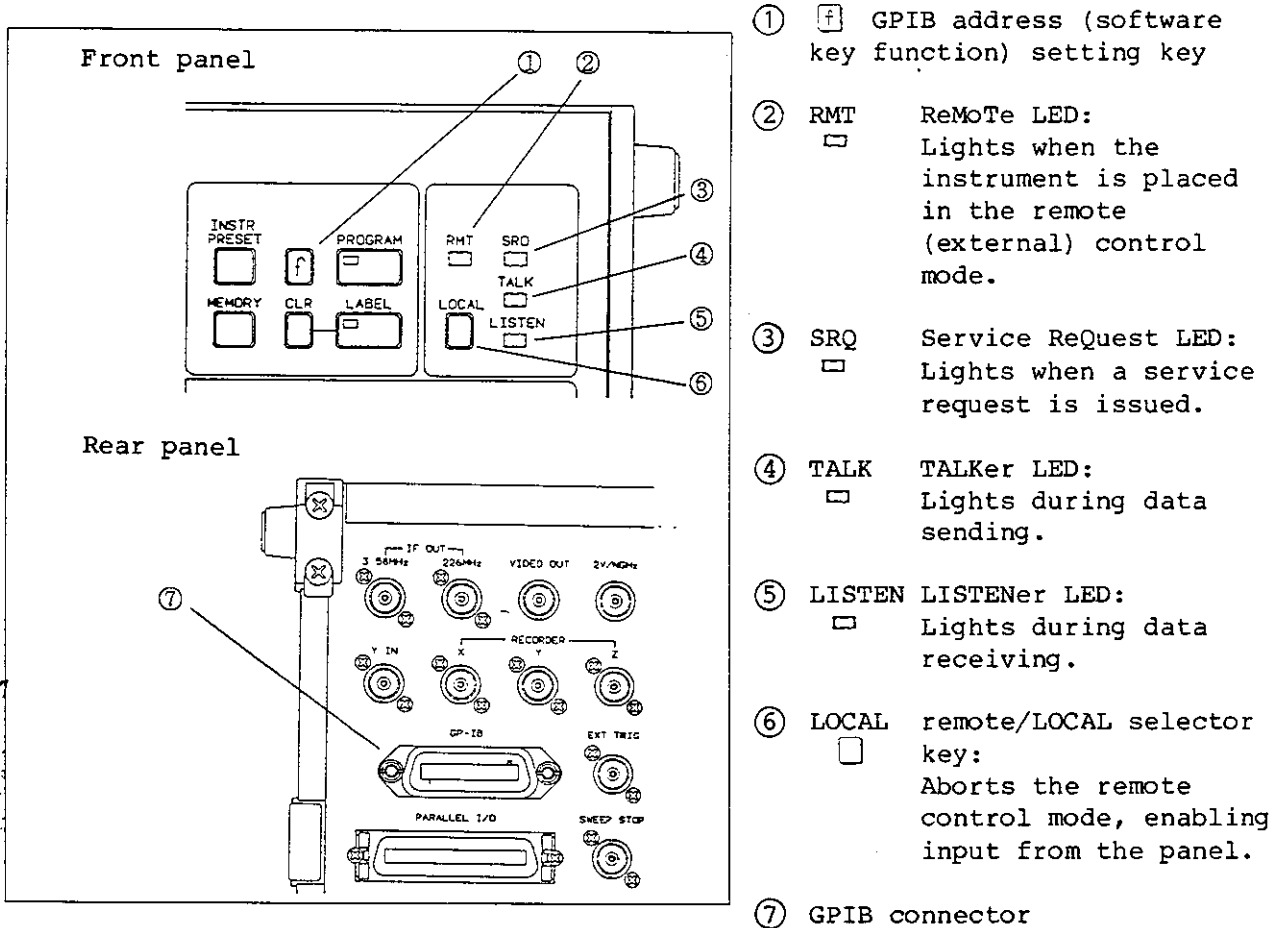


Figure 6-1 Description of Panel (GPIB)

The functions which can be remote-controlled are listed below.

- ① Setting the measurement conditions: Various measurement conditions entries similar to key operations on the panel
- ② Outputting the setting conditions : Various R4136 measurement conditions and data calling
- ③ Outputting the measurement data : CRT tracing data calling
- ④ Inputting waveform data from the external section
- ⑤ Service request to the controller : Interrupt request for controlling the controller and outputting status bytes
- ⑥ Outputting the operating status : Outputting mode strings

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.1 INTRODUCTION

6.1.1 System Configurations

The automatic measuring system configuration with the R4136 assumed as the measuring device requires the following controller, recorder, or their equivalent units to be connected:

Table 6-1 Configuration of Automatic Measuring System

Peripheral unit	Recommended unit	Remarks	
Controller	HP's HP200 series,	Manufactured by HP company	
Data recorder	TR9831 TR9834R TR9835/9835R	Manufactured by ADVANTEST	
Bus cable	ADVANTEST standard bus cable	Each bus cable should be 4 m or less, and the total length of the bus cables should not exceed 20 m.	
	Length		Product number
	0.5 m		408JE-1P5
	1 m		408JE-101
	2 m	408JE-102	
	4 m	408JE-104	

The GPIB system consists of several unit and therefore you should check the condition of each unit and whether they operate normally before connecting the bus cable to the peripheral units.

6.1.2 Address Setting

Address setting is made by key operations on the panel.

Specifying  GP-ADR  0  1  GHz  MHz or  kHz sets the GPIB address to 01. Up to 31 types of setting (from 00 to 30) are available. These types of setting will be completed by pressing any one of the unit keys. The set GPIB address is indicated on the CRT.

Note: When a GPIB address is set, the settings of GPIB functions including delimiter, header, service request and so on are initialized.

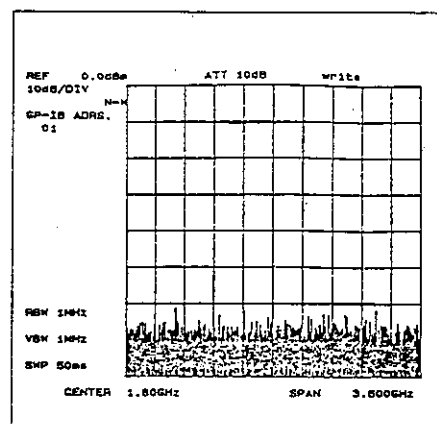


Figure 6-2 Indication of GPIB Address

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

6.2 PROGRAMMING

I/O instructions in the GPIB system such as GPIB command codes to the connected units, data transmission, data reading from the device, execution of bus commands, and serial polling are programmable. Other operational processing depends on how the program is coded with the controller.

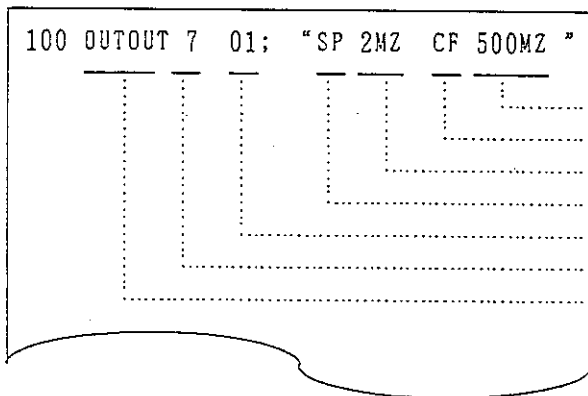
The formats of the GPIB command and data I/O statement sent to a specified connected unit are as follows:

I/O statement      Unit address      ; " I/O command code, data " "

6.2.1 Entering the Measurement Parameters: Various Measurement Condition Entries Corresponding to Key Operations on the Panel

Example 6-1: Set the center frequency to 500 MHz and the frequency span to 2 MHz.

For the HP200 series



500 MHz  
Makes the center frequency active.  
2 MHz  
Makes the frequency span active.  
Addresses the R4136 (GPIB address 01) as the listener.  
Interface selector (GPIB)  
Addresses the controller as the talker.

CF, SP, and MZ in the program above are the GPIB commands for controlling the R4136. These command codes correspond to each key, as described in Tables 6-1 and 6-2, and therefore programs can be created by pressing the keys on the panel. The command code delimiter is always valid irrespective of the presence or absence of spaces. The command codes can also be delimited by commas. Use uppercase characters for command entries. All lowercase characters and any uppercase characters other than the defined command codes are ignored.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

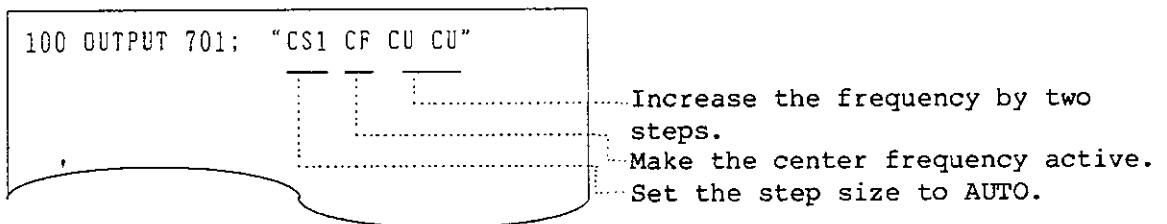
6.2 PROGRAMMING

When entering data with numeric values, 500 MZ and 500,000 KZ have the same meanings. For negative polarity identification, enter a minus symbol before the numeric value like -500 MZ. When the units are omitted, the basic units (Hz, dB, sec) are set as defaults according to the set functions.

In example 6-1 the measurement parameter is directly set with a numerical; however, the data can also be set one step at a time using the step-key operation command. Use these functions depending on the situation.

Example 6-2: Set the step size to AUTO to increase the central frequency by two steps.

For the HP200 series



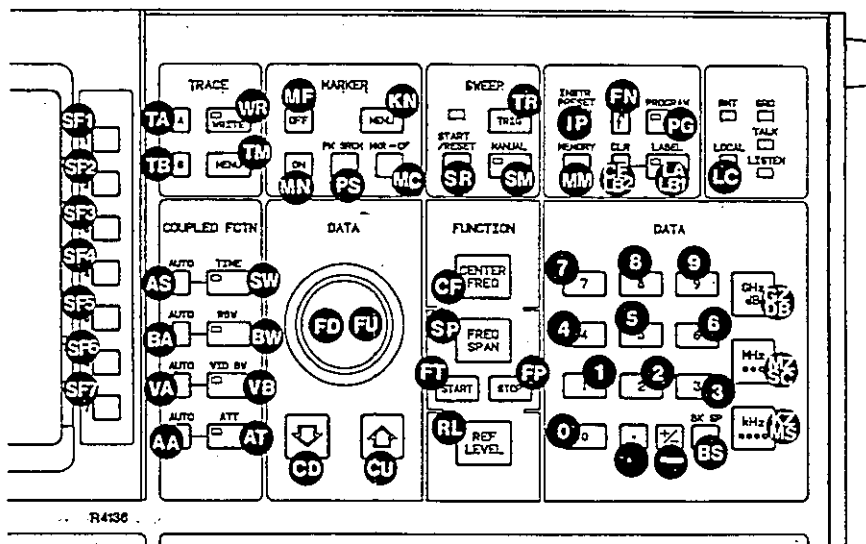


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-2 Command Codes of the Key Functions

	Panel key	Code	Panel key	Code	Panel key	Code
FUNCTION	CENTER FREQ	CF	TRACE	WRITE	WR	0
	FREQ SPAN	SP		A	TA	1
COUPLED FNC.	START	FT	MARKER	B	TB	2
	STOP	FP		MENU	TM	3
SWEEP	RBF LEVEL	RL				4
						5
FUNCTION	AUTO TIME	AS		PK SRCH	PS	6
	TIME	SW		MKR → CF	MC	7
COUPLED FNC.	AUTO RBW	BA		ON	MN	8
	RBW	BW		OFF	MP	9
SWEEP	AUTO VID BW	VA		MENU	KN	.
	VID BW	VB				+/-
FUNCTION	AUTO ATT	AA				BK SP
	ATT	AT				GHz/dB
COUPLED FNC.						MHz/sec
						kHz/msec
SWEEP						Step key ↑
						↓
FUNCTION						Data knob DOWN
						UP
COUPLED FNC.						
SWEEP	TRIG	TR	SOFT KEY	SOFT KEY 1	SF1	PROGRAM
	MANUAL	SM		SOFT KEY 2	SF2	LABEL
FUNCTION	START/RESET	SR		SOFT KEY 3	SF3	CLR
				SOFT KEY 4	SF4	f
COUPLED FNC.				SOFT KEY 5	SF5	MEMORY
				SOFT KEY 6	SF6	INSTR
SWEEP				SOFT KEY 7	SF7	PRESET
						LOCAL
FUNCTION						
COUPLED FNC.						
SWEEP						



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-3 Command Codes of the Softkey Functions (1/2)

Softkey menu		Code	Softkey menu		Code	Softkey menu		Code
CENTER FREQ	CF STEP SIZE;		LOG SPAN:			MKR STEP SIZE;		
	AUTO	CS1	START	STOP		AUTO	MA	
	MKR FRQ STP SIZE	CS2	10 kHz	100 Hz	SG1	RETURN	RT	
	MKR/ $\Delta$ STP SIZE	CS3		1	SG2	SRCH; PK SRCH	MR1	
	RETURN	RT		10	SG3	DISP LINE	MR5	
	FREQ OFS	CO		RETURN	RT	RETURN	RT	
	INT MIX;			100 kHz	1 MHz	SH1	SIG TRACK	
	NORMAL IF	IF1			10 MHz	SH2	OFF	MT
	SHIFT IF	IF2			100 MHz	SH3	RETURN	RT
	PRE SEL;				RETURN	RT	$\Delta$ MKR;	M00
	PK SRCH	PR1		1 MHz	10 MHz	SI1	PK SRCH	M01
	AUTO PEAKING	PR2			100 MHz	SI2	RETURN	RT
	MANUAL PEAKING	PR3			1 GHz	SI3	FREQ. COUNT;	
	RETURN	RT			RETURN	RT	OFF	MU1
	EXT MIX;	EMX		10 MHz	100 MHz	SJ1	1 kHz	MU2
	4GHz IF	EX1			1 GHz	SJ2	100 Hz	MU3
	NORMAL IF	EXN			RETURN	RT	10 Hz	MU4
	N(-)AUTO	EA1		100 MHz	1 GHz	SK1	1 Hz	MU5
	N(-)FIXED	EA2			RETURN	RT	RETURN	RT
	N(+)AUTO	EA3		LINE SPAN		SL	FIELD STR;	
	N(+)FIXED	EA4		FULL SPAN1		SU1	DIPOLE	M11
	RETURN	RT		FULL SPAN2		SU2	LOG PERD	M12
	SHIFT IF	EXS		ZERO SPAN		SZ	TR17203	M13
	N(-)AUTO	EB1		MKR/ $\Delta$ SPAN		SD	RETURN	RT
	N(-)FIXED	EB2					SIG. IDENT;	
	N(+)AUTO	EB3		dB/DIV; 10 dB/		LD1	N(+/-)	ID1
	N(+)FIXED	EB4		5 dB/		LD2	NORM/SHIFT	ID2
	RETURN	RT		2 dB/		LD3		
	226MHz IF	EX2		1 dB/		LD4	TRIG	ST1
	N(-)AUTO	EC1		RETURN		RT	FREE RUN	ST2
	N(-)FIXED	EC2		LIN; $\times 1$		LL1	LINE	ST3
	N(+)AUTO	EC3		$\times 2$		LL2	VIDEO	ST4
	N(+)FIXED	EC4		$\times 4$		LL3	TV-V	ST5
	RETURN	RT		$\times 8$		LL4	EXT	ST6
	REF. OFFSET	EX3		RETURN		RT	SINGLE	SN1
	MIXER BIAS	EX4		REF:OFS		LO	MANUAL COARSE	SN2
	PORT	EX5		QP; 10 kHz ~150kHz		LQ1	FINE	
	2PORT	EP1		QP; 150 kHz ~30 MHz		LQ2		
	3PORT	EP2		30 MHz ~1 GHz		LQ3		
	RETURN	RT		OFF		LQ4		
			RETURN		RT			
			UNIT; dBm		LU1			
			dB $\mu$		LU2			
			dB $\mu$ (EMF)		LU3			
			dBpw		LU4			
			RETURN		RT			
			PK SRCH		LP			
			MKR $\rightarrow$ REF		LW			

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-3 Command Codes of the Softkey Functions (2/2)

Softkey menu		Code	Softkey menu		Code	
TRACE MENU	DISP LINE ON	TN	TRACE A/B		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>
	DISP LINE OFF	TF				
	INPUT SEL;			STORE	AR	BR
	RF INPUT	TIR		VIEW	AV	
	EXT INPUT;			MAX HOLD	AM	BM
	0.5V/(10dB/)	TE1		AVG OFF	AG1	BG1
	0.25V/(5dB/)	TE2		4	AG2	BG2
	0.1V/(2dB/)	TE3		8	AG3	BG3
	50mV(1dB/)	TE4		16	AG4	BG4
	SWEEP TIME	TE5		32	AG5	BG5
	VIDEO B.W.	TE6		64	AG6	BG6
	RETURN	RT		128	AG7	BG7
	RETURN	RT		A ← B	AC	BC
	TRACE DET NORMAL	TD1				
	POSI.P	TD2				
	NEGA.P	TD3				
	SAMPL	TD4				
	RETURN	RT				
	DISP FUNC B-A	TP1				
	INPUT-A	TP2				
A ← B	TP3					
RETURN	RT					
INTENSE	TC					

### 6.2.2 Outputting Setting Conditions

When outputting the setting data for the measurement parameters, use the OP command to directly call the setting data, or output the mode strings to inspect it.

Table 6-4 Data Output Commands

Code	Data output commands
OP	Outputs the setting conditions
OM	Outputs the mode strings

#### (1) OP Command (Output Interrogation Parameter)

Use the OP command to output the measurement parameter directly. After the OP command is entered, send the OP parameter code of the setting data to be output to the R4136. To output the central frequency, for example, send code "OPCF" to the R4136.

Example: OUTPUT 701; "OPCF"  
A single OP command is valid for each statement. Therefore, the following programs cause an error.

Examples of incorrect programs:

- 1) OUTPUT 701; "OP"  
   OUTPUT 701; "CF"
- 2) OUTPUT 701; "OP CF IG MF"
- 3) OUTPUT 701; "OPCF OPIG OPMF"

Table 6-5 OP Parameter Code

Code	Parameter to be output
CF	Center frequency
IG	IF GAIN
MF	Marker frequency
ML	Marker level
RB	Resolution bandwidth
RL	Reference level
SP	SPAN/DIV
ST	Sweep time
VF	VIDEO FILTER
FA	START frequency
FB	STOP frequency
FO	Frequency offset
AT	Attenuator

#### Description

- ① The separate coding of the OP command and parameter "CF" does not identify a parameter.
- ② The subsequent coding of two or more parameters ignores the second parameter and even if they are delimited by a comma. Only "OP CF" is valid in the program coding in 2) and 3).
- ③ Because the OP parameter code is used exclusively for the OP command, it is valid in the format of "OPxx". Do not mix the use of this parameter code with the other GPIB commands.

The measurement parameter data is output in the following format. Because the total number of data bytes is 20, verify the character strings with more than 20 bytes when outputting the data from the controller as a character string variable.

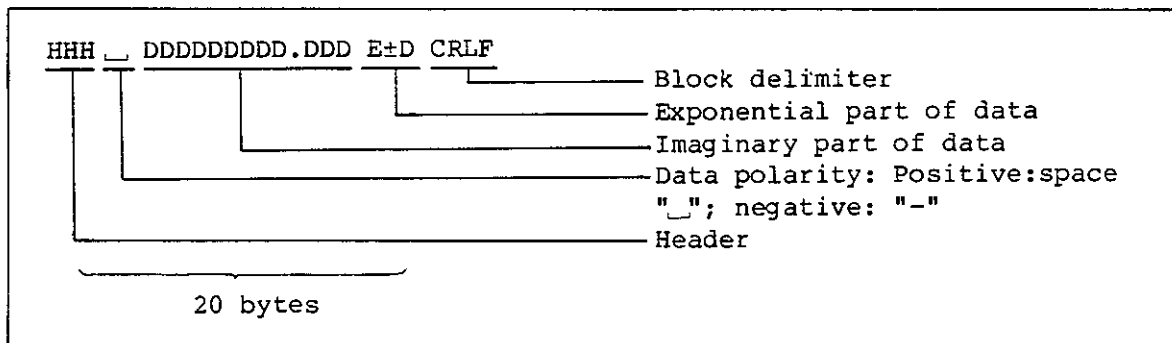


Figure 6-3 Output Data Format of the Measurement Parameter

Example 6-3: Set the frequency span to 20 MHz with a step-key operation.

For the HP200 series

```

100 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP SP "
110 '
120 ENTER 701 ;S
130 IF S<=0.2E8 THEN 160
140 OUTPUT 701 ; "CD "
150 GOTO 100
160 IF S=0.2E8 THEN 190
170 OUTPUT 701 ; "CU "
180 GOTO 100
190 END

```

100 Outputs the frequency span setting data.  
120 Reads the data.  
130 Changes the data until 20 MHz is set according to step-key operation.  
180 Data output  
190 Ends the program.

(a) Header

This is a code indicating the type of data (see Table 6-7). The header is ON ("HD 1") in the initial state. It can be omitted by using command "HD 0" if not required.

Table 6-6 Header ON/OFF Commands

Code	Header ON/OFF
HD0	OFF
HD1	ON (Initialization)

To output header, data must consist of character string variables.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-7 Header of the OP Output Data

OP output data	Header	OP output data	Header						
Center frequency (Hz)	CF	Reference level	dB	RLD					
Resolution bandwidth (Hz)	RB		dBm	RLM					
SPAN/div. (Hz)	SP		dB $\mu$	RLU					
VIDEO FILTER (Hz)	VF		dB $\mu$ (EMF)	RLE					
START frequency (Hz)	FA		dB $\mu$ /m (A)	RLA					
STOP frequency (Hz)	FB		dB $\mu$ /m (B)	RLB					
Frequency OFFSET (Hz)	FO		dB $\mu$ /m (C)	RLC					
IF GAIN (dB)	IG		V	RLV					
Attenuator (dB)	AT		Marker	Frequency (Hz)	MF				
Sweep time (sec)	ST	Level			dB	MLD			
						dBm	MLM		
							dB $\mu$	MLU	
								dB $\mu$ (EMF)	MLE
									dB $\mu$ /m (A)
			dB $\mu$ /m (B)	MLB					
		dB $\mu$ /m (C)		MLC					
				V	RLV				

Example 6-4: Output data under various measurement conditions with headers.

For the HP200 series

```

10 DIM AS (25)
20 DIM BS (25)
30 DIM CS (25)
100 OUTPUT 701; "HD1 "
110 OUTPUT 701; "OPST"
120 ENTER 701; AS
130 OUTPUT 701; "OPRB "
140 ENTER 701; BS
150 OUTPUT 701; "OPVF "
160 ENTER 701; CS
170 PRINT AS
180 PRINT BS
190 PRINT CS
200 END

```

```

10 Sets up character string
   { variables A$, B$, C$, more
30 than 20 bytes respectively.
100 Sets the header to ON.
110 Commands to output the sweep
    time data.
120 Writes the sweep time data
    into A$.
130 Commands output the RBW
140 Writes it into B$.
150 Commands output the VBW
160 Writes it into C$.
170 Displays the data with
    { headers on the CRT.
190
200 Ends the program.

```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

(b) Block Delimiter

A block delimiter indicates the end of a signal. There are four types of block delimiters as shown in Table 6-8. When commands or data are sent from the controller to the R4136, if their block delimiters apply to one of those in Table 6-8, the R4136 accepts the commands or data. The R4136 GPIB system does not operate normally when the block delimiter does not apply to any of those given delimiters. When fetching data from the R4136, you should set the R4136 block delimiter to equal the block delimiter to be sent to the receiving side (GPIB controller).

In this case, select it from the above four types, and specify the command. Note that the set delimiter remains valid unless otherwise changed later.

The block delimiter is set to DL3 when the power to the R4136 is turned on or when INSTR RESET is set.

Table 6-8 Block Delimiter Specifying Codes

Code	Block delimiter	Number of bytes
DL0	Outputs CR and LF. Outputs the single line signal EOI together with LF.	2
DL1	Outputs LF.	1
DL2	Outputs the single line signal EOI together with the last byte of data.	-
DL3	Outputs CR and LF, but no single line signal EOI. (initialization)	2

Example 6-5: Output LF as a block delimiter.

For the HP200

```
100 OUTPUT 701: "DL1 "
```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

(2) Mode String: "OM" (Output Mode String Command).

To output an other measurement condition setting status which cannot be output using the OP command, read the mode strings as the R4136 internal flags and detect them. The mode strings consist of 12 bytes of binary codes, and each byte indicates a R4136 function setting status.

When the mode strings are output, the data delimiter adds the single line signal EOI to the last byte (12th byte). Note that the delimiter does not use codes CR and LF. The meaning of each mode string byte and the function with which mode strings can be called are shown in Table 6-9.

To output mode string use the "OM" (Output mode string) command. By sending the "OM" command, the analyzer outputs mode string when specified to talker.

Example 6-6: Detect the attenuator value by outputting the mode strings.

For the HP200

```
90 DIM M(12)
100 OUTPUT 701; "OM "
110 FOR I=1 TO 12
120 ENTER 701 ;M(I)
130 NEXT I
140 DISP M(1)
150 END
```

```
90 Secures 12 bytes of
modulation M.
100 Instructs the mode strings
output operation.
110
} Fetches the mode strings.
130
140 Displays byte #1 (attenuator)
of the mode strings.
150 Ends the program.
```



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-9 Mode Strings (1/2)

\* : Power ON state

Byte #	Bit Usage 7654321	Decimal value	Contents	Byte #	Bit Usage 7654321	Decimal value	Contents	
# 1	0000000	0	Attenuator * 0 dB 5 dB 10 dB 15 dB 20 dB 25 dB 30 dB 35 dB 40 dB 45 dB 50 dB 55 dB	# 5	0000000	0	LENEAR * ×1 ×2 ×4 ×8	
	0000001	1			0000001	1		
	0000010	2			0000010	2		
	0000011	3			0000011	3		
	0000100	4		# 6	0000000	0	QP 10 kHz~150 kHz* 150 kHz ~30 MHz 30 MHz~1000 MHz	
	0000101	5			0000001	1		
	0000110	6			0000010	2		
	0000111	7			# 7	0000011	3	dBm * dB μ dB μ (EMF) dBpw dB μ /m (A) dB μ /m (B) dB μ /m (C) LINEAR
	0001000	8				0000100	4	
	0001001	9				0000101	5	
	0001010	10				0000110	6	
0001011	11	0000111	7					
# 2	0000000	0	Vertical scale * 10 dB/DIV 5 dB 2 dB 1 dB LINEAR QP	# 8	0000000	0	Sampling mode * NORMAL POST. PEAK NEGA PEAK SAMPLE	
	0000001	1			0000001	1		
	0000010	2			0000010	2		
	0000011	3		# 9	0000011	3	Averaging A * 4 8 16 32 64 128	
	0000100	4			0000100	4		
0000101	5	# 3	0000101	5				
0000110	6		Trigger mode * MANUAL SINGLE VIDEO LINE FREE RUN EXT TV-V	0000000	0			
# 4	0000000			0	MANUAL SWEEP * COARSE FINE	0000001	1	
	0000001			1		0000010	2	
						0000011	3	
						0000100	4	
				0000101		5		

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-9 Mode Strings (2/2)      \* : Power ON state

Byte #	Bit Usage 7654321	Decimal value	Contents	Byte #	Bit Usage 7654321	Decimal value	Contents
#10	0000000	0	Avaraging B	#12	0000000	0	CRT brightness Minimum ↑  ↓ Maximum
	0000001	1	4 *		0000001	1	
	0000010	2	8		0000010	2	
	0000011	3	16		0000011	3	
	0000100	4	32		0000100	4	
	0000101	5	64		0000101	5	
			128		0000110	6	
#11	0000000	0	Frequency counter		0000111	7	
	0000001	1	1 kHz *		0001000	8	
	0000010	2	100 Hz		0001001	9	
	0000011	3	10 Hz		0001010	10	
			1 Hz	0001011	11	*	

### 6.2.3 Inputting and Outputting the Trace Data

The trace data on the R4136 CRT consists of 701 points of data on the frequency axis. When inputting or outputting the trace data, input or output the 701 points of data in the order from left to right (from the low to high frequencies). Each point level data value is expressed with an integer from 0 to 511.

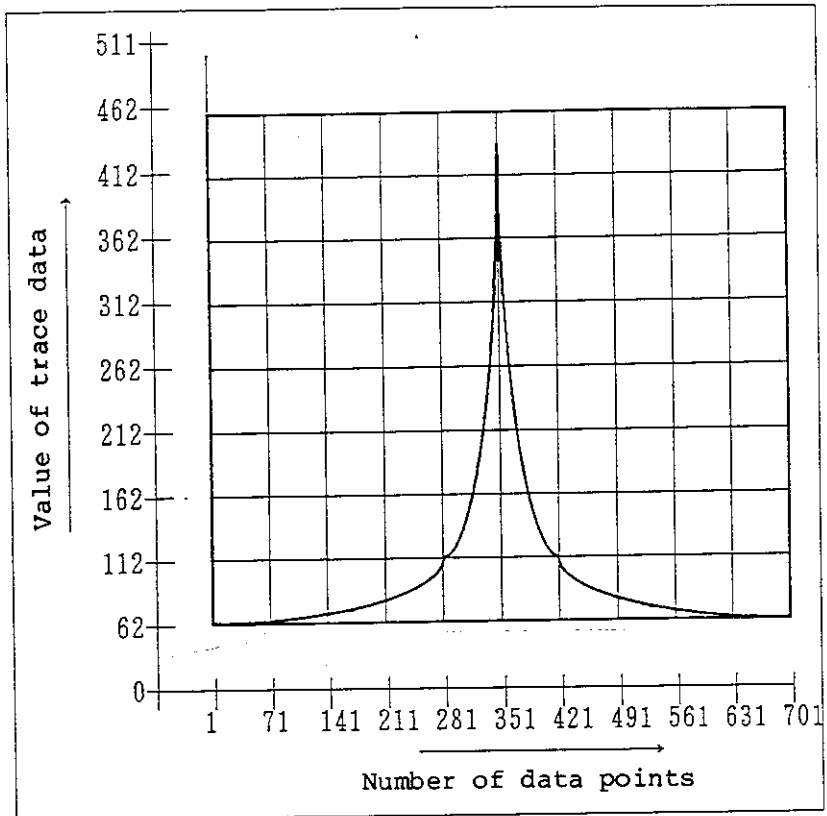


Figure 6-4 Relationship Between the CRT Graticule and Trace Data

The trace data can be output using the OP command, and be input using the IN command. There are two types of input/output methods: one with ASCII-code decimal and hexadecimal numbers, the other with the binary codes. To input or output data for each pointer sequentially, use the ASCII code as the operation is easier. When inputting or outputting a screen of data (701 points of data), use the binary codes as the processing is faster.

Table 6-10 Trace Data Specifying Codes

Codes	Trace data to be input/output		
TDA	Trace data in A memory	*1	Decimal number  ASCII
TDB	Trace data in B memory	*2	
TDW	Trace data of WRITE	*3	
TDC	Trace data after correction	*4	
THA	Trace data in A memory		Hexadecimal number
THB	Trace data in B memory		
THW	Trace data of WRITE		
THC	Trace data after correction		
TBA	Trace data in A memory		Binary
TBB	Trace data in B memory		
TBW	Trace data of WRITE		
TBC	Trace data after correction.		

\*1. For trace modes such as view A, max A, avg A, etc.

\*2. For trace modes such as view B, max B, avg A, etc.

\*3. For WRITE mode

\*4. For trace modes such as NORMALIZE (input-A, input-B), B-A, etc.  
For trace modes such as CORR. WRITE, CORR. A view, etc. (Option 06)

(1) Outputting the Trace Data

When outputting the trace data, send the trace data specification code successively after sending the OP command.

(1-1) ASCII Code

Example 6-7: Output the trace data in decimal ASCII codes.

For the HP200

```

100 DIM A(700)
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL3"
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP TDA"

130 FOR I=0 TO 700
140 ENTER 701;A(I)
150 NEXT I
160 END

```

100 Prepares 701 integer valuables in array A (for one screen).  
110 Sets the delimiter to CR, LF.  
120 Outputs the A memory trace data in decimal ASCII code  
.....Store in A memory in decimal ASCII code  
.....Outputs the data  
130 Enters the trace data in } variable array A  
150 sequentially from point 1 through point 701.  
Sets the number of loops to 701.

Example 6-8: Output the trace data in hexadecimal ASCII codes.

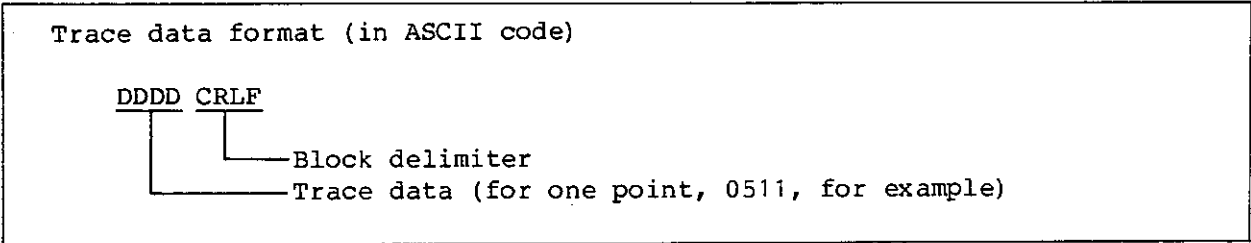
For the HP200

```
100 DIM A$(700) [4]
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL3"
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP THA"

130 FOR I=0 TO 700
140 ENTER 701;A$(I)
150 NEXT I
160 END
```

100 Prepares 701 string valuables in array A\$ (for one screen).  
110 Sets the delimiter to CR, LF.  
120 Outputs the A memory trace data in hexadecimal ASCII code  
130 Enters the trace data in } variable array A  
140 ENTER 701;A\$(I) Store the data in A memory in hexadecimal ASCII code  
150 NEXT I .....Outputs the data sequentially from point 1 through point 701.  
160 END Sets the number of loops to 701.

In this case, the data is expressed as four digits without a header, as illustrated below.



When fetching the trace data as the character string variable, set the length of the character string variable to be used to four bytes or more for string verification.

(1-2) Binary Code

Example 6-9: Output the data in binary code (Word type).

For the HP200 series

```
100 DIM A(700)
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL2"
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP TBA"
```

```
130 ENTER 701 USING "%,W ";A(*)
140 END
```

100 Prepares 701 integer valuables in array A (for one screen).  
110 Sets the delimiter to EOI.  
120 Outputs the A memory trace data in binary code.  
Trace data, binary, A memory  
Outputs the data.  
130 Reads the upper and lower digit bytes of the first point trace data. Consecutively, reads the upper and lower digit bytes of the second point trace data, ... those in the 701st point data. Then converts it to word type and store in valuable A sequentially until receiving the EOI.

Example 6-10: Output the data in binary code (Byte type).

For the HP200 series

```
100 DIM A(1401)
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL2"
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP TBA"

130 ENTER 701 USING "%,B ";A(*)
140 END
```

100 Prepares 1402 integer valuables in array A (for one screen).  
110 Sets the delimiter to EOI.  
120 Outputs the A memory trace data in binary code.  
130 Reads the upper and lower digit bytes of the first point trace data. Consecutively, reads the upper and lower digit bytes of the second point trace data, ... those in the 701st point data. Then store in valuable A sequentially not converting the byte size until receiving the EOI.

In this case the trace data for 701 points for one screen is output at the same time. Therefore set the controller so it accepts this data for 701 points at the same time. When the data is output in binary code, EOI is recognized as the delimiter. Continue the data entry until the EOI signal is detected on the controller side.

The format in binary code is given below.

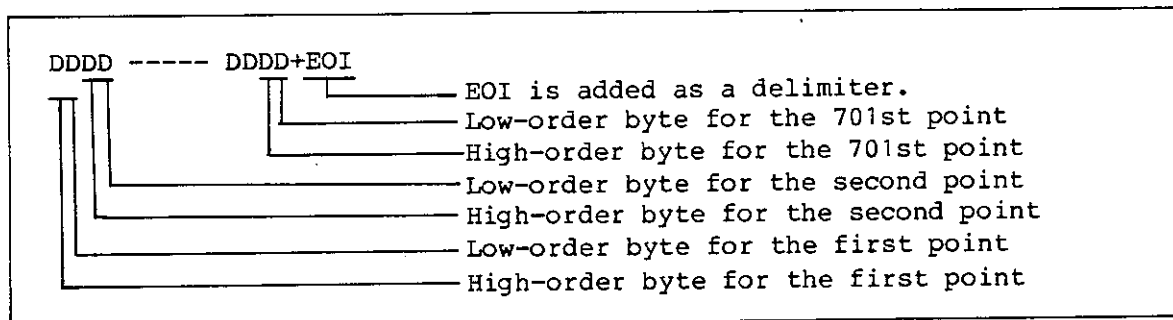


Figure 6-5 Trace Data Format (Binary Code)

Data of one point consists of nine bits in binary code. Accordingly, the data for one point is expressed as two bytes: high-order and low-order bytes. When data is output to GPIB, the high-order byte for the first point is output first. Then the low-order byte for the first point is output, and the high-order byte for the second point is output in this order. Finally, the low-order byte for the last (701st) point is output.

(2) Inputting the Trace Data

Use the IN command to input the trace data to the R4136. Send the parameter code of the trace data immediately after sending the IN command to input the appropriate trace data. Use the parameter code for the trace data used in the output operation. The format of inputting trace data is same with that of outputting.

(2-1) ASCII Code

Example 6-11: Enter the trace data in decimal ASCII code.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

For the HP200 series

```
10 ! DIM A(700)
20 !
30 ! "TRACE DATA STORE "
40 !
50 !
100 OUTPUT 701 ; "IN TDA "

110 FOR I=0 TO 700
120 OUTPUT 701 ;A(I)
130 NEXT I
140 END
```

10!  
20!  
30! Prepares 701 pieces of trace  
40! data in array A in advance.  
50!  
100 Sets up the mode for entering  
the trace data in R4136 memory  
A in decimal  
ASCII code.  
.....Decimal ASCII code,  
memory A  
.....Enters the trace data.  
110 Sends 701 points of data to the  
{ R4136 in ASCII code  
130 (repeats executing of the loop  
701 times.\*)

\* : See the note mentioned below.

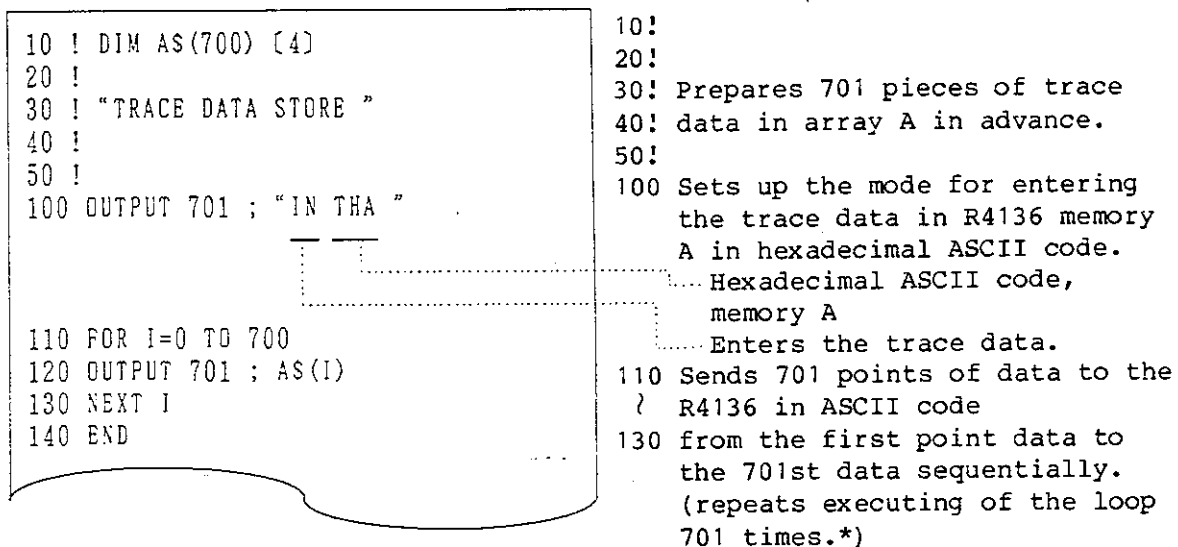
CAUTION

The R4136 automatically enters into the trace data input mode when it receive "IN xxx" command and exits from the data input mode when it complete 701 times of data input. 701 times counter system operates in this mode. Setting of a wrong number of loop or any other input than trace data may cause an erroneous operation of the analyzer.

Example 6-12: Enter the trace data in hexadecimal ASCII code.



For the HP200 series



\* See the note mentioned above.

In this case, the data is expressed as four digits without a header, as illustrated below.

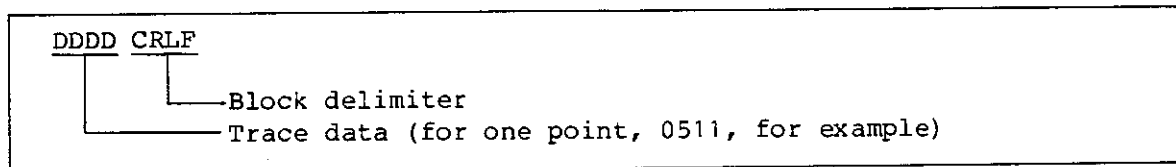
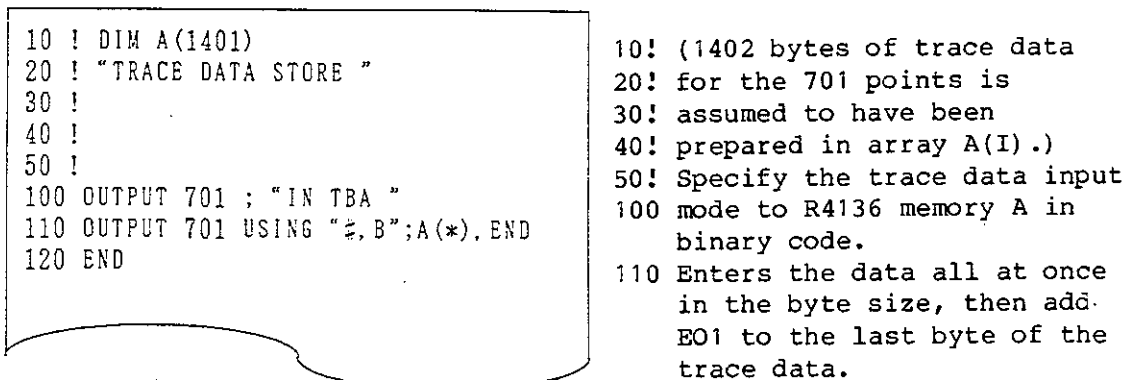


Figure 6-6 Trace Data Format (ASCII Code)

(2-2) Binary Code

Example 6-13: Enter the trace data in binary code.

For the HP200 series



In the binary code mode, enter a screen (701 points) of the trace data at the same time. In this case, be sure to add EOI to the last byte of the trace data because the R4136 continues data entries until it detects an EOI signal.

The trace data is input in binary code in the same format (see Figure 6-7 below) as when it is output in binary code.

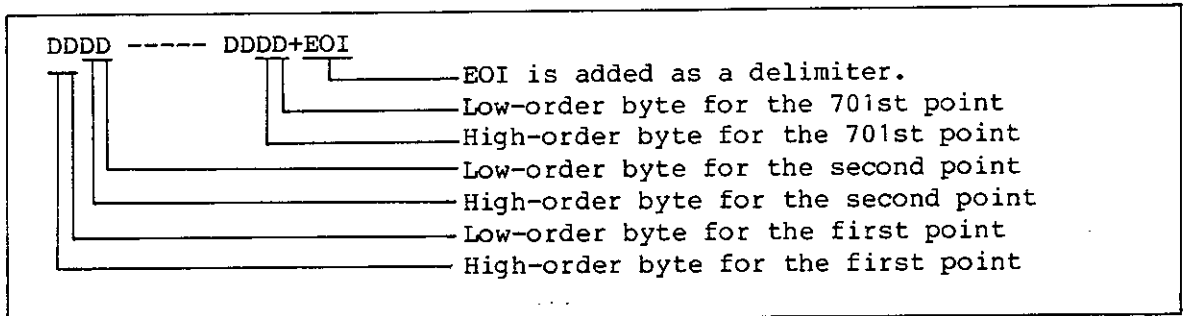


Figure 6-7 Trace Data Format (Binary Code)

(3) Data Transmission Time for the Trace Data

Some examples of the transmission measurement program for trace data and their results, using a HP 200 series as the controller, are given below. Note that these are merely examples. The internal software operates on the principles of interrupt processing, and therefore the data transmission time varies depending on the various setting conditions.

Example 6-14: Output the data for one trace screen and indicate the time necessary.

(a) Decimal output

```

100 DIM A(700)
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL3 "
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OPTDA "
130 J=TIMEDATE
140 FOR I=0 TO 700
150 ENTER 701 ; A(I)
160 NEXT I
170 DISP TIMEDATE-J
180 END

```

100 Prepare integer valuable array A[] for 701 data.  
110 Sets delimiter to CR LF  
120 Specify the output mode of trace data in memory A in decimal ASCII codes.  
130 Reads the present time data and store it in integer valuable J.  
140 Read the trace data from the } first point to 701st point  
160 sequentially(701 times loop).  
170 Calculates the transmission time from the difference between the present time and time J and displays it on the CRT.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

(b) Hexadecimal output

```

100 DIM AS(700) [4]
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL3 "
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP THA "
130 J=TIMEDATE
140 FOR I=0 TO 700
150 ENTER 701 ;AS(I)
160 NEXT I
170 DISP TIMEDATE-J
180 END

```

100 Prepare integer valuable array A[] for 701 data.  
110 Sets delimiter to CR LF  
120 Specify the output mode of trace data in memory A in hexadecimal ASCII codes.  
130 Reads the present time data and store it in integer valuable J.  
140 Read the trace data from the { first point to 701st point  
160 sequentially(701 times loop).  
170 Display the transmission time on the CRT.

(c) Binary output

```

100 DIM A(700)
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "DL2 "
120 J=TIMEDATE
130 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP TBA "
140 ENTER 701 USING "%,W";A(*)
150 DISP TIMEDATE-J
160 END

```

100 Prepare integer valuable array A[] for 701 data.  
110 Sets delimiter to EOI.  
120 Reads the present time data and store it in integer valuable J.  
130 Specify the output mode of trace data in memory A in binary codes.  
140 Read the upper order byte of the first point through 701st point sequentially (701 times loop).  
150 Display the transmission time on the CRT.

Table 6-11 Transmission Time for Trace Data (example)

Units: second

TRACE DATA	FREE RUN	SINGLE
Decimal output	3.81	3.80
Hexadecimal output	2.36	2.36
Binary output	0.86	0.85

#### 6.2.4 Service Request

Use the GPIB service request function to remotely detect various R4136 status as shown in Table 6-13. R4136 issues a service request to the controller on completion of a command being executed at the controller, or on reception of an unexecutable commands. The controller which received the service request sends the status byte to the R4136. The status byte can be read by performing serial polling.

The service request ON/OFF operation is executed by command S0 or S1. The status byte is cleared when it is read out, and can be cleared by command S2.

Table 6-12 SRQ ON/OFF Specification Code

Code	Service request
S0	Sends a service request.
S1	Does not send a service request (Initial state).
S2	Clears the status byte.

Table 6-13 Status Byte

Bit	Descriptions
0	Not used.
1	Set to "1" on completion of center frequency setting using the CF command.
2	Set to "1" on completion of sweeping.
3	Set to "1" on completion of averaging set counts.
4	Set to "1" on completion of marker peak search setting.
5	Set to "1" when SYNTAX ERROR (Receiving of undefined GPIB codes) occur.
6	Set to "1" when one of bits 0-5 and 7 is set to 1 when a service request (SRQ) is sent.
7	Not used.

Example 6-15: Read the peak search completion with the status byte.  
(SRQ interruption is not used.)

For the HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701 ; "S2"
110 OUTPUT 701 ; "PS"
120 S=SPOLL(701)
130 IF BIT (S,4)<>1 THEN 120
140 END
```

```
100 Clears the status byte.
110 Executes peak search.*
120 Reads the status byte and
    stores it in variable S.
130 Awaits until bit #4 is set to 1.
140 Ends the program.
```

\*: See the note on the next page.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

CAUTION

Setting of measuring conditions related with the service request such as the center frequency, peak search is recommendable to program in a single statement. Because output of the status byte will be delayed when these commands are accompanied with in the statement.

6.2.5 Input a Label

(1) Input a Label

The label entry command "LA" or "LB1" is used to enter the label character in the screen of the spectrum analyzer from the remote controller. The entry format is as follows:

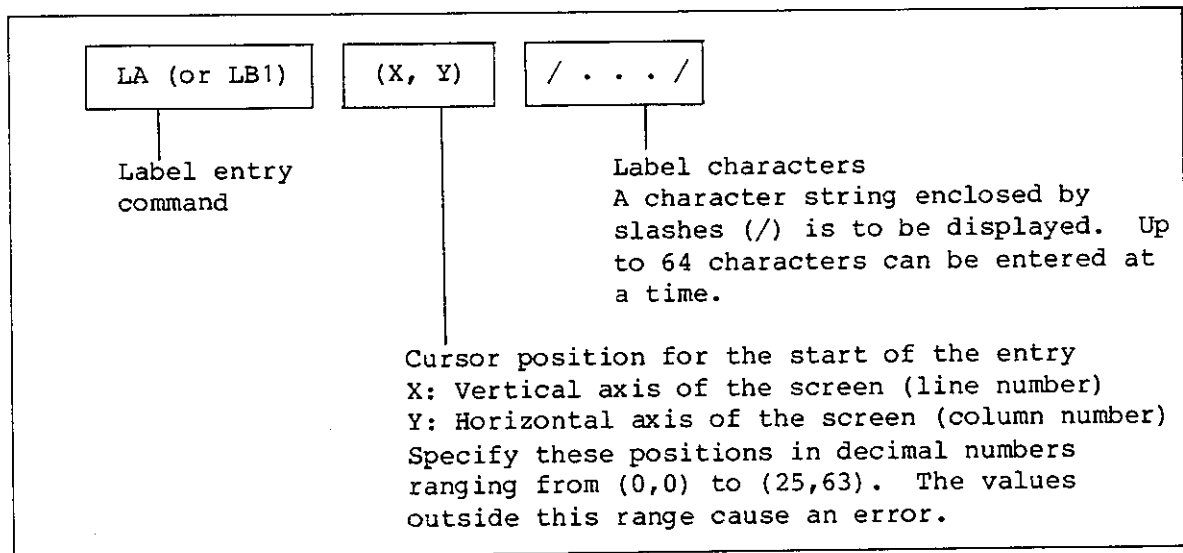


Figure 6-8 Label Input Format

Note that the above setting must be made in a single line statement. The statement exceeding one line causes an error. And note the area where the labels are replaced by the function, data annotations or the area where label entry is ignored (See Figure 4-1 (p 4-4)).

(2) Delete a Label

To delete the input label characters, use label clear command "CE" or "LB2". The delete format is as follows:

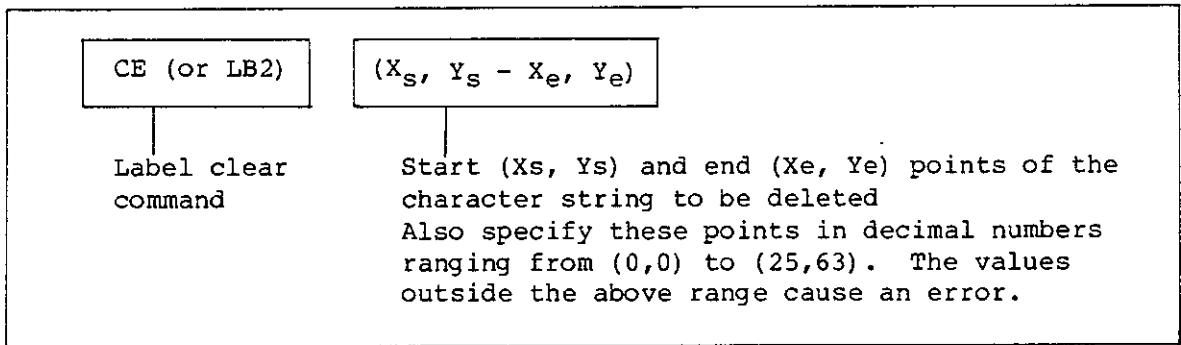


Figure 6-9 Label Delete Format

Note that the above statement must also be made in a single line. The setting exceeding one line causes an error.

**Example 6-16:** Enter "R4136 LABEL!!" at the home position in the upperleft corner of the screen. Then the label is deleted three seconds later.

For the HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701 ; "LA (0,0) / R4136 LABEL!!/"
110 WAIT 3
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "CE (0,0-0,13) "
130 END
```

100 Enter the label characters from the position of (0,0).  
110 Wait for three seconds.  
120 Delete the input label characters.

6.2.6 Precautions for Programming

The GPIB programs in the R4136 system are basically coded according to the front panel key operation procedure. As with the restrictions on the R4136 operating status, you should be careful with the following points:

(1) Counter Programming

When programming the R4136 frequency counter function, allow a waiting time according to the counter resolution. The standard waiting time can be obtained from the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} \geq (\text{Counter gate time}^*) + (\text{Sweep time}^{**}) \times 2$$

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

Table 6-14  
Relationship Between Counter  
Resolution and Gate Time

Counter resolution	Gate time
1 MHz	2 $\mu$ sec
100 kHz	20 $\mu$ sec
10 kHz	200 $\mu$ sec
1 kHz	2 msec
100 Hz	20 msec
10 Hz	200 msec
1 Hz	2 sec

\* : Counter gate time (reference value)

\*\* : This second paragraph can be omitted when the sweep time is too small compared to the counter gate time.

Example 6-17: Read the counter data.

For the HP200 series

```

100 DIM AS (20)
110 DIM BS (20)
120 OUTPUT 701 ; "PS"
130 OUTPUT 701 ; "MU5 "
140 WAIT 2
150 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP MF "
160 ENTER 701 ; AS
170 OUTPUT 701 ; "OP ML "
180 ENTER 701 ; BS
190 PRINT AS
200 PRINT BS
210 END

```

- 100 Prepares 26 bytes of character string variable F\$ for the marker frequency data.
- 110 Prepares 14 bytes of character string variable L\$ for the marker level data.
- 120 Displays the marker on the signal peak.
- 130 Sets the counter with a resolution of 1 Hz.
- 140 Waits for two seconds for the counter gate time.
- 150 Instructs the R4136 to output the counter frequency.
- 160 Receives the counter frequency data from the R4136.
- 170 Instructs the R4136 to output the marker level data.
- 180 Receives the marker level data from the R4136.
- 190 Displays the counter frequency.
- 200 Displays the marker level.
- 210 Ends the program.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

(2) When Changing the Center Frequency with dB $\mu$ /m Units Indication

When the center frequency is changed in the MAX HOLD or two-screen mode, the calibration value of the frequency is calculated and displayed if the reference level (REF LEVEL) units are dB $\mu$ /m. Therefore, rewriting of the frequency value or level display during this period may be delayed. Consequently when changing the central frequency in units of dB $\mu$ /m, set approx. one second of waiting time.

(3) Summary of the Specific GPIB Codes Operations

- ① The following codes are not posted to the R4136 spectrum analyzer.

Table 6-15 The Specific GPIB Codes (1/3)

Codes	Functions
DL0, DL1, DL2, DL3	Specify the delimiter in the talker mode.
HD0, HD1	Operate the header ON/OFF in the talker mode.
S0, S1, S2	Control the service requests.
OM	Controls the mode strings.
OP	Specifies the type of data to be output.
IN	Enters the trace data.

- ② The following commands ignore the subsequent codes. Therefore, use them separately, or specify them at the end of the statement.

Table 6-15 The Specific GPIB Codes (2/3)

Codes	Functions
IP	Initialize R4136. Example: "IP <u>CF200MZ</u> " This is ignored.
OP	Specifies the type of data to be output.
IN	Enters the trace data.
LA, LB1, LB2, CE	Control the label.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.2 PROGRAMMING

- ③ The following codes require the specified parameter or data appended immediately after them.

Table 6-15 The Specific GP-IB Codes (3/3)

Codes	Functions
OP...	Parameter which specifies the type of data to be output
IN...	Parameter which specifies the type of trace data
LA... LB1... LB2... CE...	Data which specifies the label character to be entered and its position.

6.2.7 Precaution on Initialization

- (1) Factor of Initialization and its Details.

Table 6-16 shows the deferences of initialization by the factors among GPIB command "IP", the panel key INSTR  
PRESET  
□ and the other factors of initialization.

"Initialization of GPIB" means the following setting.

Delimiter : "CR" "LF" (DL3)  
Header : ON, "HD1" (HD1)  
Service Request : Do not send. (S1)  
I/O data specification : Unspecified state.

Table 6-16 Causes of Initialization and Initial Settings

Factor \ Contents	Initialization of R4136	Initialization of GPIB
INSTR PRESET key	○	
IP command of GPIB code	○	
Changing of GPIB address		○
Completion of plotter output		○
Power on	○	○

(2) Precaution for Using "IP" Command

When use the "IP" command, allow two seconds of waiting time.

Example 6-18: Initialize the R4136.

HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701 ; "IP "  
110 WAIT 2  
.  
.
```

100 Initializes R4136.  
110 Waits two seconds.

(3) Precaution for Changing the GP-IB Address

Also allow one second of waiting time when send the command of changing the GPIB address.

Example 6-19: Change the GPIB address of R4136 to 02.

HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701 ; "FN SF1 02 MZ "  
110 WAIT 1  
.  
.
```

100 Change the address of R4136  
(from 01) to 02.  
110 Waits one second .

(4) Caution When Trigger Mode is Set to Single

There is a wait interval after setting to Single until the sweep is started.

Example 6-20: Set the trigger mode to Single and start the sweep.

HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701; "ST6"  
110 WAIT 0.5  
120 OUTPUT 701; "SR"  
.  
.
```

100 Sets trigger mode to Single  
110 The wait time is 0.5 sec.  
120 Starts the sweep.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.3 PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE

6.3 PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE

Example 6-21: Measure the peak level of the signal around 1 GHz.

For the HP200 series

```
100 OUTPUT 701; "S0 "  
110 ON INTR 7 GOTO 140  
120 ENABLE INTR 7;2  
130 GOTO 120  
140 S=SPOLL(701)  
150 OUTPUT 701; "CF1GZSP50KZRL-10DB "  
160 GOSUB 210  
170 OUTPUT 701; "PS GPML "  
180 ENTER 701:A  
190 DISP A  
200 STOP  
210 OUTPUT 701; "S2 "  
220 ON INTR 7 GOTO 250  
230 ENABLE INTR 7;2  
240 GOTO 230  
250 S=SPOLL(701)  
260 IF S=68 THEN 280  
270 GOTO 210  
280 RETURN  
290 END
```

- 100 Sets the SRQ (service request) issuing mode for the R4136.
- 110 Branches to line 140 when an SRQ interrupt signal is generated.
- 120 Sets the mode with which the controller accepts an SRQ interrupt signal.
- 130 Repeats looping until an SRQ interrupt signal is issued to the controller.
- 140 Activates the serial polling operation in the R4136 when an SRQ interrupt signal is issued to the controller. (Lines 110 through 150 are for a single dummy processing of a service request immediately after the SRQ issuing mode is set in the R4136).
- 150 Sets the R4136 center frequency to 1 GHz, the frequency span to 50 kHz, and the reference level to -10 dBm.
- 160 Calls the subroutine from line 210.
- 170 Executes peak searching and outputs the marker level data.
- 180 Specifies the R4136 as the talker and substitutes the output level data for variable A.
- 190 Displays the level data.
- 200 Stops the program temporarily.
- 210 Resets the status byte of the R4136.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.3 PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE

---

- 220 Branches to line 250 when an SRQ interrupt is generated.
- 230 Sets the mode with which the controller accepts an SRQ interrupt signal.
- 240 Repeats looping until an SRQ interrupt signal is issued to the controller.
- 250 Activates the serial polling operation, and substitutes the resultant data in available S.
- 260 Branches to line 280 when the R4136 status data shows a trace end.
- 270 Repeats looping until an SRQ interrupt signal is issued to the controller unless the R4136 status data shows a trace end.
- 280 Ends the subroutine.
- 290 Ends the program.

6.4 GPIB STANDARDS AND R4136 GPIB SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Bus Line

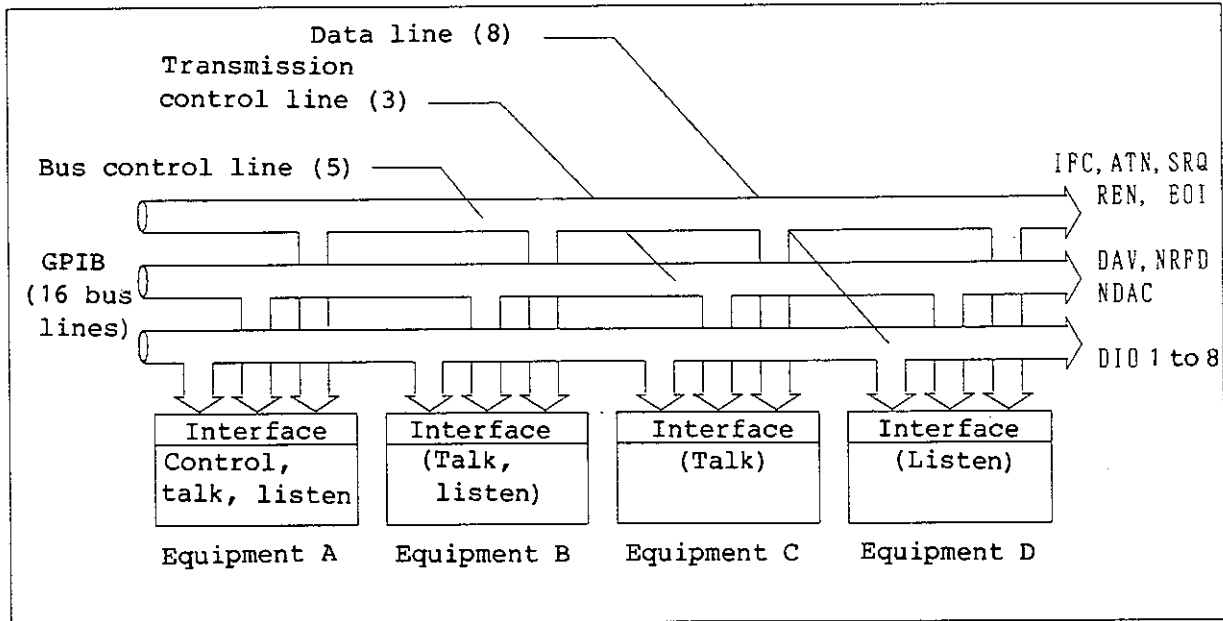


Figure 6-10 GPIB Bus Line Configurations

The GPIB bus cables include not only eight data lines but also three transmission lines (handshake lines) for controlling inter-unit asynchronous data transfer, and five bus control lines (control lines) for controlling the information flow on the bus.

- Data line:  
Eight parallel-bit serial-byte data lines are used for transferring inter-unit data in a bidirectional synchronous data transfer operation. As in an asynchronous system, the bus can interface between high-speed and low-speed units freely. The inter-unit data (message) to be transferred includes measurement data, measurement conditions (programs), and various commands, each in ASCII code.
- Transmission control line (handshake line) transfers the following signals:
  - DAV (Data Valid) : Indicates the data valid status.
  - NRFD (Not Ready For Data) : Indicates the data receivable status.
  - NDAC (Not Data Accepted) : Indicates the completion of data reception.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

6.4 GPIB STANDARDS AND  
R4136 GPIB SPECIFICATIONS

- Bus control line (control line) transfers the following signals:
    - ATN (Attention) : Discriminates whether information on the bus is address/command or other information
    - IFC (Interface Clear) : Clears the interface mode.
    - EOI (End or Identify) : Identifies the end of information transfer.
    - SRQ (Service Request) : Requests a service from the controller at any unit.
    - REN (Remote Enable) : Remote-controls a unit which can be remotely-controlled.
- (2) Connector: 24-pin GPIB connector, type 57-20240-D35A (AMPHENOL brand or equivalent connector)

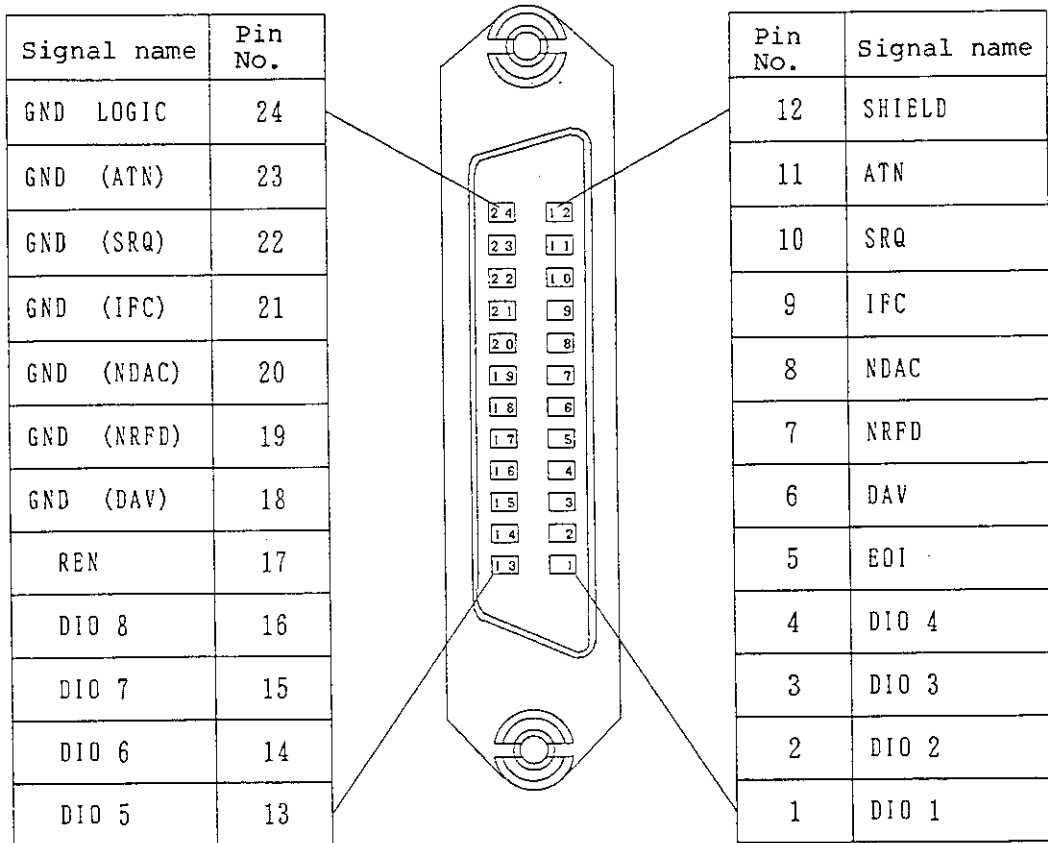


Figure 6-11 GPIB Connector Pin Assignment

(3) Specifications

Code used : ASCII code (Note that binary code is used for the packed format.)  
Logical level : Logical 0: "high" level, +2.4 V min.  
Logical 1: "low" level, +0.4 V max.  
End of signal line: 16 bus lines are terminated as in Figure 6-2.

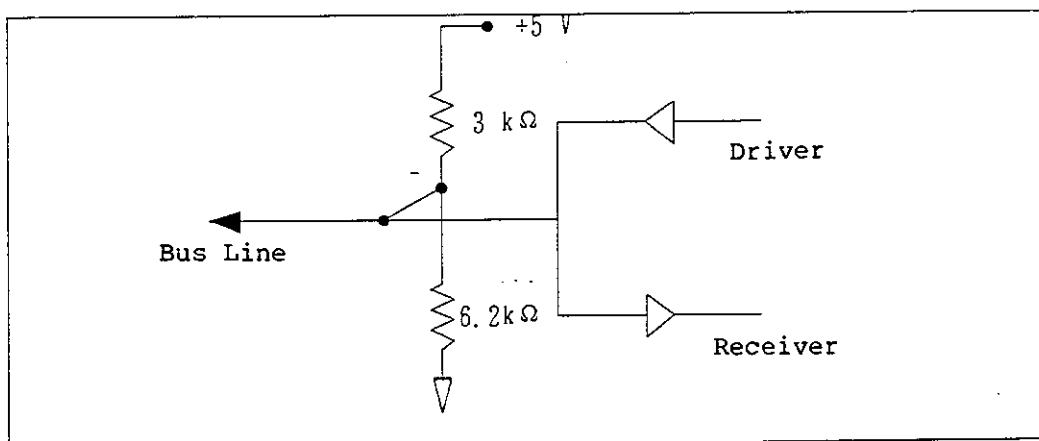


Figure 6-12 Signal Line Termination

Driver specification: Open collector system  
"Low" level output voltage : +0.4 V max; 48 mA  
"High" level output voltage: +2.4 V min; -6.2 mA

Receiver specifications:  
"Low" level : +0.6 V max.  
"High" level: +2.0 V min.

Length of bus cable:  
Each cable should be 4 m or less, and the total length of all bus cables should not exceed 20 m (number of units to be connected to the bus x 2).

Address specification:  
31 types of talker/listener addresses can be specified with key operations on the front panel.

(4) Interface Function: See Table 6-17

Table 6-17 GPIB Interface Functions of R4136

Code	Functions and descriptions
SH1	Source handshake
AH1	Acceptor handshake
T6	Basic talker, serial polling, unaddressed to talk if addressed to listen
L4	Basic listener, unaddressed to listen if addressed to talk
SR1	Service request function
RL1	Remote function
PP0	No parallel function available.
DC1	Device clear function available.
DT1	Device trigger function available.
C0	No controller function available. Note that this function is validated when using the plotter.
E1	Uses the open collector bus driver. Note that EOI and DAV use E2 (three-state bus driver).



MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, intended for writing the memo's content.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7. OPTION 06

---

7. OPTION 06 : MEMORY-CARD

The MEMORY-CARD can store the following types of data, which can, in turn, be read for various applications.

- ① Waveform data stored in trace A or B memory
- ② Waveform data stored in trace A or B memory and character data displayed on the CRT
- ③ Panel setting conditions
- ④ BASIC program created with the R4136 spectrum analyzer
- ⑤ Antenna correction data table

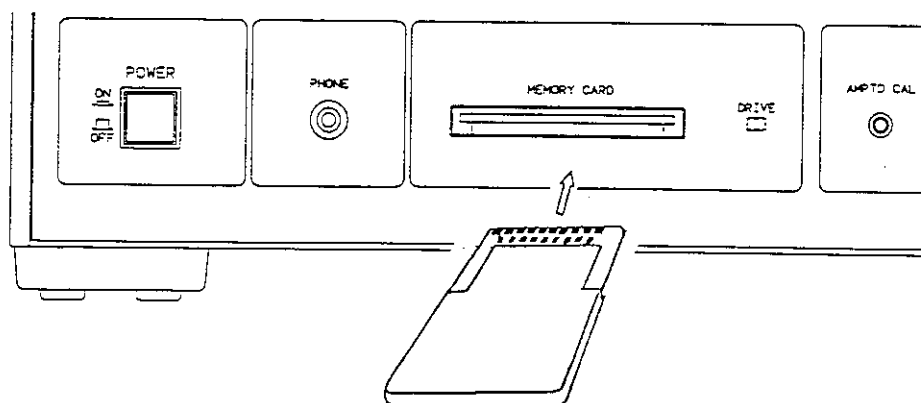
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

7.1.1 Precautions in MEMORY-CARD Usage

- (1) The MEMORY-CARD must always be inserted with the contact side facing the display screen.



MEMORY-CARD

Figure 7-1 Inserting MEMORY-CARD

- (2) The LED lamp (DRIVE) below the MEMORY-CARD slot comes on while the MEMORY-CARD is being accessed. Always make sure this lamp is off before removing (or inserting) the MEMORY-CARD. Removing the MEMORY-CARD while the lamp is on can result in data writing or reading error.

If an incorrect action is taken by accident, switch the analyzer power off, and then on again. And if a mistake is made while writing data to the MEMORY-CARD, again switch the power off and on, and then re-initialize the MEMORY-CARD.

Take extra care not to apply undue force to the MEMORY-CARD when inserting or removing.

- (3) If newly using the MEMORY-CARD, initialize it. Note that any data stored in the MEMORY-CARD will be cleared when it is initialized. (For how to initialize the MEMORY-CARD, see "7.1.3 (1)")

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

---

(4) MEMORY-CARD specifications

Accessories : 32 kbyte SRAM memory card  
Power supply life 5 years approx. (when used in  
0°C to 40°C range)  
Connector removal/insertion count 50,000 times

Battery replacement: Remove the two screws securing the battery  
holder cover, and replace the batteries. Use  
coin-shaped lithium batteries BR2016(3V) or  
equivalent.

7.1.2 Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus

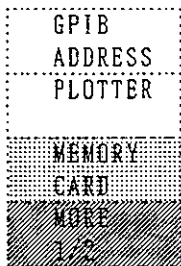
(1) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the f key are configured as shown in A1.3.4 (4) - (d).

(2) Description of Softkey Menus

This section describes the softkey menus for the MEMORY-CARD.

①



Commences settings for access to the MEMORY-CARD. Displays the softkey menu ②.

②



Displays the softkey menu ③ for initializing the MEMORY-CARD.

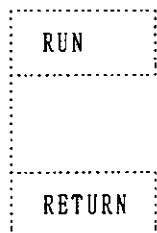
Displays the softkey menu ④.

Deletes files registered in the MEMORY-CARD.

Displays data on files registered in the MEMORY-CARD.

Returns you to the softkey menu ①.

③



Initializes the MEMORY-CARD. (Any new MEMORY-CARD must be initialized. Note that any data stored in the MEMORY-CARD will be cleared when it is initialized.)

Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

④	
FILE TYPE	Displays the softkey menu ⑤ indispensable for accessing the MEMORY-CARD.
RUN	Executes the LOAD, STORE, or DELETE function, if necessary, to read, write, or erase data from, to, or from the MEMORY-CARD, respectively.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ②.
⑤	
TRC A & CHAR	Stores in the MEMORY-CARD waveform data stored in trace A memory and character data currently displayed on the CRT. Also reads waveform data stored in the MEMORY-CARD into trace A memory and displays character data stored in the MEMORY-CARD on the CRT.
TRC B & CHAR	Stores in the MEMORY-CARD waveform data stored in trace B memory and character data currently displayed on the CRT. Also reads waveform data stored in the MEMORY-CARD into trace B memory and displays character data stored in the MEMORY-CARD on the CRT.
PROGRM	Stores in the MEMORY-CARD a program created during programming mode (set by pressing the <sup>PROGRAM</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> key). Also reads a program stored in the MEMORY-CARD.
SET UP	Stores the current panel settings in the MEMORY-CARD. Also reads the current panel settings stored in the MEMORY-CARD to establish the settings.
TABLE	Stores in the MEMORY-CARD an antenna correction table created during programming mode (set by pressing the <sup>PROGRAM</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> key). Also reads an antenna correction table stored in the MEMORY-CARD.
MORE 1/2	Displays the softkey menu ⑥.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

⑥

TRC A
TRC B
MORE 2/2
RETURN

Returns you to the softkey menu ⑤.

Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

⑦

HOME PAGE
PREV PAGE
NEXT PAGE
RETURN

Specifies edition of the first page of the directory dump list stored in the MEMORY-CARD.

Specifies edition of the previous page of the currently displayed directory dump list stored in the MEMORY-CARD.

Specifies edition of the next page of the currently displayed directory dump list stored in the MEMORY-CARD.

Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

7.1.3 Operating Procedures

(1) VOLUME INITIALIZE:

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Press

By the above operations, DRIVE LED of MEMORY-CARD lights. For normal termination, "00 NORMAL END" is displayed on the display, and DRIVE LED of MEMORY-CARD goes off.

(2) DATA STORE:

Example: Write trace A data in file no. "01" in MEMORY-CARD.

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Store waveform data in trace A memory.

③ Press

④ Press  , and  or  or

⑤ Press

The MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED comes on. If the operation is completed normally, "00 NORMAL END/" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off again.

This procedure results in trace A data being stored in file no. "01" in the MEMORY-CARD.

Enter file numbers as decimal numbers from "01" to "32" (when 1 volume has 32 kbytes).



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

The maximum number of files which can be stored is,  
19 when only storing trace data, but  
14 when storing trace data and screen characters.

CAUTION

If the maximum number of files is stored, rewriting to the same file number is no longer possible. Therefore, leave some blank space equivalent to one or two files.

(3) DATA LOAD:

Example: Read trace data from file no. "01" in MEMORY-CARD to trace B memory.

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Press   .

③ Press  , and  or  or .

④ Press     .

The MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED comes on. If the operation is completed normally, "00 NORMAL END/" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off again.

The above operations reads the trace data from the file No.1 into trace memory B. To display the trace data thus read on the CRT, perform the operation ⑤.

Enter file numbers as decimal numbers from "01" to "32" (when 1 volume has 32 kbytes).

⑤ Set trace view B mode.

And when already loaded in trace view B mode, the waveform data displayed on the screen can be updated by switching write mode on and off again.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

(4) DATA UPDATE:

Example: Update trace data stored in file no. "01" in MEMORY-CARD to trace B memory.  
 \* The MEMORY-CARD file number "01" already contains the trace data.

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Store waveform data in trace B memory.

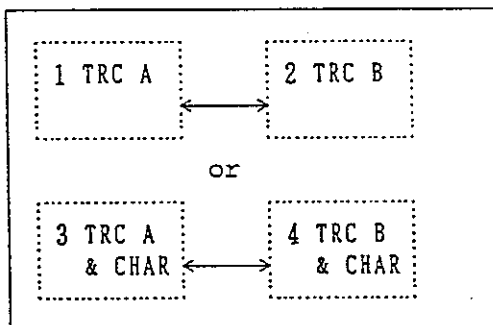
③ Press f MEMORY  
CARD STORE .

④ Press 0 1 , and GHz B or MHz sec or kHz msec .

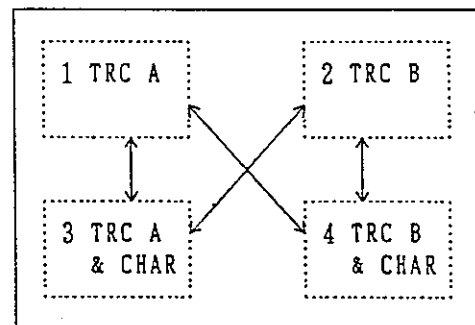
⑤ Press FILE  
TYPE MORE  
1/2 TRC B RETURN RUN .

The MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED comes on. If the operation is completed normally, "00 NORMAL END/" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off again.

To read this updated data, use procedure (3) DATA LOAD. The following files types can be updated.



Updating permitted between indicated files



Updating not permitted between indicated files

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

---

(5) DIRECTORY DUMP LIST

Example: Collate file data stored in MEMORY-CARD file no. "30".

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Press



MEMORY  
CARD

DIR  
LIST

An error message or the page 1 directory dump list (file no. 1 to 20) is displayed on the screen.

③ Press

NEXT  
PAGE

The page 2 directory dump list (file no. 21 and above) is displayed on the screen.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

(5-1) MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump List Screen Format

	1		2		3		4		5		6		1		2		3		4		5		6		1		2		3		4
1	DERECTORY OF										1	Card =	2	Page :	3																
2											1 area	size =	5																		
3	4	FILE-NAME										5	PROT	6	BLOCKS	7	LENGTH	8													
4	9	10	11	12																											
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															

Figure 7-2 MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump List Screen Format

Legend

- 1: Volume name (10 characters)
- 2: Volume size xxxk (032k when 32 kbytes)
- 3: Page xx/xx (0x/02 when 32 kbytes)
- 4: Number of registered files and total number of files  
xxx/xxx (0xx/32 when 32 kbytes)
- 5: 1 area size xxx (normally 064)
- 6: Number of areas being used, and total number of areas  
xxxxx/xxxxx
- 7: File no. xxx
- 8: File name xxxxxxxxxxxx 10 characters
- 9: File type PROG : Program  
TRAC : Trace  
T&C : Trace & characters  
TABLE: Antenna correction table  
SET : Set up
- 10: Protection code xxx S: Secret  
Not in use as of R: Read  
16 Aug. 1987 W: Write
- 11: Number of blocks xxxxx (normally 00001)
- 12: Block length xxxxx (number of bytes)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

(5-2) Example Display of MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	1234567890	1234567890	1234567890	1234567890	1234567890	1234
1	DIRECTORY OF					
2	Card=032K Page:1/2					
3	003/032 larea size=064 00056/00428					
4	NO FILE-NAME TYPE PROT BLOCKs LENGTH					
5	001					
6	002	FILD002	T&C	00001	01914	
7	003					
8	004					
9	005					
10	006					
11	007					
12	008	FILD008	TRAC	00001	01402	
13	009					
14	010	FILP010	PROG	00001	00234	
15	011					
16	012					
17	013					
18	014					
19	015	FILS015	SET	00001	00400	
20	016					
21	017					
22	018	FILT018	TABLE	00001	01660	
23	019					
24	020					

Figure 7-3 Example Display of MEMORY-CARD Directory Dump

- File no. "2" is registered by trace and character data.
- File no. "8" is registered by trace data.
- File no. "10" is registered by program.
- File no. "15" is registered by set up (panel setting).
- File no. "18" is registered by the antenna correction table.

Note that file names are registered as FILD + file no. when trace data, FILP + file no. for programs, set up for FILS + file no. and FILT + file no. for antenna correction.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

(6) SET UP

Executes SAVE/RECALL function of panel setting conditions using MEMORY-CARD.

SAVE : Stores a panel setting condition (data) to MEMORY-CARD.

RECALL: Loads and restores the setting condition saved by the SAVE function, as needed.



Example: To store current panel settings to the file No. "25" in MEMORY-CARD.

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Press 

MEMORY  
CARD

STORE

③ Press  

GHz  
dB

or

MHz  
SEC

or

kHz  
MS EC

④ Press

FILE  
TYPE

SETUP


RETURN

RUN

The above operation causes the MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED to turn on. When the function is completed correctly, "00 NORMAL END" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off.

Example: To restore panel settings (data) written in the file No. "25" in MEMORY-CARD.

① Correctly insert the MEMORY-CARD.

② Press 

MEMORY  
CARD

LOAD

③ Press  

GHz  
dB

or

MHz  
SEC

or

kHz  
MS EC

④ Press

FILE  
TYPE

SETUP

RETURN

RUN

The above operation causes the MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED to turn on. When the function is completed correctly, "RECALL \* END" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

(7) TABLE

This function can perform loading and store the correction data table created in the programming modes ( PROGRAM CORR. TABLE ).

Example: When the created correction data table is registered in the file No. "10" of MEMORY-CARD (STORED).

- ① Press f MEMORY CARD STORE .
- ② Press 1 0 , and GHz MHz kHz dB sec ms ) .
- ③ Press FILE TYPE TABLE RETURN RUN .

The DRIVE LED on MEMORY-CARD lights.  
For normal termination, "00 NORMAL END" is displayed and the DRIVE LED of MEMORY-CARD goes off.

Example: When the correction data table is written in the file No. "10" of MEMORY-CARD is recovered (LOAD).

- ① Press f MEMORY CARD LOAD .
- ② Press 1 0 , and GHz MHz kHz dB sec ms ) .
- ③ Press FILE TYPE TABLE RETURN RUN .

The DRIVE LED on MEMORY-CARD lights.  
For normal termination, "00 NORMAL END" is displayed, and the DRIVE LED of MEMORY-CARD goes off.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.1 HANDLING THE MEMORY-CARD

The existing correction data table is replaced with the recovered table form MEMORY-CARD, and can be checked by PROGRAM to CORR. TABLE.

\* For details of the correction, refer to [Chapter 7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION].

7.1.4 List of Error Messages

Table 7-1 Error Messages

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description
01	Not used
02	PARAMETER ERROR File no. or other parameter setting error
03	VOLUME TYPE ERROR MASKED ROM or ONE-TIME ROM type MEMORY-CARD used
04	POWER ERROR MEMORY-CARD read, write, and check errors
05	NOT INITIALIZE MEMORY-CARD not initialized
06	PROTECT ERROR MEMORY-CARD is write-protected
07	SAME FILE ERROR File already exists
08	Not used
09	NOT FREE FILE The number of files which can be registered has been exceeded
0A	NOT FREE USE AREA The remaining blank user area has been exceeded
0B	FILE NOT FOUND The specified file has not been registered
0C	Not used
0D	FILE TYPE ERROR The specified file type is incorrect.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Switching the R4136 Spectrum Analyzer to local control enables support of small-scale automatic measuring.

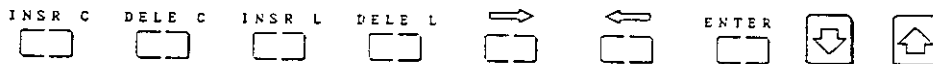
7.2.1 Description of Operation

(1) Program Generation


The following support is provided when generating programs in R4136.


- Input of BASIC statements by softkey operation
- Input of basic commands (CENTER, SPAN, START, STOP, REF-LEVEL) and numeric data by panel key operation.
- Input of characters using an encoder.

Programs are corrected by moving the cursor, and deleting and inserting data by the following keys.



CAUTION

Once the program key  is pressed, the key LED comes on and program generation/execution mode is started.

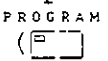
execution mode. If the program key  is then pressed a second time, the LED lamp goes off, and the program generation/execution mode is exited.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(2) Editor Mode

The R4136 Spectrum Analyzer must be put into editor mode to enter BASIC programs.

Switch the R4136 power on and press the  key. The

following softkey menu appears on the screen.

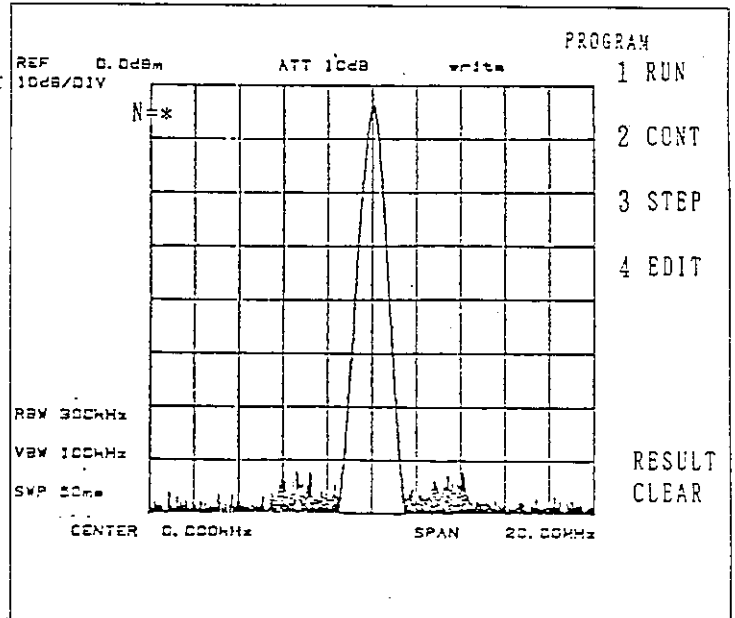



Figure 7-4 CRT Screen in Editor Mode (1/2)

Then press the softkey corresponding to the  menu.

The screen display is changed in the following way.

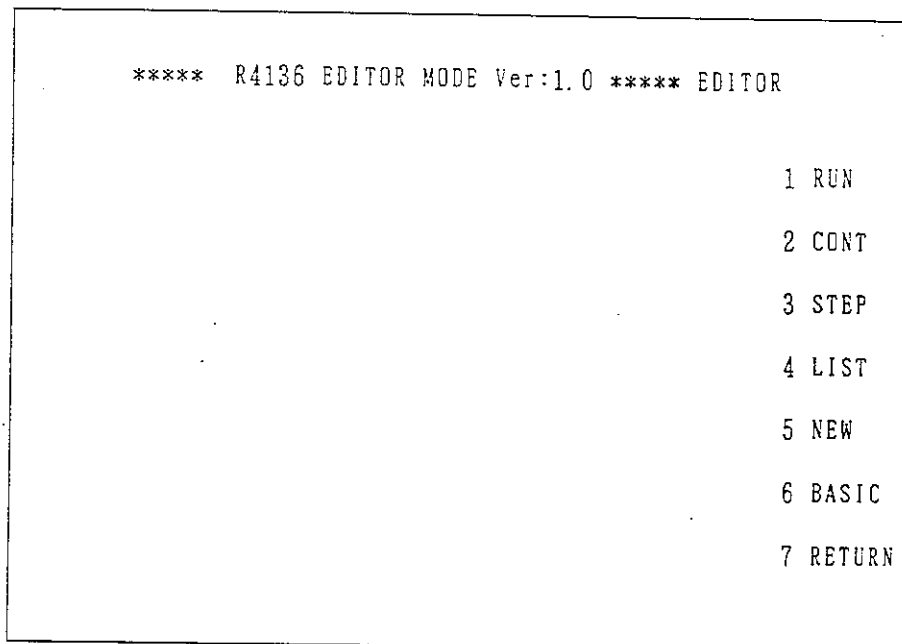


Figure 7-4 CRT Screen in Editor Mode (2/2)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

The analyzer is now in mode ready for program input. To reset the editing mode, press RETURN on the screen, or press the Program key PROGRAM again.

(3) Key Inputs:

Program input is executed front panel key, softkey, and encoder & editor key operations.

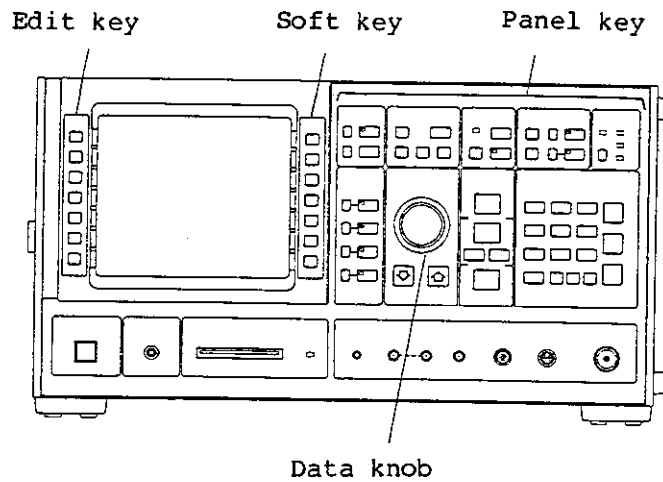


Figure 7-5 Program Input Keys

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

The following keys are allocated as GPIB codes. When pressed in edit mode, the code names are displayed.

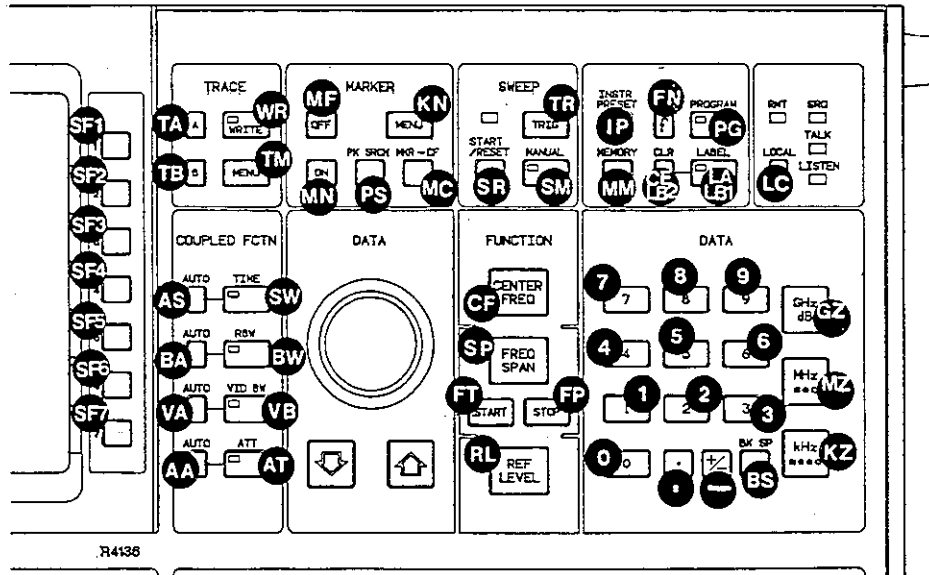


Figure 7-6 Allocation of GPIB Codes (Front Panel)

CAUTION


For  INSTR PRESET in the panel keys, the code as edit is not allocated, if the key is pressed, preset will occur.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL



7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Example: To program CENTER 100 MHz in editor mode.


```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *  
█
```

- ① Press the  key.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *  
CF█
```

- ② Press the  key once, and the  key twice.



```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *  
CF100█
```

- ③ Press the  key.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *  
CF100MZ █
```


R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

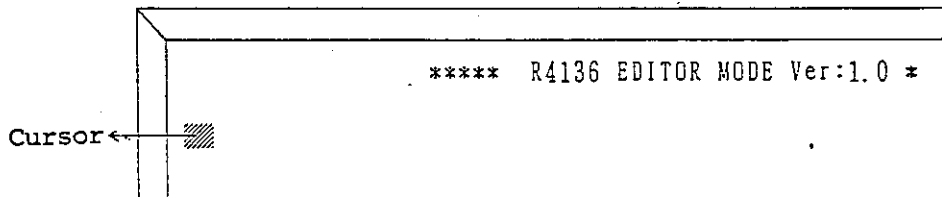
Characters are displayed at the cursor position when the encoder is turned during editor mode. The character is then entered by pressing the  or  editor key to move the cursor.


During this input by encoder and editor key,

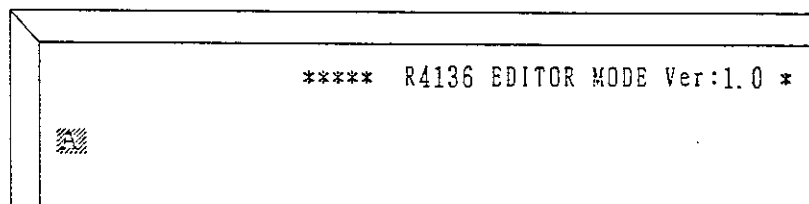
- i. Upper case characters,
- ii. Lower case characters, and
- iii. Special characters,


are selected by pressing the  key.

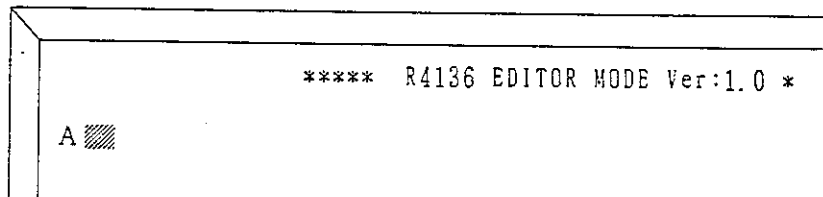
Example: To enter characters through the data knob and the edit keys during editor mode.



- ① Turn the data knob  in the clockwise direction.



- ② To enter "A", press the  editor key.



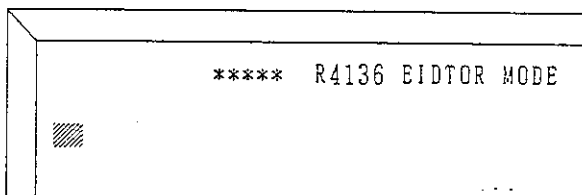
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Example: Enter "OUTPUT \*;" during editor mode..

The software menu character is entered by pressing the softkey corresponding to the software menu.

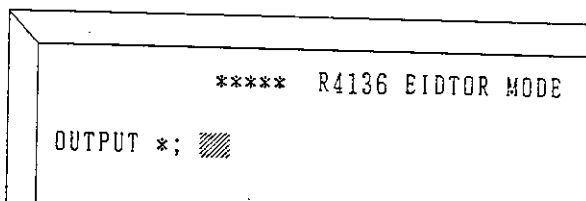
① Press BASIC  
STATE .



Softkey Menu Software key

BASIC STATE	—	□ 
OP COMMAND	—	□
MARK CHAR	—	□
OTHER COMMAND	—	□
RETURN		

② Press OUTPUT  
\* .



DIM	—	□
OUTPUT *;	—	□ 
ENTER *;	—	□

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

---

(4) Configuration of Softkey Menus

The softkey menus for the PROGRAM key are configured as shown in A1.3.4 (3).



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(5) Description of Softkey Menus

①

RUN
CONT
STEP
EDIT
CORR. TRELE RESULT CLEAR

Executes a BASIC program created by the R4136.

Reexecutes a BASIC program created by the R4136.

Executes a BASIC program created by the R4136 on a line-basis.

Displays the softkey menu ②. Be sure to select this menu when creating a program with the R4136 spectrum analyzer. Displays the softkey menu ⑱.

Erases the characters displayed on the screen after execution of a BASIC program created by the R4136.

②

RUN
CONT
STEP
LIST
NEW
BASIC
RETURN

An editor mode menu.

Executes a BASIC program created by the R4136.

Reexecutes a BASIC program created by the R4136.

Executes a BASIC program created by the R4136 on a line-basis.

Displays a BASIC program created by the R4136.

Erases a BASIC program created by the R4136. Displays the softkey menu ③.

To be selected when creating a BASIC program. Displays the softkey menu ④.

Returns you to the softkey menu ①.

③

RUN
RETURN

Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

④

BASIC STATE
OP COMMAND
MARK CHAR
OTHER COMMAND
PLOTTER
RETURN

Displays the softkey menu ⑤.

Displays the softkey menu ⑨.

Displays the softkey menu ⑫.

Displays the softkey menu ⑭.

Displays the softkey menu ⑰.

Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑤ Indicates a BASIC statement menu of the R4136.

DIM	A statement that declares the definitions of array variables. (See "7.2.6 (4) R4136 BASIC statement syntax.")
OUTPUT *;	Sends data to the R4136 spectrum analyzer.
ENTER *;	Fetches data from the R4136.
DISP	Displays numerics on the CRT screen.
END	Terminates the program execution.
MORE 1/4	Displays the softkey menu ⑥.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

⑥

IF	To be used in conjunction with THEN or GOTO.
THEN	To be used in conjunction with IF.
FOR	To be used in conjunction with FOR ... TO ... STEP NEXT
TO	To be used in conjunction with FOR ... TO ... STEP NEXT
NEXT	To be used in conjunction with FOR ... TO ... STEP NEXT
MORE 2/4	Displays the softkey menu ⑦.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑦

STEP	To be used in conjunction with FOR ... TO ... STEP NEXT
GOTO	To be used in conjunction with IF or independently.
GOSUB	To be used in conjunction with GOSUB ... RETURN
RETURN SUB	To be used in conjunction with GOSUB ... RETURN
PAUSE	Temporarily stops the program execution.
MORE 3/4	Displays the softkey menu ⑧.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

⑧

WAIT	Interrupts the program execution for the specified period of time.
CURSOR	Moves the cursor to the specified coordinates. It also switches the normal measurement screen to the editor screen and vice versa.
SCLEAR	Clears the CRT screen.
!REM	A comment for a program
MORE 4/4	Displays the softkey menu ⑤.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

⑨

OP CF	An OP parameter menu in the GPIB of R4136. Specifies a center frequency of the OP command.
OP SP	Specifies a span frequency of the OP command.
OP RL	Specifies a reference frequency of the OP command.
OP MF	Specifies a marker frequency of the OP command.
OP ML	Specifies a marker level of the OP command.
MORE 1/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑩.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑩

OP ST	Specifies a sweep time of the OP command.
OP RB	Specifies a resolution bandwidth of the OP command.
OP VF	Specifies a video filter of the OP command.
OP AT	Specifies an attenuator of the OP command.
MORE 2/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑪ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑪

OP FA	Specifies a start frequency of the OP command.
OP FB	Specifies a stop frequency of the OP command.
OP FO	Specifies a frequency offset of the OP command.
OP IG	Specifies an IF gain of the OP command.
MORE 3/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑨ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑫

Indicates the symbols used in creating a BASIC program with the R4136 as well as parallel I/O command menu of the R4136.

CURSOR HOME	Moves the cursor 3 lines down from upper left corner of the screen.
CURSOR LAST	Moves the cursor 2 lines up from lower left corner of the screen.
" "	Enters quote marks " " .
( )	Enters parentheses ( ) .
MORE 1/2	Displays the softkey menu ⑬ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑬ Display the symbols used to create BASIC programs with the R4136 Spectrum analyzer and the parallel I/O command menus.

,	Enters command (,).
+	Enters a plus sign (+).
*	Enters an asterisk (*).
/	Enters an forward slash (/).
=	Enters an equal sign (=).
MORE 2/2	Displays the softkey menu ⑫ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑭

RETURN	Reassign line numbers.
MEMORY SIZE	Display memory size.
MORE 1/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑮ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑮

OUTPUT /;	Send data to parallel port.
ENTER /;	Read data from parallel port.
PCL	Initialize parallel port.
H	Initialize when hexadecimal data is specified.
B	Initialize when bit set/reset is specified.
MORE 2/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑯ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑩

TRACE A	Send trace A memory waveform data to parallel port.
TRACE B	Send trace B memory waveform data to parallel port.
WRITE	Send write memory waveform data to parallel port.
P CHANG	Change secondary port to parallel port.
S CHANG	Change parallel port to secondary port.
MORE 3/3	Displays the softkey menu ⑭ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑪

RUN	
CANCEL	
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ④ .

⑫

DATA ENTRY	
ACTIVE CLEAR	
NEXT PAGE	
PREV PAGE	
MEMORY	Displays the softkey menu ⑳ .
PLOTTER	Displays the softkey menu ⑲ .
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ① .

⑬

RUN	
CANCEL	
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ⑱ .

⑭

SAVE	
RECALL	
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ⑱ .












R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(6) Description of Edit Keys

This section describes the edit keys and the panel keys that are provided on the left of the front panel.

Table 7-2 Description of Edit Keys

		Description	
Edit key	(STOP) INSR C 	(STOP)	When a BASIC program is being run in R4136, that program can be stopped by pressing this STOP key.
		INSR C	Press the INSR C key to insert a character when editing a BASIC program in R4136. The cursor blinks on and off when this key is pressed. To cancel character insertion, press the key a second time. The cursor stops blinking.
	DELE C 	DELE C	Press the DELE C key to delete a character when editing a BASIC program in R4136.
	INSR L 	INSR L	Press the INSR L key to insert a line when editing a BASIC program in R4136.
	DELE L 	DELE L	Press the DELE L key to delete a line when editing a BASIC program in R4136.
			Press the  key to shift the cursor one character to the right while editing a BASIC program in R4136.
			Press the  key to shift the cursor one character to the left while editing a BASIC program in R4136.
	ENTER  (PAUSE)	ENTER	Always press the ENTER key at the end of a line when generating or editing a BASIC program in R4136.
(PAUSE)		Press the PAUSE key at to temporarily stop the program when executing a BASIC program in R4136.	
Panel key			Shift cursor down one line while editing a BASIC program in R4136.
			Shift cursor up one line while editing a BASIC program in R4136.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- ① <sup>INSR C</sup>  
 editor key

Example: Use the <sup>INSR C</sup>  
 key to change DATA displayed on the screen  
to BDATA.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10_ DATA
```



- ①-1 Shift cursor to the "D" of DATA.

- ①-2 Press the <sup>INSR C</sup>  
 key.  
Blinking on and off

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10_ DATA
```

- ①-3 Press the <sup>CLR</sup>  
 key (The space symbol has been assigned to  
this key.)

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10_ _ DATA
```

- ①-4 Move the cursor one character to the left, and using  key, insert the character "B".  and the

- ①-5 Press the <sup>ENTER</sup>  
 key to finish the editing.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10_ B DATA
```



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- ② <sup>DELE C</sup>  
 editor key

Example: Use the <sup>DELE C</sup>  
 key to change UPDATE SPA displayed on the  
screen to UPDATE.

- ② -1 Assume that the cursor is positioned at "P" in "SPA".

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10__UPDATE_SPA
```

- ② -2 Press the <sup>DELE C</sup>  
 key once.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10__UPDATE_S
```

- ② -3 Press the <sup>DELE C</sup>  
 key once.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10__UPDATE_S
```

- ② -4 Move the cursor to the position of "S" and press the <sup>DELE C</sup>  
 key once.

```
***** R4136 EDITOR MODE Ver:1.0 *****  
10__UPDATE_
```

- ② -5 Press the <sup>ENTER</sup>  
 key to finish the editing.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

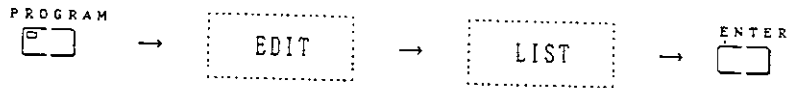
(7) Before commencing programming

A brief actual program is described here to outline the programming essentials.

(7-1) Deleting a program

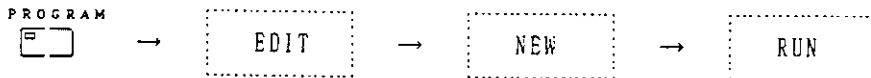
Before executing a new program, always delete the old programs.

- ① First execute the LIST command to display any program which has already been entered.



Since the R4136 contains no program when the power is switched on, no list is displayed if the LIST command is executed at that time.

- ② If a program list is displayed appears when LIST is executed, that program must first be deleted. Execute the NEW command.



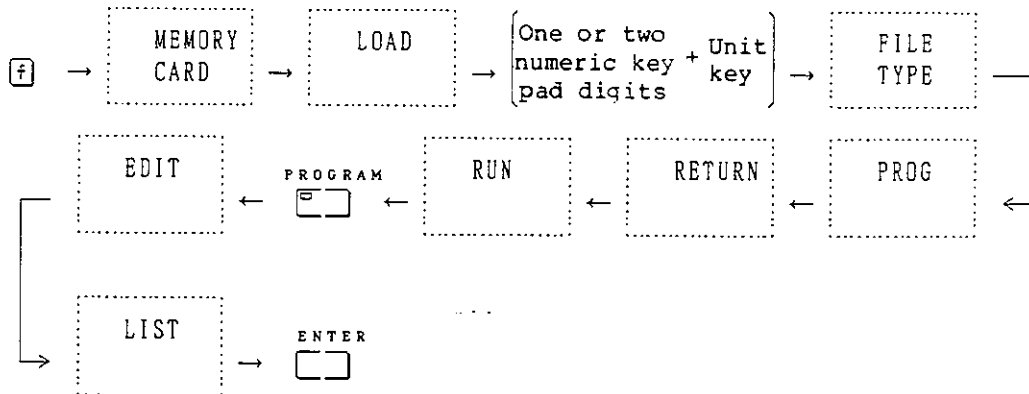
Note: The NEW command deletes any previously entered program.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL


7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(7-2) Reading an existing program (stored in MEMORY-CARD)

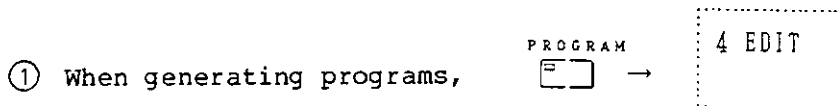
Although a new program is normally generated when the old program is deleted, an existing program stored in the MEMORY-CARD can also be loaded. In this case, exit editor mode and activate load mode.



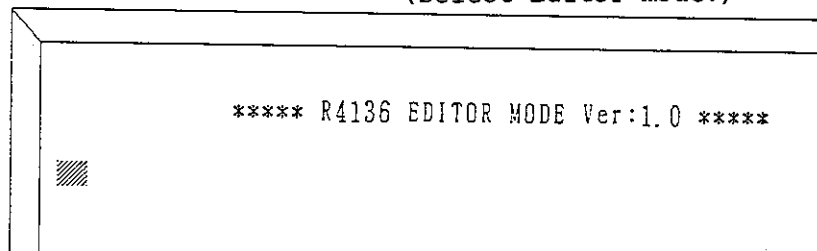
By the time this step is reached, the MEMORY CARD DRIVE LED has come on, and then gone off again with "00 NORMAL END/" appearing on the screen if the operation has been completed normally.



Note: The <sup>PROGRAM</sup>  key LED goes off when editor mode is exited.

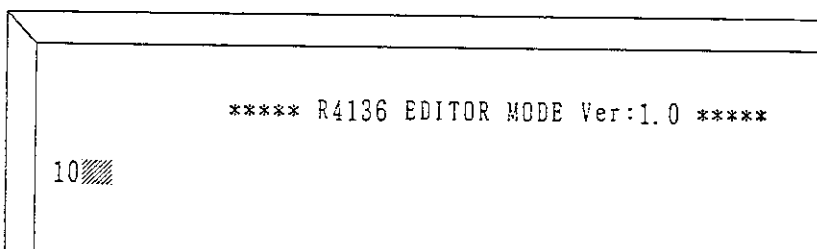
(7-3) Generating a new program



(Select Editor mode.)

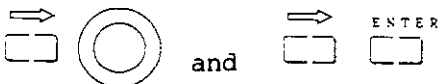


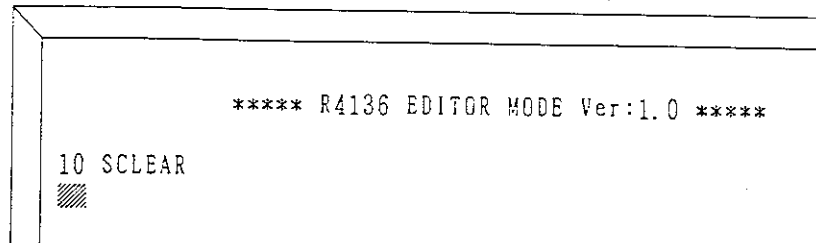
②  →  (Enter line number.)

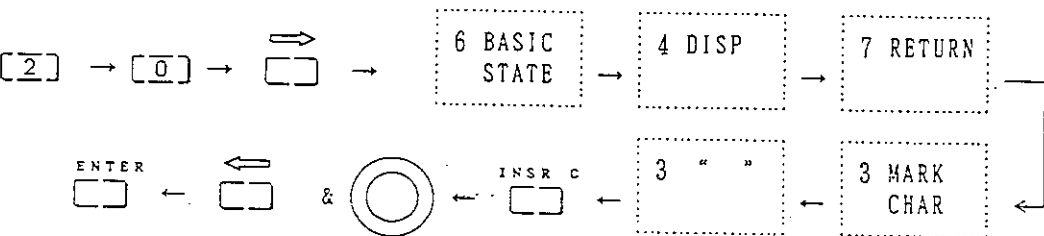


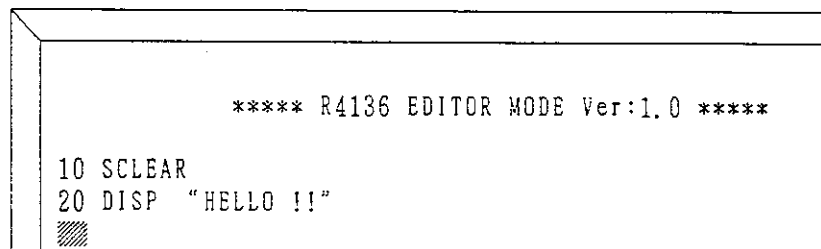
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- ③  (Enter statement.)



- ④ 



- ⑤ Enter the following program using the above procedure.

```

10 SCLEAR
20 DISP "HELLO !!"
30 DISP "I am GPIB CONTROLLER"
40 DISP "Good-bye !"
50 END
  
```

Always press the ENTER key at the end of each line. In addition to input of that line, this action moves the cursor to the left hand side of the next line.

If the wrong key is pressed, use the BS (Back Space) key to delete the incorrect character, or shift the cursor back to the beginning of the error line and repeat input of that line. And if a different character is entered on top of a previous character, the former character is replaced by the new one. When a character change is made in an earlier line, the ENTER key must again be pressed.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

---

If the LIST command is executed at this stage, the program list re-appears on the screen.

```
10 SCLEAR
20 DISP "HELLO !!"
30 DISP "I am GPIB CONTROLLER"
40 DISP "Good-bye !"
50 END
```

The number at the beginning of each line is called the line number, and when ENTER is pressed at the end of each line, that line is stored as part of the program. If, on the other hand, ENTER is pressed at the end of a line with no line number, that line only is executed immediately in "direct mode".

When a program is run, it is executed in the same sequence as the line numbers. A line number may be any integer number from 1 to 65535, and line numbers can be incremented by any step interval.

The character string following the line number is the command sent to the controller, and is usually called the "statement".

SCLEAR: Erase characters displayed on the CRT screen.  
DISP : Display specified characters and numbers on the screen.  
END : End of program.

(See the statement description for [7.2.6 Command and Statement Syntax])

These line numbers and statements must conform with certain syntax rules. Any infringement of these rules results in output of an error message and interruption of the program. For example, if line 30 in the above example is re-written as

```
30 WRITE("I am GPIB CONTROLLER"),
```

which does not conform to the syntax rules, an error is generated when the program is run, and the following error message is displayed on the bottom line of the screen.

```
:Syntax error in 30
```

One line can contain up to 50 characters, and a program of up to 22 lines can be displayed on a single screen.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL


7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE




(7-4) Generating a measurement program

EXample: Set a center frequency to 200 MHz and frequency span to 1 MHz. Then set the active marker. Center frequency and marker level value are read out and displayed on the controller screen.


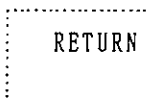
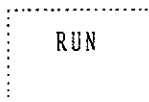
10 OUTPUT *;"IP"	10 Outputs the INSTR PRESET setting.
20 WAIT 1	20 Waits for a completion of the INSTR PRESET transaction.
30 OUTPUT *;"CF200MZ"	30 Outputs a center frequency setting.
40 OUTPUT *;"SP1MZ"	40 Outputs a frequency span setting.
50 OUTPUT *;"PS"	50 Outputs a peak search.
60 WAIT 0.5	60 Waits until the setting becomes stable.
70 OUTPUT *;"OPCF"	70 Specifies reading of a center frequency data.
80 ENTER *;CF	80 Stores the center frequency data to variable CF.
90 OUTPUT *;"OPML"	90 Specifies reading of a marker level data.
100 ENTER *;ML	100 Stores the marker level data to variable ML.
110 CURSOR 10,5,2	110 Places the cursor to the point of X-axis 10 and Y-axis 5 on the controller screen.
120 DISP "CF=",CF	120 Display
130 DISP "ML=",ML	130 Display
140 END	140 Program end.

● To store a program in MEMORY-CARD

- ① If the control screen is displayed (the key LED on), press  to return to the measurement screen (the key LED goes off).

- ② Press   .

- ③ Enter a file No. of 1 or 2 digits with ten-key pad, and press a unit key.

- ④ Press    .



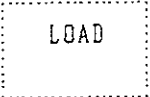
The program can be stored by the above procedure. Check that a completion message appears on the measurement screen.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL




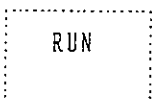
7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- To read a program from MEMORY-CARD


① Check that the measurement screen is displayed.

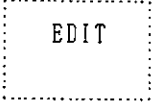
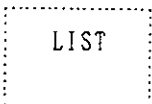

② Press    .

③ Enter a file No. of 1 or 2 digits with ten-key pad, and press a unit key.

④ Press     .

The program can be read by the above procedure.  
Check that a completion message appears on the measurement screen.

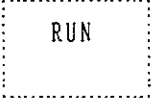



⑤ Press  key (key LED goes on).

⑥ Press    .

A program read from MEMORY-CARD is displayed on the control screen.  
Check for the program content.



(8) Program Execution

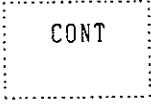
① Running a program

To run a program,  or use  and  to enter RUN and press the  key.

Note: To run a program during a measurement display, use the CURSOR statement to switch the screen designation.  
(See the cursor description for 7.2.6 (4).)

② Stopping a program temporarily

Press the  key to interrupt program execution temporarily. To release the pause status, either press the  key again, or press

 .

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

③ Running a single program command

To run a program one command at a time, insert the PAUSE statement at the beginning of the program. Run the program executing commands one at a time by pressing STEP.

④ Stopping program execution

Press the STOP key to suspend program execution. To restart the program from the beginning, press RUN.

⑤ Direct mode execution

If a statement is entered without a line number, the controller executes that (single line) program immediately. Running a program in this way is said to "run a program in direct mode".

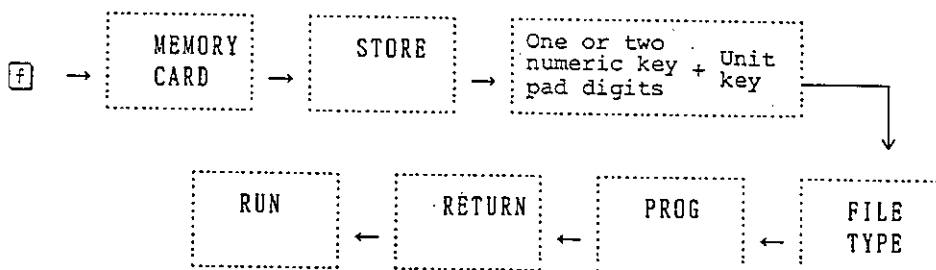
For example, if  
DISP 3\*9

is entered without a line number and the ENTER key is then pressed, the controller immediately calculates "3 x 9" and displays the answer of "27".

Direct mode is useful when the result of a calculation is required immediately, and when checking the operation of a program line during program generation.

(9) Storing Programs in MEMORY-CARD

To store a BASIC program generated in R4136 in the MEMORY-CARD, first exit editor mode by pressing the PROGRAM key, and then shift to MEMORY-CARD operation.



The MEMORY-CARD DRIVE LED comes on. If the operation is completed normally, "00 NORMAL END" appears on the screen, and the DRIVE LED goes off again.

Note: The PROGRAM LED goes off when editor mode is exited.



### 7.2.2 R4136 BASIC Control Statement Syntax and Usage

#### (1) Outline

This section describes the R4136 control statement syntax by using its graphic and descriptive representations to promote its intuitive understanding.

#### (2) Syntax Representations

##### ① Graphic Syntax Representation

Graphic syntax representation breaks down a syntax into its components and links them on arrows.

The statement always proceeds in the direction of the arrows. If any arrows point to different directions, the statement proceeds in any one of the directions. If any arrows form a loop, the statement may pass through the loop any number of times.

##### ② Descriptive Syntax Representation

Descriptive syntax representation uses the following symbols:

[ ]: Indicates that the enclosed part can be omitted.

< >: Indicates that the enclosed part can be omitted.

{ } : Indicates that the enclosed part can be repeated more than 0 time.

| : Indicates "or".

Example: [A] | [B] ..... Indicates [A] or [B].

The following are used in the graphic and descriptive representations:

- Numerical expression: Numerical constant, numerical variable, or numerical equation
- Character string expression: Character string constant

#### (3) Syntax of R4136 BASIC Control Statement

The R4136 BASIC control statement is described in the following order:

ENTER \* ..... ①

OUTPUT \* ..... ②

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

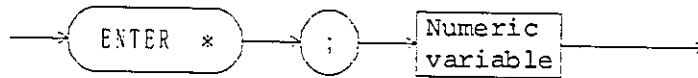
7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

① ENTER \*

Outline

Read data from R4136

Syntax



ENTER \*: Numeric variable

Description

Enter data from R4136 itself, and store data as numeric value in BASIC variables.

Example

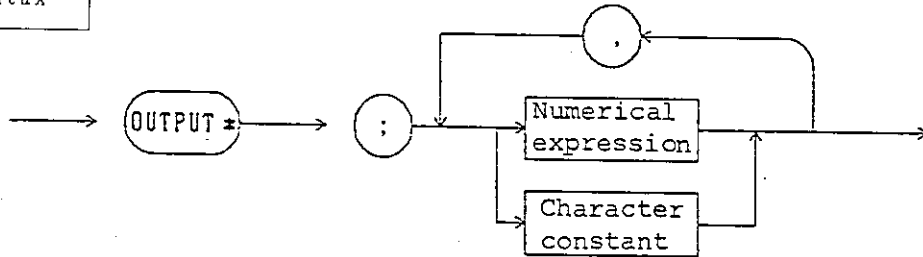
```
10 DIM A(100)
20 FOR I = 1 to 100
30 ENTER *; A(I)
40 NEXT I
```

② OUTPUT \*

Outline

Send data to R4136

Syntax



OUTPUT \* : Numerical expression | character string expression

Description

- Send numeric values and character strings. Numerical expressions and character string expressions can be mixed by partitioning with commas.
- If the result of operating on a numerical expression exceeds ±999999, use an exponential expression for output of the results.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(4) Local control over R4136 Spectrum Analyzer Using Talker Listener

Local control over the R4136 spectrum analyzer using the talker (ENTER\*) and the listener (OUTPUT\*) is almost equal to the function described in "6. GPIB: remote Programming" (see Chapter 6), only with the following differences:

Differences from the GPIB control (Chapter 6)

- ① The local control of the R4136 is always in the local state during program execution. (The LEDs such as REMOTE, etc. do not light)
- ② The command codes of softkey functions are not allocated, so, specify them as follows:

OUTPUT 701; "TN" (HP200 series: For display line ON)

↓

OUTPUT \* ; "TM SF1" (BASIC of option 06)

- ③ I/O of setting condition
  - The mode strings (code: OM) cannot be output.
  - The header (codes: HD0, HD1) and the delimiter (codes: DL 0 to 3) for TALKER cannot be specified.
  - For input (code: IN) and output (code: OP) of the trace data, only ASCII specification of decimal number is effective.
  - The variable for the character string cannot be output.
  - The service request (codes: S0, S1, S2) cannot be used.
- ④ The plotter output cannot be controlled by means of programming.
- ⑤ The address setting becomes R4136 itself ("\*"). R4135 for 4136.

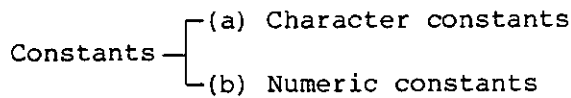
7.2.3 Constants and Variables

The format and use of constants and variables indispensable in operations on numeric values are described below.

(1) Constant and variables

① Constants

The two types of constants are character and numeric constants.



(a) Character constants

A character constant is a collection of alphabetic characters and symbols enclosed by quotation marks (" ").

Note that the quotation marks (" ") themselves cannot form part of the constant.

Examples: "ABCDEF \$?\*"
   
"21-JUL-83"

(b) Numeric constants

A numeric constant is a positive or negative real number, or zero. The maximum number of valid digits in a numeric constant is 11, and the exponent can be expressed by E.

Examples: 12345678901
   
1.2345E6 (same as 1.2345 x 10<sup>6</sup>)
   
5.4321E-6 (same as 5.4321 x 10<sup>-6</sup>)

The range of numeric values which can be handled by R4136 is

-9.999999999 x 10<sup>-127</sup> to -9.999999999 x 10<sup>+126</sup>,
   
+9.999999999 x 10<sup>-127</sup> to +9.999999999 x 10<sup>+126</sup>, and 0.

Although the positive number sign (+) can be omitted, the negative number sign (-) cannot.

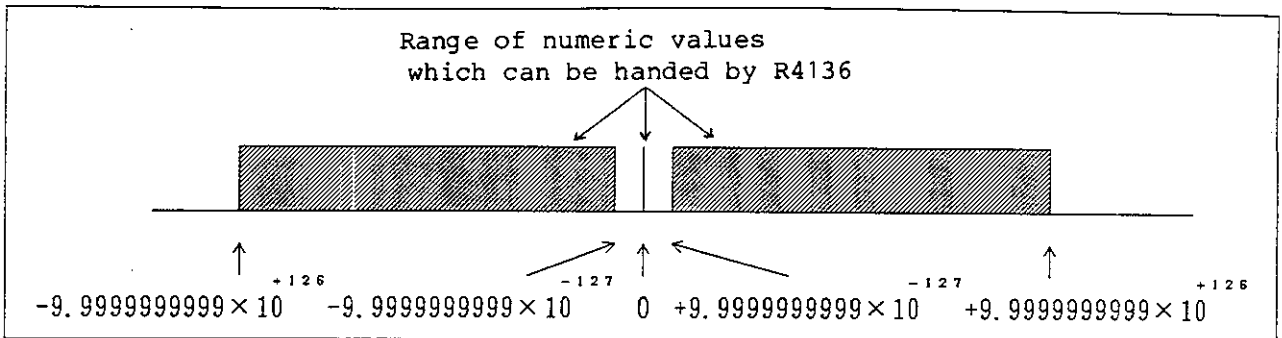


Figure 7-7 Range of Numeric Values

② Variables

A variable is a numbers whose value can change when operated on in a BASIC program.

The two types of variables are:

Variables { (a) Simple numeric variables  
(b) Numeric array variables

Variables usually referred to as numeric variables are actually simple numeric variables.

In BASIC programs, numeric values are not often handled as constants, but are usually operated on after being substituted in a variable.

(a) Simple numeric variables

Simple numeric variable names are expressed as a single alphabetic character A thru Z, plus ten other characters consisting of upper case alphabetic characters, numeric characters, and/or an underline (\_). If more than 11 characters are used in a variable name, all characters after the 11th are disregarded.

And also note that variables identical to keywords used in BASIC cannot be used.

Simple numeric variables:

1 alphabetic character (plus nine other alphabetic characters, lower case alphabetic characters, or alphanumeric characters)

Examples: A, B, A1, NA, AMPLITUDE

Symbols cannot be used in variable names.

Note that no alphabetic character or symbol can be used as simple numeric variable names. Also symbols cannot be used as variable (A\$, etc.) of character strings.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

(b) Numeric array variables

If each variable is given a separate variable name when generating a program to handle a large volume of data, that program will become very complex. For this reason, the numeric array variable capable of handling many items of data with a single variable name is used.

The numeric array variable consists of a simple variable name plus a number enclosed in parentheses.

Numeric array variable:

1 alphabetic character plus upper case alphabetic characters, numeric characters, underline (  ), and (number)

Example: A(1), A(I-2), Band(X)

The numeric array variable number may be expressed as a constant, variable, or a formula. And the array may be declared in one or two dimensions.

When using a numeric array variable, the array size must be declared in advance with the DIM statement. If no DIM statement declaration is made, the array size is declared as 1 dimension (10) array automatically.

```
5  SCLEAR
10  DIM A(9)
20  FOR I=0 TO 9
30  A(I)=I
40  NEXT I
50  FOR I=0 TO 9
60  DISP A(I)
70  T=T+A(I)
80  NEXT I
90  DISP "Total=", T
100 DISP "Average=", T/10
110 END
```

In the above program example, 10 items of data are entered by panel key operation and stored in a numeric array called A. The data total and average are then displayed.

The array size declaration on line 10, DIM A(9), indicates that a 10-item array A(0) thru A(9) has been reserved.

In this case, the numeric array variable A is distinct from the simple numeric variable A.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

7.2.4 Formula and Functions

(1) Formula

A formula consists of numeric constants, numeric variables, and functions coupled by operators and parentheses. An element consisting only constants or only variables is also called a formula. Another name for a formula is numeric expression.

Operators used in BASIC programs differ a little from ordinary arithmetic expressions. See the following table.

Table 7-3 Operators

	Operators used in ordinary arithmetic expressions	Operators used in BASIC
Addition	+	+
Subtraction	-	-
Multiplication	x	*
Division	÷	/

When operating on a formula, the order of operating priority is determined by operators and parentheses.

- ① Operations within parentheses
- ② Functions
- ③ Multiplication and division
- ④ Addition and subtraction

Examples of arithmetic formula descriptions used in BASIC are listed below.

Table 7-4 Examples of Arithmetic Formula Descriptions

Ordinary arithmetic expression	BASIC expression
$\frac{5x + 3}{-x + 2}$	(5X+3)/(-X +2)
x X (-1)	X*(-1)
3x+2y	3*X+2*Y
$\frac{a+b}{2}$	(A+B)/2

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

---

(2) Functions

The following numeric functions are used in R4136 BASIC.

Table 7-5 Numeric Functions

AND,	"AND"	XOR,	"XOR"	NOT,	"NOT"
OR,	"OR"	COS,	"COS"	EXP,	"EXP"
ABS,	"ABS"	LOG,	"LOG"	LN,	"LN"
INT,	"INT"	SQR,	"SQR"	TAN,	"TAN"
SIN,	"SIN"	SGN,	"SGN"	PI,	"PI"
ATN,	"ATN"	BIT,	"BIT"		



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

7.2.5 Error Messages

If the R4136 BASIC interpreter detects an error in the program text when running a program by using the RUN command, or when a single line is executed in direct mode, an error message is generated.

(1) When run in direct mode

One of the error messages listed in Table 7-7 is displayed on the bottom line of screen.

(2) When run by RUN command

One of the error messages listed in Table 7-6 is displayed on the bottom line of screen, and the program list from the line above the line where the error occurred is displayed on the screen. And the line number of the error line is displayed on the right of the error message.

① During program execution

Table 7-6 Error Messages (During Program Execution) (1/2)

Error message	Description
Syntax error	Incorrect syntax, or statement with ambiguous meaning
Missing operand	Error in operand
Out of Memory	The GOSUB statement nesting level is too large. The memory area which can be used by numeric arrays and character string variable has been exceeded. This usable memory area varies according to program length.
Duplicate Definition	More than one DIM statement has been used for the same variable name.
Overflow	Operation result in excess of the range that can be handled in R4136. If an underflow occurs, the operation result is 0 and no error is generated.
NEXT without FOR	NEXT statement executed before FOR statement. Or, a NEXT statement has been included without a corresponding FOR statement.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Table 7-6 Error Messages (During Program Execution) (2/2)

Error message	Description
Subscript out of range	Numeric array variable or character string variable used without an array declaration by DIM statement. Or, the numeric array variable or character string variable exceed the range in the array declaration.
Undefined line number	Attempt to branch to line not containing a GOTO, GOSUB, or IF statement.
Division by zero	Attempt to divide number by 0.
Illegal function call	Value which cannot be calculated has been specified in function argument. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● LOG(0)</li> <li>● LN(0)</li> <li>● SQR(x) (x&lt;0)</li> </ul>
RETURN without GOSUB	Attempt to execute a RETURN statement without previous branching by GOSUB statement.
Invalid parameter	Attempt to set a meaningless parameter.

② When editing a program

Table 7-7 Error Messages (During Program Editing)

Error message	Description
Missing line number	Attempt to set a line number outside the 1 to 65535 range during program input.
Memory overflow !	Program storage memory capacity exceeded as a result of input of a very long program.
Illegal direct	Cannot be executed in direct mode.
Parentheses mismatch	Odd number of parentheses.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

7.2.6 Command and Statement Syntax

(1) Outline

The syntax of commands and statements used by R4136 are described below using both diagrams and text to help the reader get a better understanding of program flow.

(2) Syntax Representation Methods

See 7.2.2 (2).

(3) R4136 GPIB Controller Command Syntax

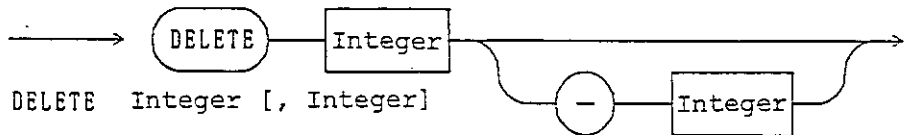
DELETE	.....	See	①
LIST	.....	See	②
NEW	.....	See	③
RUN	.....	See	④
RENUM	.....	See	⑤
SIZE	.....	See	⑥

① DELETE

Outline

Delete line from program

Syntax



Description

- Delete program line being entered
- Specify integer with value from 1 to 65535. Error message is generated if line number is not specified.

Example

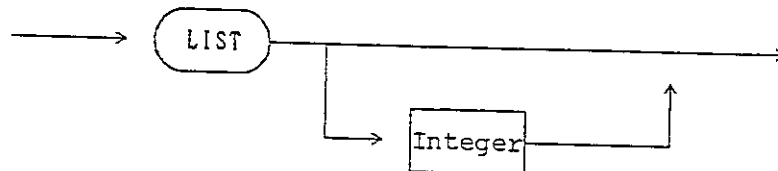
DELETE 10  
DELETE 10 - 100

② LIST

Outline

Display program list on display screen.

Syntax



LIST [Integer]

Where integer is any value from 1 to 65535

Description

- Display 22 lines of program on the screen.
- If a line number is specified, the program list from that line number is displayed.  
LIST Line number  
If no line number is specified, the program list is always displayed from the start of the program.

Example

LIST  
LIST 100

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

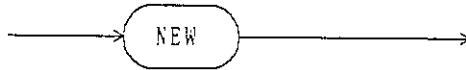
7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

③ NEW

Outline

Delete the BASIC program stored in memory.

Syntax



NEW

Description

- When the program already in memory is no longer required, execute this command.
- When selecting by softkey, press the softkey corresponding to "1 RUN".

Example

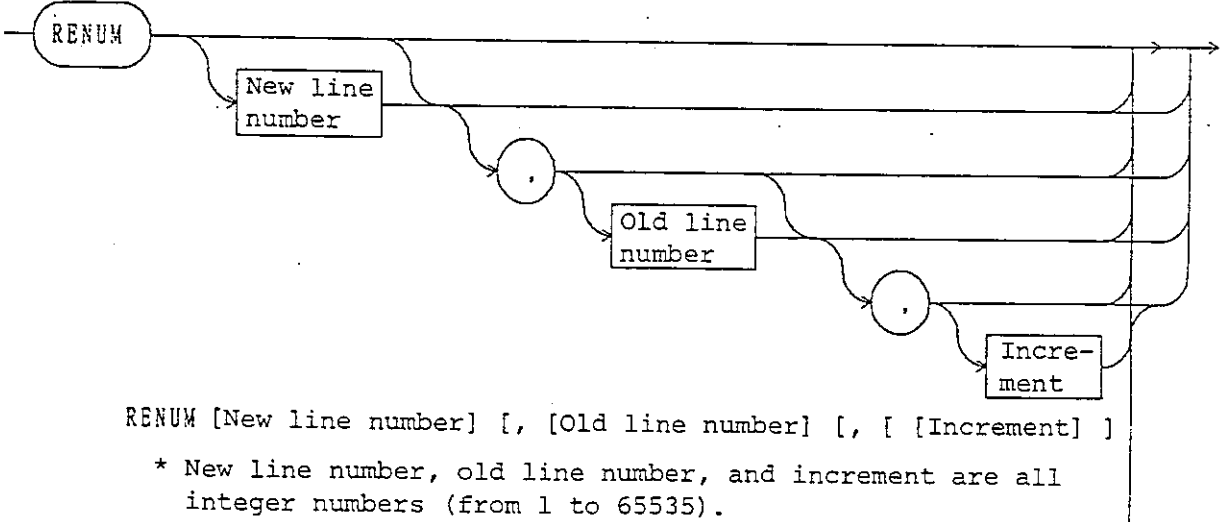
New

④ RENUM

Outline

Renumber the program lines

Syntax



RENUM [New line number] [, [Old line number] [, [ [Increment] ]

\* New line number, old line number, and increment are all integer numbers (from 1 to 65535).

\* Default values ten.

Description

- New line numbers are the new numbers allocated to the start of each line.
- Old line numbers are the line numbers used in the program before the start of the current renumbering.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- The increment is the step by which each new number is increased.
- The RENUM command also renumbers the line numbers used in GOTO and GOSUB statements to the corresponding new line numbers.

If the line number corresponding to the number in the GOTO or GOSUB statement does not exist, the following error message is generated with the incorrect line number remaining unchanged.

"Undefined line number XXXX in  $\Delta \Delta \Delta \Delta$ "

(where XXXX is the line number which does not exist, and  $\Delta \Delta \Delta \Delta$  is the new line number of that statement).

- Line numbers in excess of 65535 cannot be generated by the RENUM command. Nor can a change in program sequence be specified.

⑤ RUN

Outline

Run the BASIC program.

Syntax



RUN

Description

- Run the BASIC program from the first line.
- When the RUN command is executed, all variables are cleared prior to program execution, and array declarations etc are reset to "no setting" status.

Example

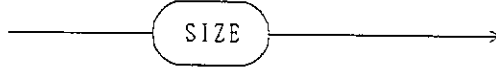
Run

⑥ SIZE

Outline

Display the remaining memory size.

Syntax



SIZE

Description

- The number of bytes remaining in the program memory are displayed on the screen together with program memory usage.
- The program memory area has about 7.5 kbytes when empty.

Example

SIZE

```
Total= 7681 bytes ..... Total memory size
Free = 3840 bytes ..... Remaining memory
Used = 50% ..... Utilization rate
```

(4) R4136 BASIC Statement Syntax

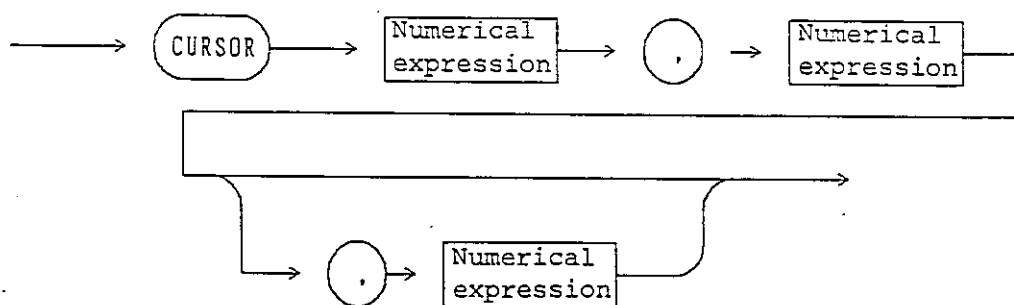
- CURSOR ..... See ①
- DIM ..... See ②
- DISP ..... See ③
- END ..... See ④
- FOR-TO-STEP ..... See ⑤
- NEXT
- GOSUB ..... See ⑥
- RETURN
- GOTO ..... See ⑦
- IF GOTO ..... See ⑧
- IF THEN
- LET ..... See ⑨
- PAUSE ..... See ⑩
- REM ..... See ⑪
- SCLEAR ..... See ⑫
- WAIT ..... See ⑬

① CURSOR

Outline

Move cursor to specified co-ordinates.

Syntax



CURSOR Numerical expression Numerical expression  
[ , Numerical expression]

Description

- Move cursor to the position specified on the CRT screen.
- The first number enclosed in parentheses indicates the X axis co-ordinate, the second number the Y axis co-ordinate, and the third number the screen designation.

CURSOR (X axis co-ordinate, Y axis co-ordinate, screen designation)

The default screen designation is "2". And the X and Y co-ordinates must lie within the following ranges.

$$0 \leq X \text{ axis co-ordinate} \leq 49$$

$$0 \leq Y \text{ axis co-ordinate} \leq 21$$

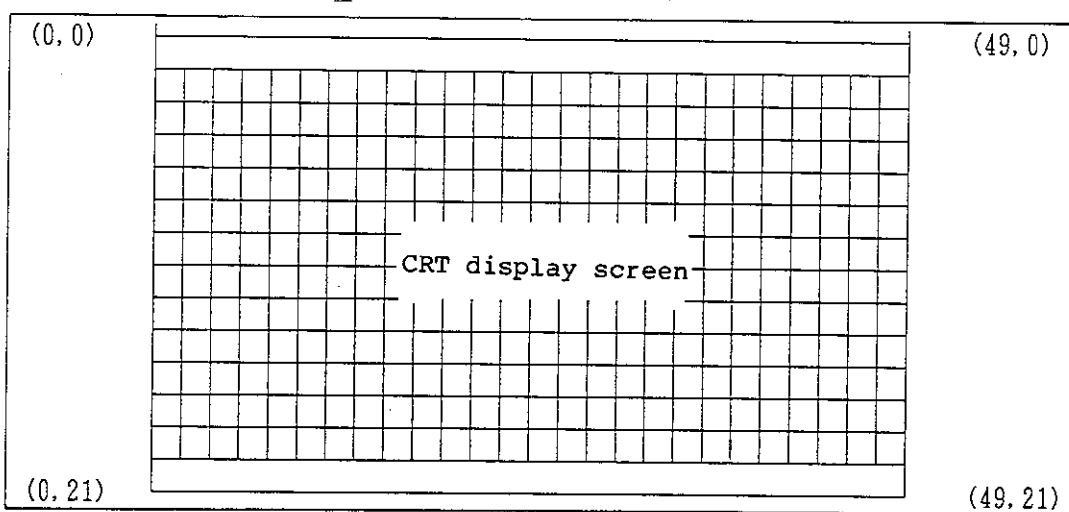


Figure 7-8 Range of Values on X and Y Coordinates on CRT Display

Screen designation:

- 1: Measuring display screen (screen 1)
- 2: Controller screen (screen 2)



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Example

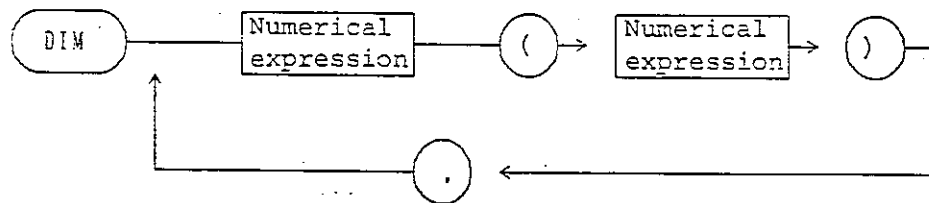
```
10 CURSOR 10, 5, 2  
20 CURSOR X*10, Y+5
```

② DIM

Outline

Array variable definition statement

Syntax



DIM<A>, (<B>) (<A>(<B>))

Note: The <A> and <B> are numerical expressions

Description

- When using array variables, the array variable name and array size must be defined by DIM statement. Using undefined array variables results in error generation.
- When an array declaration is made by DIM statement, the array variable of the specified size is stored in memory.  
Note, therefore, that if a very large array is declared, there will be insufficient room left for the BASIC program. (An error is generated and program execution is halted if the array size is greater than the memory size. (Out of memory))
- Any decimal places in the numerical expression indicating the array variable size are discarded, even if the result of the operation is a real number.

Example

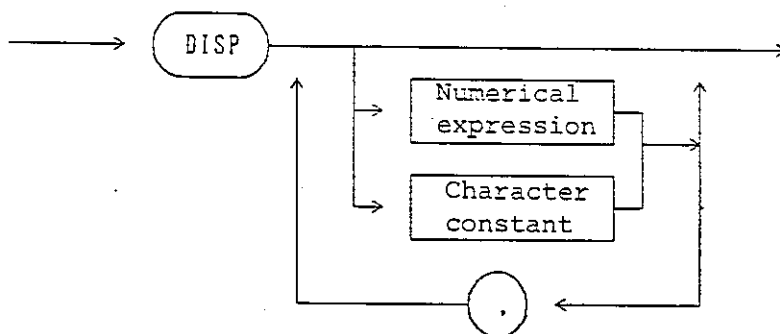
```
10 DIM A(100)  
20 DIM B(20)  
30 DIM C(I), D(J)  
40 A(50)=100
```

③ DISP

Outline

Display numeric values or character strings on the CRT screen.

Syntax



DISP [Numerical expression | character constant]

Description

- If a number or numerical expression is placed after DISP, the results of an operation on that number or numerical expression is displayed on the CRT screen.
- And if a character string is placed after DISP, that character string is displayed on the screen.
- Several items of data can be displayed at the same time by partitioning the data with commas.

Example

```
10 DISP 123.45
20 DISP 10*I
30 DISP "ABC"
40 DISP "Hz"
50 DISP "START=", M, "Hz"
```

④ END

Outline

Terminate program execution.

Syntax



END

Description

- When the END statement is executed, the program is forced to terminate irrespective of the current program status.

Example

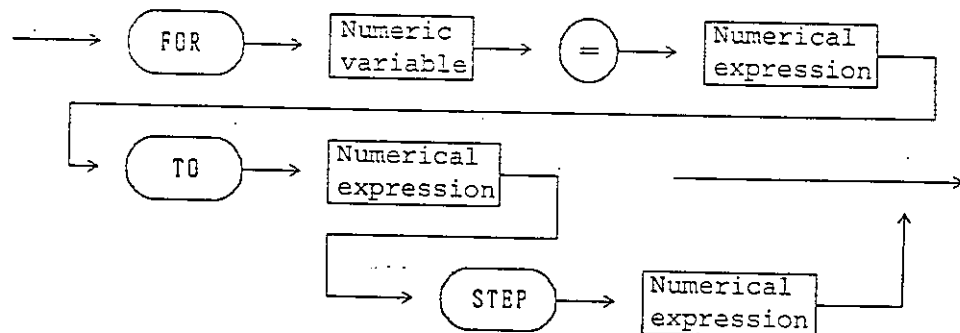
```
10 END
```

⑤ FOR-TO-STEP-NEXT

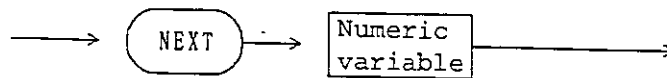
Outline

Form a loop (repeated processing) in the program with a pair of FOR and NEXT statements.

Syntax



FOR numeric variable = Numerical expression TO numerical expression [STEP numerical expression]



NEXT Numerical variable

Description

- Using the specified numeric variable as a loop (repetition) counter, the counter value is changed in incremental steps from the initial to the final value. When the counter value reaches or exceeds the final value, the loop is terminated. The counter is incremented/decremented by the NEXT statement. Therefore, the program between the FOR and NEXT statements is processed repeatedly.
- The initial and final values, and the incremental step are specified in the following way.  
FOR A=(Initial value) to (Final value)  
STEP (Incremental step)
- If STEP (increment) is omitted, the increment is automatically set to +1.
- FOR and NEXT statements can be nested.
- The numeric variable names of the loop counter used by a pair of FOR and NEXT statements must be identical. An error is generated if the names are not identical. (NEXT without FOR)
- If the value of the numeric variable being used in the loop counter is changed during repeated processing in a FOR to NEXT statement loop, the loop will not function properly.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

Example

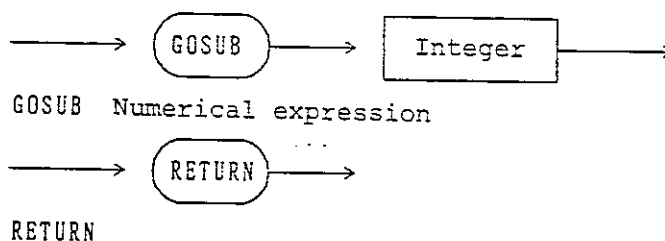
```
10 FOR I=0 TO 100
20 FOR J=A*10 TO B*20 STEP C
30 FOR K=10 TO -10 STEP -1
40 NEXT K
50 NEXT J
60 NEXT I
```

⑥ GOSUB  
RETURN

Outline

Branch to and return from specified subroutine.

Syntax



Description

- Transfer processing control to the subroutine starting at the line number specified by the integer, and return (by RETURN statement) to the next statement after the GOSUB statement.
- Always insert a RETURN statement at the end of the subroutine to return the process to the main program.
- An error is generated if a RETURN statement is executed without branching to a subroutine. (RETURN without GOSUB)
- Since GOSUB - RETURN statements can be nested, branching to another subroutine from within a subroutine is possible. However, too much nesting will use up memory space, and result in the generation of an error. (Out of memory)

Example

```
10 GOSUB 1000
20 GOSUB 2000
30 END
1000 I=I+10
1010 RETURN
2000 GOSUB 3000
2010 A=I*100
2020 RETURN
3000 A=123
3010 RETURN
```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

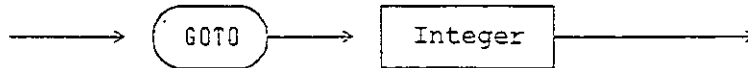
7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑦ GOTO

Outline

Branch to the specified line number.

Syntax



GOTO Integer

Description

- Unconditional branching to specified line number.
- An error is generated if the specified line number does not exist in the program. (Undefined line number)

Example

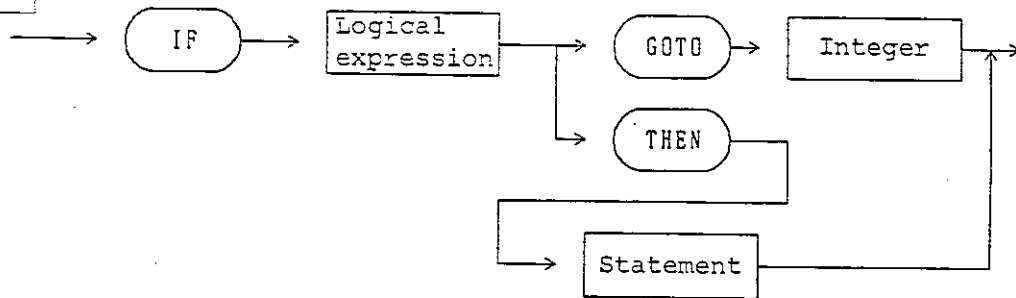
10 GOTO 100

⑧ IF GOTO  
IF THEN

Outline

Conditional branching, and execution of specified statement.

Syntax



IF <Logical expression><A> | <B>  
 <A>::=GOTO Numerical expression  
 <B>::=THEN <Statement>

Description

- The program is branched and processed depending on whether the logical expression conditions are met or not.
- If the logical expression conditions are met, the THEN or GOTO statement.  
 The THEN statement can be followed by a line number or an another statement. In this case, that line number has the same meaning as a GOTO statement. If followed by a statement, that statement is executed.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

- If the logical expression conditions are not met, the program advances to the next line.
- The six logical expressions are summarized below.

Table 7-8 Logical Expression

Logical Expression	Description
A=B	Condition met if A and B are equal.
A>B	Condition met if A is greater than B.
A<B	Condition met if A is smaller than B.
A>=B(A=>B)	Condition met if A is equal to or greater than B.
A<=B(A=<B)	Condition met if A is equal to or smaller than B.
A<>B(A < B)	Condition met if A and B are not equal.

Both A and B in the above logical expressions may be numerical expressions. Note, however, that a numerical expression cannot be used in combination with a character string expression.

Example

```
10 IF A=10 GOTO 1000
20 IF A+1=B*10 THEN DISP "OK"
30 IF B<>C GOTO 200
:
```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

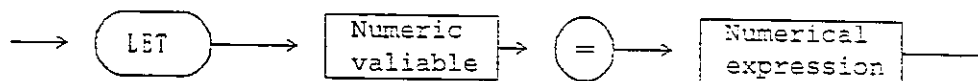
7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

⑨ LET

Outline

Substitute a variable.

Syntax



LET<A> | <B> { , <A> | <B> }  
<A>, <B> ::= Numeric variable = Numerical expression

Description

- Substitute a numeric variable or numerical expression. Since the equal sign "=" in this case means "substitute", it is not the same as the mathematics equal sign "=".
- LET can be omitted from the program.

Example

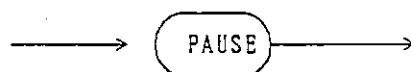
```
20 LET A=10  
30 LET B=A*3, C=123  
50 A=10: B=A*3: C=123
```

⑩ PAUSE

Outline

Stop program execution temporarily.

Syntax



PAUSE

Description

- Program execution is stopped until the CONT key is pressed.
- When a PAUSE statement is executed, "PAUSE" is displayed on the screen to indicate that the program has been stopped temporarily. If the CONT key is then pressed, program execution is resumed from the next statement.
- If the STEP key is pressed, the program is executed one line at a time from the PAUSE statement.

Example

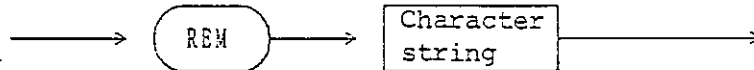
```
10 PAUSE
```

⑪ REM

Outline

Program comments.

Syntax



REM <Character string>

Description

- Use the REM statement to insert comments in the program.
- Since the REM statement is not executed, REM can be followed by any type of character string. Any character, number, or symbol can be used.
- The REM statement can be substituted by an exclamation mark "!".
- After a REM statement, the colon ":" cannot be used to partition strings into multiple statements. All characters including colons become part of the comment.

Example

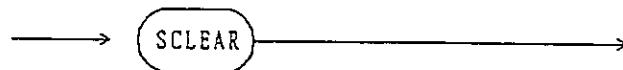
```
10 REM "PROGRAM 1"  
20 ! 1983-JUN-02  
30 A=A+1:! INCREMENT A
```

⑫ SCLEAR

Outline

Clear the CRT screen.

Syntax



SCLEAR

Description

- Characters displayed on the CRT display screen are cleared.
- At the same time that the screen is cleared, the cursor is moved to the home position.

Example

```
10 SCLEAR
```

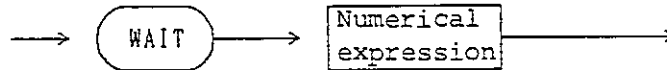


⑬ WAIT

Outline

Stop program execution for the specified duration.

Syntax



WAIT Numerical expression

Description

- Program execution is stopped for a period equal to the time specified after WAIT.
- The unit of time is second. Any value from 0 to 65.535 seconds can be set.
- The wait duration set by the WAIT statement is subject to a certain amount of error due to various conditions occurring during program execution. And the period specified by the WAIT statement does not include the time taken to execute the WAIT statement.

Example

```
10 WAIT 1.0  
20 WAIT I*10-5
```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.2 AUTOMATIC MEASURING PROGRAMMING MODE

---

(5) List of Commands and Statements

Commands

DELETE [n], [m]	:	Delete specified numbers.
LIST [n]	:	Display program list on CRT screen.
NEW	:	Erase previous program.
RUN	:	Run program.
RENUM	:	Renumber line numbers.
SIZE	:	Display remaining number of bytes.

Statements

CURSOR X, Y	:	Cursor control
DIM	:	Array variable definition
DISP	:	Display on CRT screen
END	:	Terminate program
ENTER*	:	Input from R4136 itself
FOR-TO-STEP-NEXT	:	Loop processing
GOSUB	:	Branch to subroutine
GOTO	:	Unconditional branching
IF-GOTO	:	Conditional branching
IF-THEN	:	Conditional judgment
LET	:	Substitute
OUTPUT*	:	Output to R4136
PAUSE	:	Stop program execution temporarily
REM (or !)	:	Program comments GOSUB
RETURN	:	Return from subroutine specified by GOSUB
SCLEAR	:	Clear entire CRT display screen.
WAIT	:	Wait for specified duration.

### 7.2.7 Plotter Output

The basic program now displayed on the screen can be output on the plotter.

Example: Example of plotting a program on the upper left portion of four divisions using the plotter TR9835 manufactured by our company. (Single color, A4 size.)

- ① Check that the LED lamp of <sup>PROGRAM</sup>  is turned off.
  - ② Press   PLOT  TR-  
PLOTTER  TR9835 .
  - ③ Press  ALL (or  DATA )  SMALL  4PIC  
TURES  UPPER  
LEFT .
  - ④ Press <sup>PROGRAM</sup>  to light the LED lamp.
  - ⑤ Press  EDIT  BASIC  PLOT  RUN .
- The plotter output is started. To stop the operation during the plotter output, press  CANCEL .
- ⑥ When the plotter output is ended, press  RETURN .

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.3 PARALLEL I/O

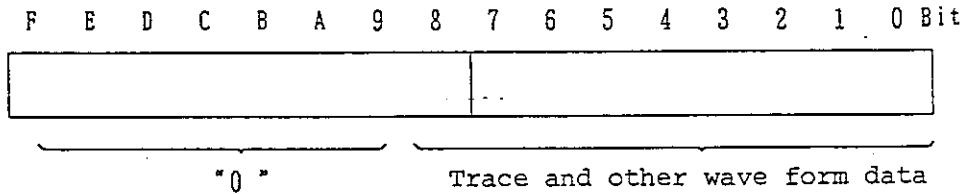
7.3 PARALLEL I/O

The parallel I/O function enables data to be transferred to and from R4136 via parallel ports. Note, however, that this function cannot be used when a program is generated using the R4136 BASIC programming function.

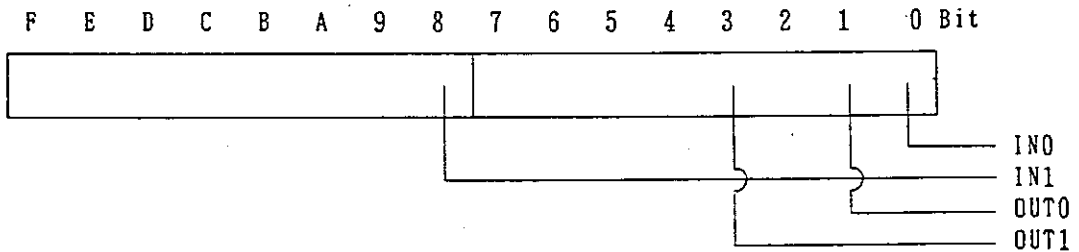
And avoid using the parallel I/O ports when connected up to a personal computer.

(1) Output Format

The trace data uses bits D0 thru D8. The output for the remaining bits is "0".



(2) Auxiliary Inputs/outputs



Input/output value	OUT1	OUT0	IN1	IN0
0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1
2	0	0	1	0
3	0	0	1	1
4	0	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1
8	1	0	0	0
9	1	0	0	1
A	1	0	1	0
B	1	0	1	1
C	1	1	0	0
D	1	1	0	1
E	1	1	1	0
F	1	1	1	1

Although the hardware configuration is as outlined above, the software input/output values used in local control are as listed in the table on the left.

7.3.1 R4136 Parallel I/O (BASIC) Control Statement Syntax and Usage

(1) Outline

This section describes the R4136 parallel I/O (BASIC) control statement syntax by using its graphic and descriptive representations to promote its intuitive understanding.

(2) Syntax Representation

See 7.2.2 (2).

(3) R4136 Parallel I/O (BASIC) Control Statement Syntax

The R4136 parallel I/O (BASIC) control statement is described in the following order:

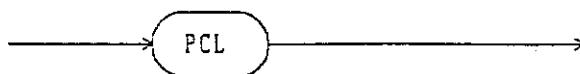
- PCL ..... See ①
- ENTER/ ..... See ②
- OUTPUT ..... See ③

① PCL

Outline

Parallel I/O port initialization

Syntax



PCL

Description

- Parallel I/O port initialization  
Output from R4136 enabled. To enable input to R4136, use ENTER/.

Example

10 PCL

② ENTER/

Outline

Read data from parallel port

Syntax



ENTER /; Numeric variable

Description

- Input of data via parallel port or auxiliary port, and store data as numeric value in BASIC variables. Note that this involves waiting until input has been completed.

Example

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 2
20 ENTER/; A(I)
30 NEXT I
```

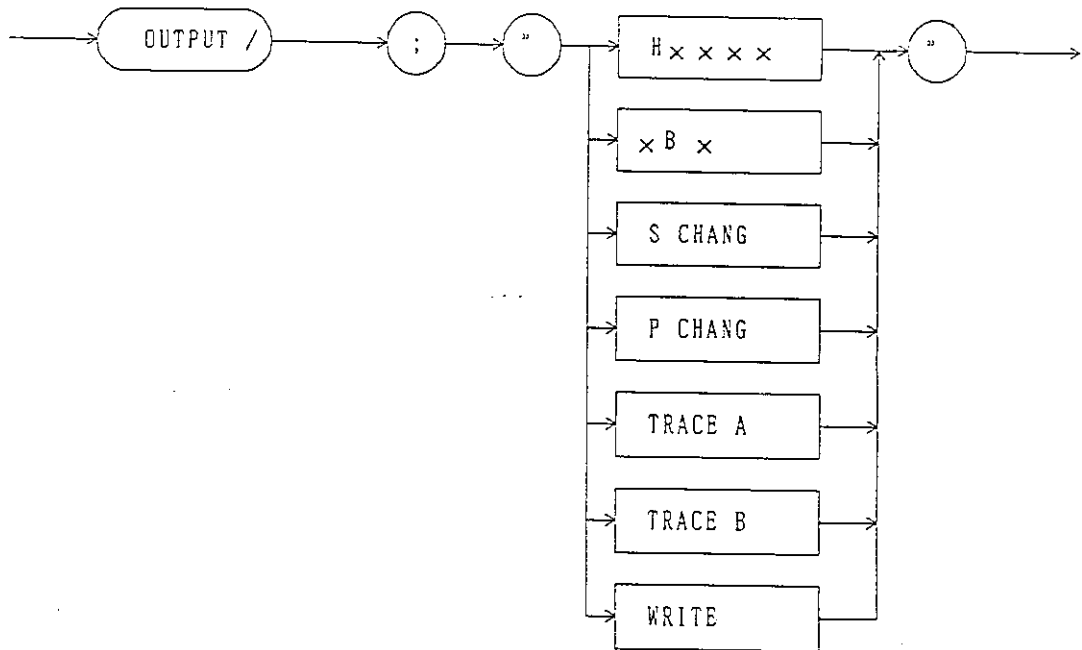
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

③ OUTPUT/

Outline

Send data to parallel port

Syntax



OUTPUT / ; " { H x x x x  
or  
x B x  
or  
S CHANG  
or  
P CHANG  
or  
TRACE A  
or  
TRACE B  
or  
WRITE } "

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.3 PARALLEL I/O

Description

Hxxxx : Specify hexadecimal data in four digits.  
x Bx : Specify bit position (in hexadecimal) in the first (x) of the data (current I/O port) sent by the statement which most closely resembles this x Bx statement, and specify 1(set)/0(reset) in the next x.  
S CHANGE: Specify change of parallel port to secondary port.  
P CHANGE: Specify change of secondary port to parallel port.  
TRACE A : Since all waveform data stored in trace A memory is sent to parallel ports, use this designation to change to parallel ports.  
TRACE B : Since all waveform data stored in trace B memory is sent to parallel ports, use this designation to change to parallel ports.  
WRITE : Send all write memory waveform data to parallel ports.

Example

```
1 OUTPUT/; "P CHANGE"  
10 OUTPUT/; "H1248"  
20 OUTPUT/; "OBO"  
30 OUTPUT/; "TRACE A"
```

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

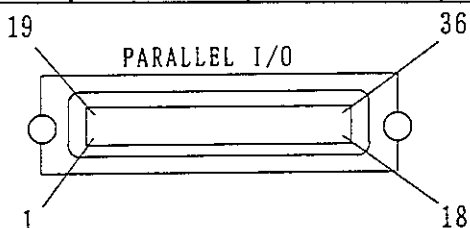
7.4 16-bit PARALLEL I/O

7.4 16-bit PARALLEL I/O

7.4.1 Connector Signal Specifications

Table 7-9 Connector Specifications

Connector pin No.	Signal name	Connector pin No.	Signal name
1	GND	19	GND
2	D0	20	D8
3	D1	21	D9
4	D2	22	D10
5	D3	23	D11
6	D4	24	D12
7	D5	25	D13
8	D6	26	D14
9	D7	27	D15
10	DIR	28	GND
11	RFD/DAV $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	29	IN0
12	ACK $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	30	IN1
13	BE $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	31	OUT0
14	RD $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	32	OUT1
15	WR $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	33	C/D $\overline{\phantom{X}}$
16	CE $\overline{\phantom{X}}$	34	GND
17	GND	35	GND
18	NC	36	NC





7.4.2 I/O Specifications

Level: TTL  
Open collector output  
IOL MAX 24 mA

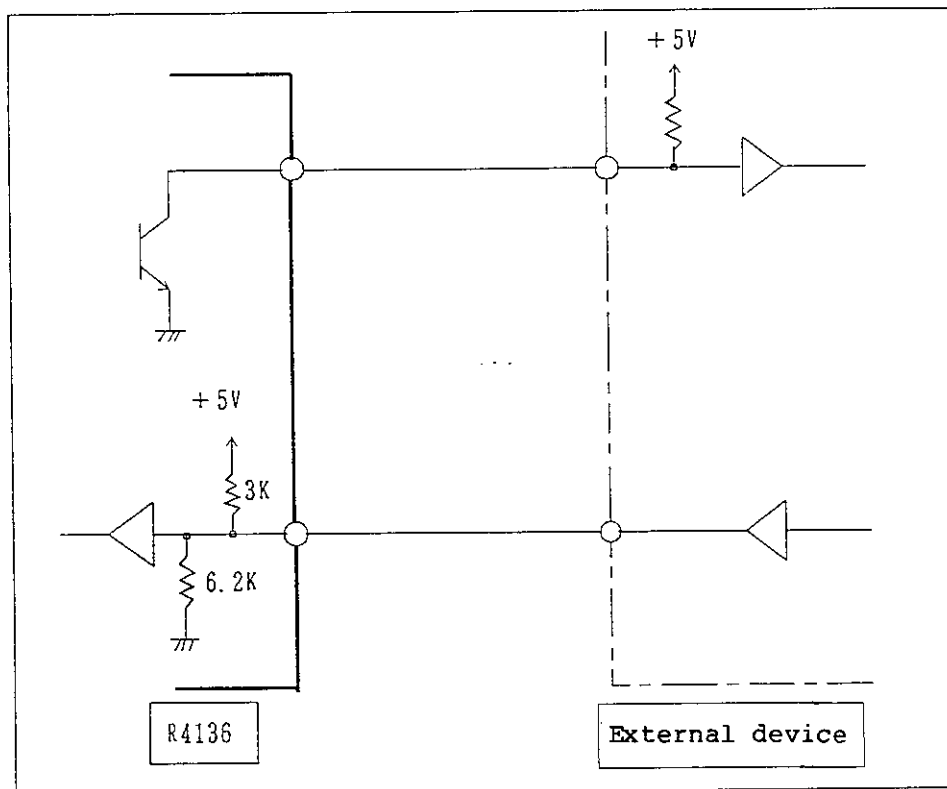


Figure 7-9 I/O Specifications

- D0 to D15 : 16-bit I/O data
- IN0 and IN1 : Auxiliary input
- Out0 and OUT1: Auxiliary output
- DIR : Data direction "H" input, "L" output
- RFD/ $\overline{\text{DAV}}$  : Ready for data /Data valid
- $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  : Acknowledge input
- $\overline{\text{BE}}$  : Buffer enable (active low)

Note: Open  $\overline{\text{RD}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{WR}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{CE}}$  and  $\overline{\text{C/D}}$ .

### 7.4.3 Handshake Specifications

Two-line type interlock handshake requiring response from an external equipment.

#### (1) Output Handshake

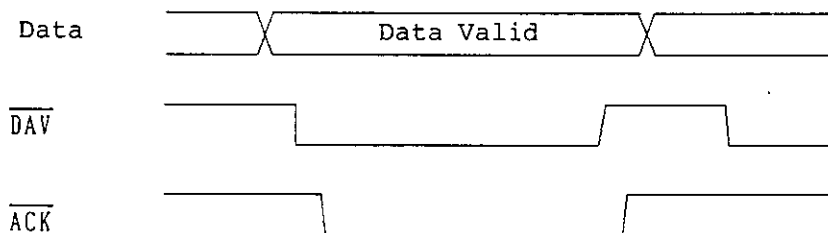


Figure 7-10 Output Handshake

Lowering the  $\overline{\text{DAV}}$  to "L" transmit it to an external equipment that the output data is valid, when data is in buffer and  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  is "H". (External equipment is in ready-to-receive state.) When the external equipment lowers  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  to "L" to indicate receiving the data,  $\overline{\text{DAV}}$  is restored to "H". Then, the external equipment raises  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  to "H" and requires the next data.

#### (2) Input Handshake

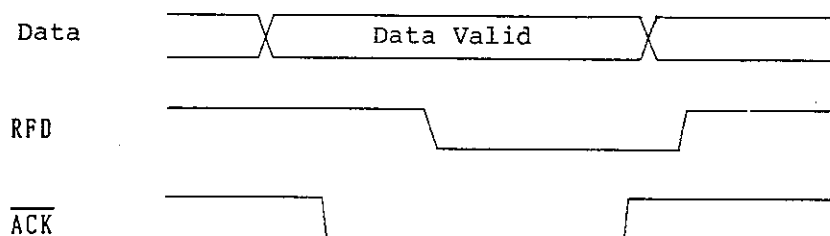


Figure 7-11 Input Handshake

RFD is raised to "H" to inform an external equipment of ready-to-receive state. When  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  is lowered to "L", input data is fetched. Then, receiving the input data is informed to the external equipment by lowering RFD to "L". When  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$  is raised to "H" again, RFD is restored to "H" to indicate ready-to-receive state for the next data.

### 7.4.4 Auxiliary I/O

Auxiliary I/O line connected to the internal register is valid irrespective of BE signal. State of the external equipment can be monitored by the input line. And, I/O port can be used for latch output line to ACK terminal.

## 7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

### 7.5.1 Correcting Function

The correcting function is used when the frequency characteristics such as antenna correcting factor, etc. are corrected.

For the correction, the corrected measured result can be displayed on the CRT by inputting the frequency and the correcting value (level) in the program mode.

For the interval between the input correction data, calculate the correction value by means of straight line interpolation to perform correction (see the figure below).

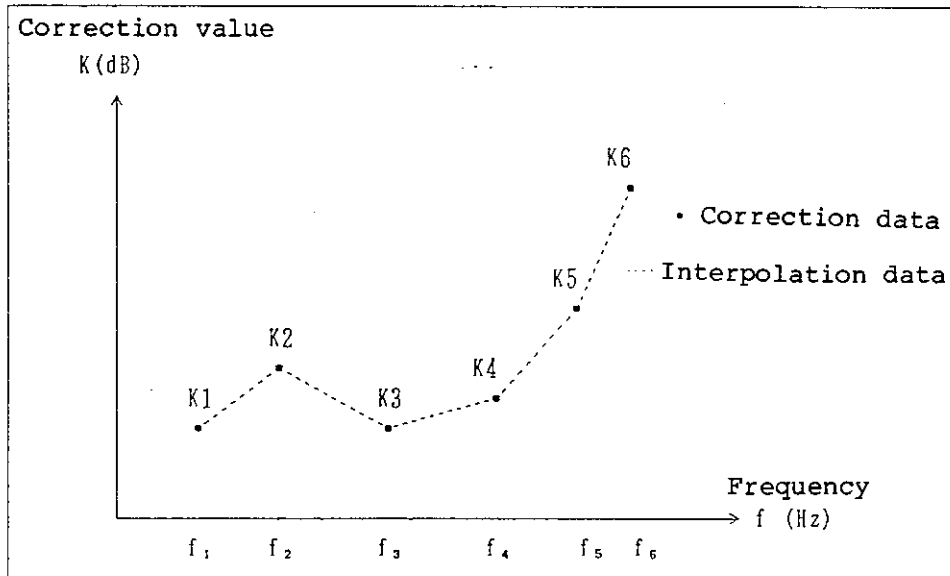


Figure 7-12 Correction Data and Interpolation Data

Since this interpolated correction data is stored in the B memory, it can be displayed on the CRT by the view B. For the interpolation data, the correction value is calculated with a frequency interval of  $1/700$  set span of R4136.

For the correction error, the smaller the set span and the smaller the change of correction value, the smaller the correction error.

For example, when the set span is set to  $f_3$  (Hz) for start frequency and to  $f_5$  (Hz) for stop frequency, the correction data can be calculated with a frequency interval of  $\Delta f = f_5 - f_3/700$  (See the figure below).

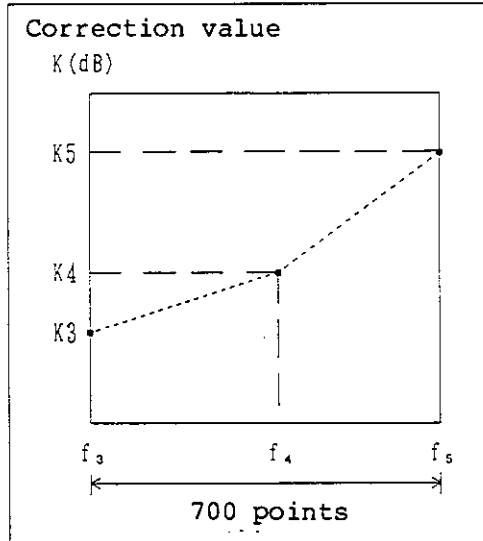


Figure 7-13 Amendment Error

The Max. error in this case is as follows:

$$3, 4 = \pm \frac{k_4 - k_3}{(f_4 - f_3) / \Delta f} \text{ (dB)} \quad \text{(The error between } f_3 \text{ and } f_4)$$

$$4, 5 = \pm \frac{k_5 - k_4}{(f_5 - f_4) / \Delta f} \text{ (dB)} \quad \text{(The error between } f_4 \text{ and } f_5)$$

Caution

The correcting function cannot be used for the linear level display and the log span display.

7.5.2 Configuration of Softkey Menus

(1) Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus when Correction Data is Created

● Configuration of Softkey Menus

When correction data is created, the softkey menus are configured as shown in A1.3.4 (3)-(c).

● Description of Softkey Menus

①

RUN
CONT
STEP
EDIT
CORR. TABLE
RESULT CLEAR

Enters the correction data creation mode and displays the softkey menu ②.

②

DATA ENTRY
ACTIVE CLEAR
NEXT PAGE
PREV PAGE
MEMORY
PLOTTER
RETURN

Registers, changes, or deletes correction data after it is entered in the active area.

Clears the active area and activates [POINT] for inverse display.

Displays the next page of correction data currently displayed on the CRT.

Displays the previous page of correction data currently displayed on the CRT.

Activates the memory function.

Outputs on the plotter a correction table currently displayed on the CRT and displays the softkey menu ③.

Exits from the correction data creation mode and returns you to the softkey menu ①.

③

RUN
CANCEL
RETURN

Outputs correction data on the plotter.

Cancels plotting of correction data.

Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

---

④

SAVE	Saves correction data in memory.
RECALL	Recalls data from memory.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

(2) Configuration and Description of Softkey Menus when Correction is Executed

● Configuration of Softkey Menus

When correction is executed, the softkey menus are configured as shown in A1.3.1 (1).

● Description of Softkey Menus

①

DISP
LINE
ON
DISP
LINE
OFF
INPUT
SEL.
TRACE
DET
DISP
FUNC.
INTENS

Enters the correction execution mode and displays the softkey menu ②.

②

B-A
INPUT
-A
A<->B
INPUT
-B
CORR
WRITE
CORR
A VIEW
RETURN

Corrects WRITE waveforms and displays the softkey menu ③.

Corrects waveforms stored in memory A.

Returns you to the softkey menu ①.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

③

AVG	Selects the AVerAGing function and displays the softkey menu ④.
MAX HOLD	Selects the MAX HOLD function and displays the softkey menu ⑤.
OFF	Clears the MAX HOLD function.
RETURN	Returns you to the softkey menu ②.

④

OFF	Clears the AVerAGing function.
STOP/ RESTR	Stops averaging when pressed once and restarts it when pressed twice.
8	Sets the number of times of averaging to 8.
16	Sets the number of times of averaging to 16.
32	Sets the number of times of averaging to 32.
64	Sets the number of times of averaging to 64.
128	Sets the number of times of averaging to 128.

⑤

OFF	Clears the MAX HOLD function.
STOP/ RESTR	Stops the MAX HOLD function when pressed once and restarts it when pressed twice.

### 7.5.3 Creation of Correction Data Table

Precautions before creating the correction data.

- ① The correction data can be set up to a max. of 50 points. That is, straight line interpolation in the section for each point can be performed for 49 sections.  
(However, setting at least 2 points is necessary)
- ② Setting for each frequency can be performed in the range of 0 to 4 GHz. The minimum unit is up to kHz.
- ③ The setting of each level (Correction value) can be performed in the range of -120 to +120 dB. The minimum unit is up to 0.01 dB.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

- ④ When the power supply for this device is turned off, all the created correction data is erased, therefore, when the data is to be stored, either process by using the memory function (see section 7.5.5) or stored the data in the MEMORY-CARD (see section 7.1.4 (7)).

(1) Correction Data Creation Mode

When the keys are pressed in the sequence of PROGRAM to CORR. TABLE, the screen is changed over to the correction data creation mode shown in the figure below. This mode is used to create the data table using the correction value corresponding to each frequency band by inputting the point, frequency, and the correction value to perform straight line interpolation for each point.

When creation of correction data is ended, press the RETURN key to exit this mode.

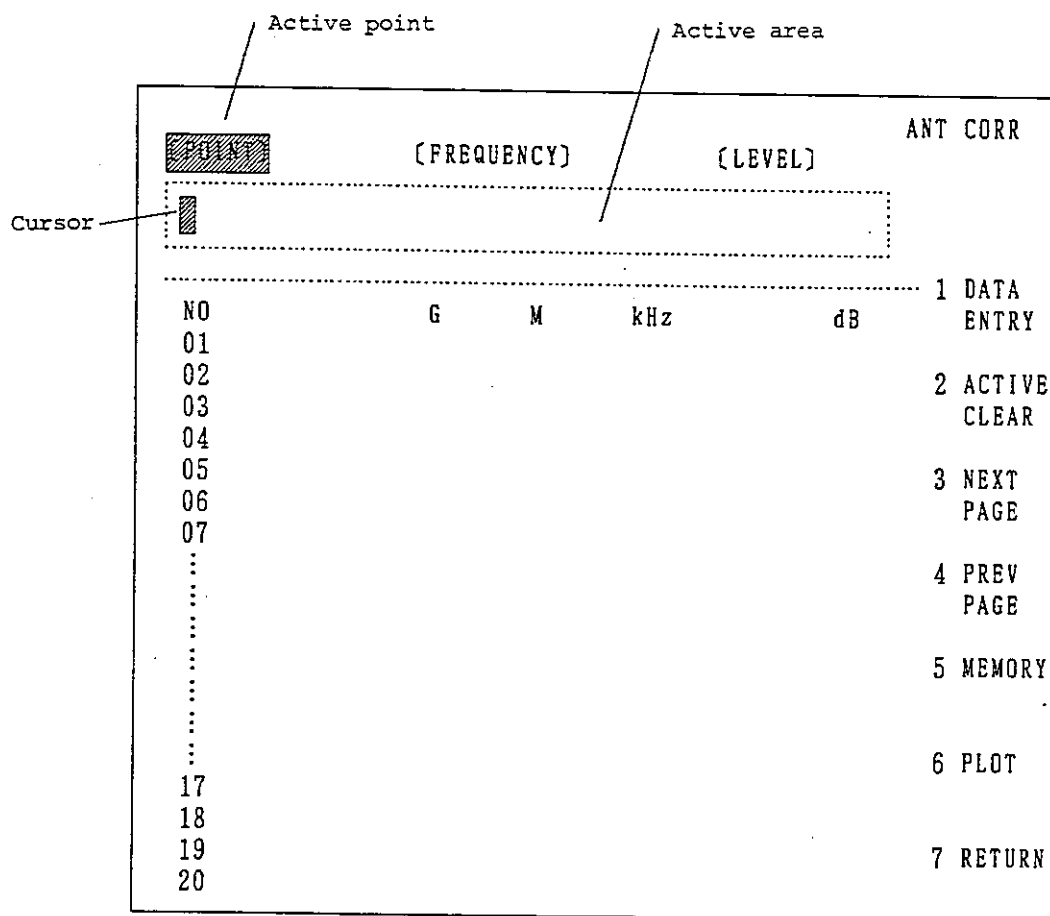


Figure 7-14 Display of the Correction Data Creation Mode

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

(2) Creation of Correction Table

- ① The keys used for creation of correction table

[0] to [9], [.] : Input the numeric data

BK SP



: Erases the data being input.



: Moves to the right by one active pointer

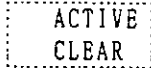




: Moves to the left by one active pointer



: Inputs or erase (-) to or from the level.

- ② Erasure of all correction tables

②-1 Erase the active area using the  key.

②-2 Adjust the active pointer to [POINT], and press the  key after pressing the  key twice.


All correction tables are then erased. However, the correction table saved in the backup memory is not erased.


- ③ Registration to the correction table

Register the frequency and the level as one point data.

Example: For the registration of frequency 95 MHz, level 11, and 0 dB.

③-1 Adjust the active pointer to [FREQUENCY] and input [9] [5] .

③-2 Adjust the active pointer to [LEVEL] and input [1] [1] [0] .

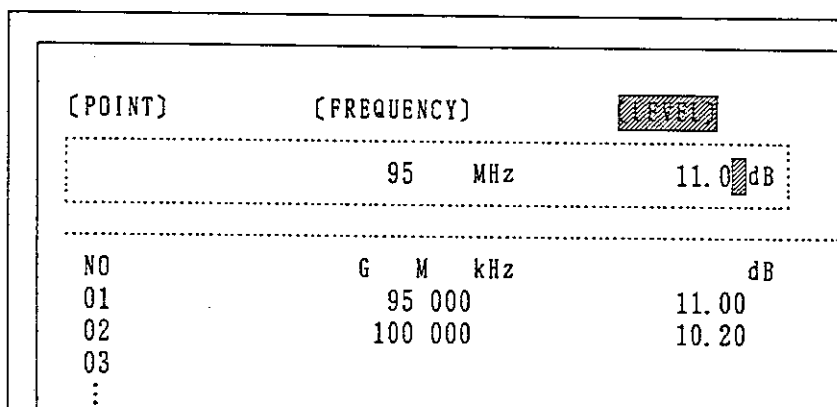
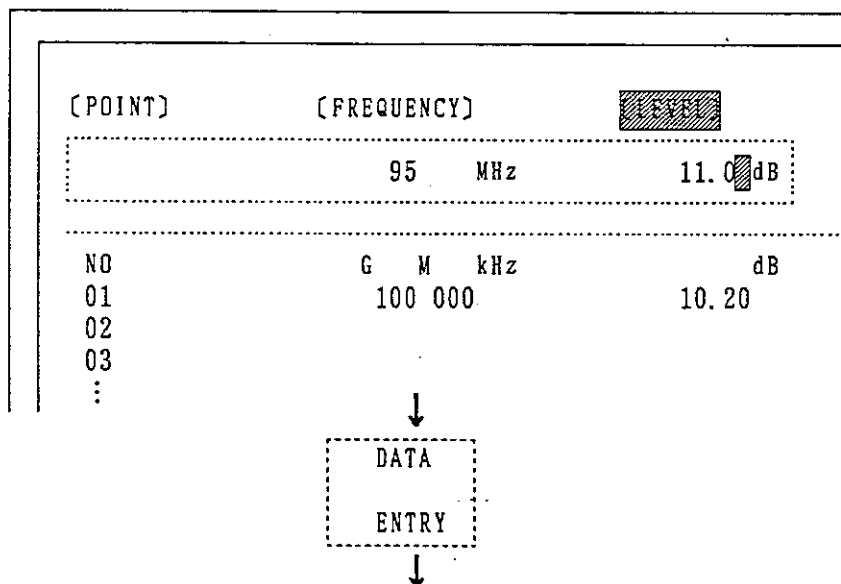
③-3 When checking the input data, press .

The correction data of one point can then be registered in the correction table.

When data of the same frequency as the data which has already been registered is to be registered, or when either the frequency or level is lacking, an error is assumed so, input the suitable data again.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION



By performing the above operations continuously, the correction data can be registered.

The correction tables are always displayed with the arrangement in the sequence of lower frequency changed, and No. of [POINT] is also automatically added.

④ Erasure of one point from the correction table

Erase one point from the data already registered in the correction table. The point to be erased is specified by No. of [POINT].

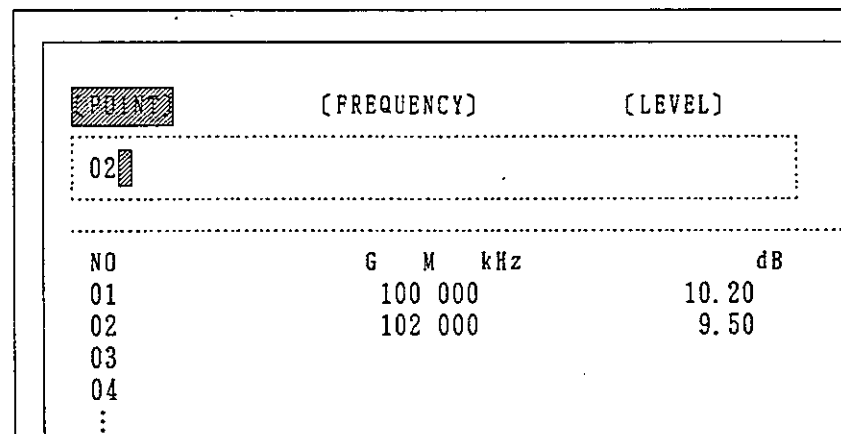
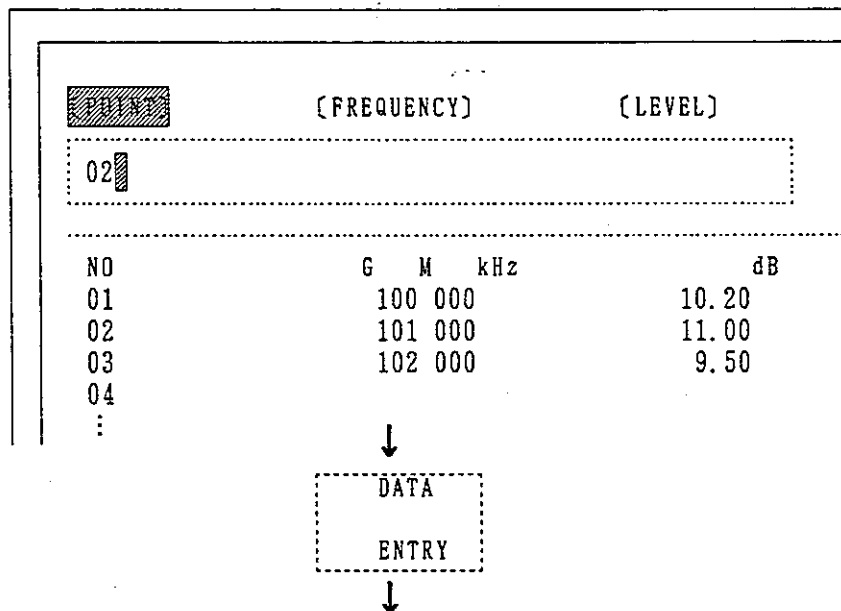
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

Example: For erasure of No. 2.

- ④-1 Erase the active area using the ACTIVE  
CLEAR softkey.
- ④-2 Adjust the active pointer to [POINT] and press the DATA  
ENTRY key after pressing [0] [2].

One point is then erased from the correction table. In this case, any data written in the frequency of active area or in the level area, causes an error, so be sure to erase the active area.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

⑤ Update one point of correction table

Update one point of the data already registered in the correction table.

The point to be updated is specified by No. of [POINT].

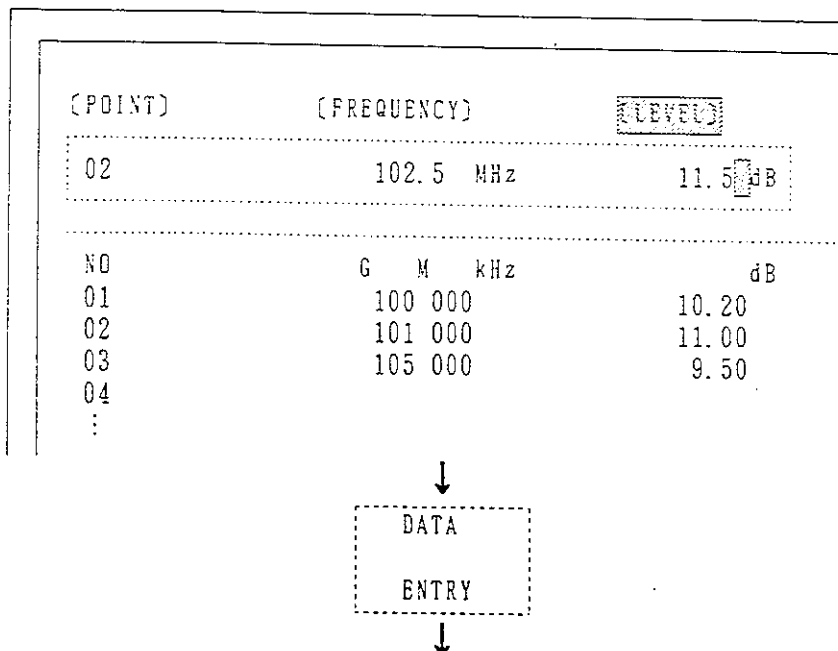
Example: To update No. 2.

⑤-1 Adjust the active pointer [POINT] and press [0] [2].

⑤-2 Adjust the active pointers of frequency and level to [FREQUENCY] and [LEVEL] respectively to input.

⑤-3 Press the DATA  
ENTRY key. The No. 2 correction table can then be updated.

In this case, when either frequency or level is lacking, an error is caused, so input the suitable data again.



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

[POINT]	[FREQUENCY]	[LEVEL]
02	102.5 MHz	11.5 dB
NO	G M kHz	dB
01	100 000	10.20
02	102 500	11.50
03	105 000	9.50
04		
:		

⑥ Correction table message

When the DATA  
ENTRY softkey is pressed, any message is always displayed on the lowest line of the display. The details are as follows:

- entry ok ..... DATA  
ENTRY For normal termination
- point error..... The point specification is not suitable (out of range of 1 to 50, etc.)
- freq. error..... The specification of frequency is not suitable (such as, no unit/out of range of 0 to 4 GHz/the same value as the data already has been input)
- level error..... The level specification is not suitable (such as, no unit/out of range of ±120 dB)
- point over ..... When input exceeding 50 points is to be performed.

#### 7.5.4 Execution of Correction

Execute the correction table created in the programming mode. (By means of RECALL of memory function or LOAD from MEMORY-CARD, the correction table is recovered optionally and also can be executed.) (See sections 7.5.5 and 7.1.4 (7).)

##### ① Execution procedure

TRACE MENU	DISP FNC	CORR. WRITE	: When the input is WRITE waveform.
TRACE MENU	DISP FNC	CORR. A VIEW	: When the input is the data stored in the A memory.

By the operations mentioned above, the trace changes to the correction execution mode, and "corr. wr" or "corr. A" is displayed on the upper right of the screen.

The straight line interpolation data is written in the B memory setting the center of scale to 0 dB.

##### ② Change of input signal or correction value

Even if the setting of input (center frequency, span, etc.) or change of correction value is performed during the correction execution mode, the correction is automatically performed again for every change.

##### ③ Cancellation of execution of correction

When the trace mode is set to any mode except for "corr. XX", the execution of correction stops.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

7.5 ANTENNA CORRECTION

Example of execution of correction

When the signal shown in Figure b is corrected by means of the correction table shown in Figure a, the waveform shown in Figure c is taken. The straight line interpolation data is shown in Fig d.

[POINT]	[FREQUENCY]	[LEVEL]	ANT
NO	C M kHz	dB	
01	199 500	0.00	
02	199 600	10.00	
03	199 700	5.00	
04	199 800	- 10.00	
05	199 900	15.00	
06	200 000	10.00	
07	200 100	0.00	
08	200 200	10.00	
09	200 300	0.00	
10	200 400	- 5.00	
11	200 500	0.00	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

Figure a

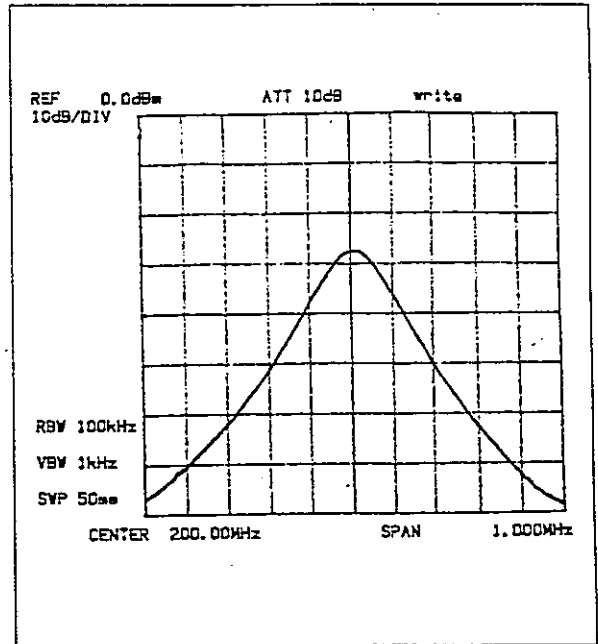


Figure b

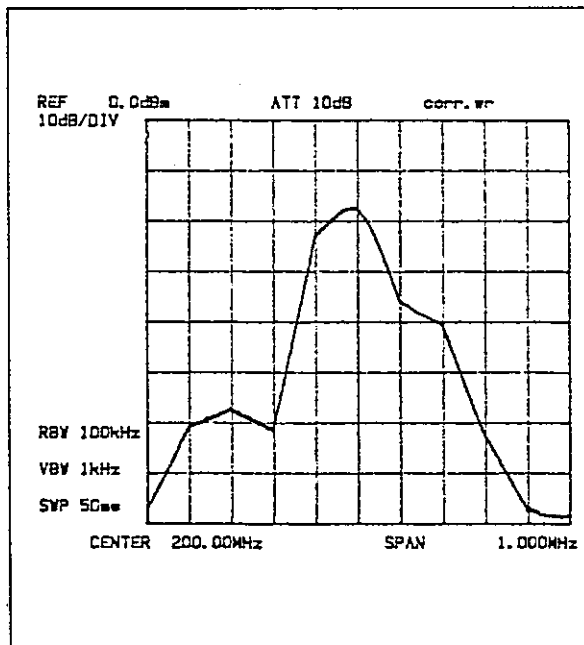


Figure c

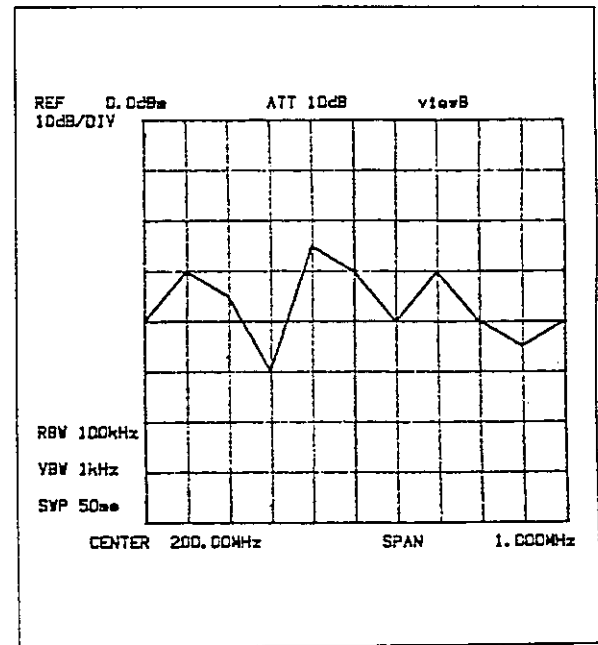


Figure d

Figure 7-15 Example of Execution of Correction



### 7.5.5 Memory Function

Since this device incorporates a backup memory to store the correction data, this function is used when data storage is required.

- MEMORY : This menu is selected when the memory function is used. The menu is returned to the original softkey menu using the RETURN key.
- SAVE : This menu is selected when the correction data is stored (save). When the save is completed, "save end" is displayed on the lower part of the screen.
- RECALL : This menu is selected when the saved data is recovered (recall) as required. When the recall is completed, "recall end" is displayed on the lower part of the screen, and the screen is rewritten with the data recalled.

### 7.5.6 Registration and Recall to MEMORY-CARD

For the operation method, refer to [7.1.4 (7) Table].

7.5.7 Plotter Output

The basic program now displayed on the screen can be output on the plotter.

Example: Example of plotting a program on the upper left portion of four divisions using the plotter TR9835 manufactured by our company. (Single color, A4 size.)

- ① Check that the LED lamp of <sup>PROGRAM</sup>  is turned off.

- ② Press   PLOT  TR-  
PLOTTER  TR9835  ALL  
(or  DATA )  SMALL  4PIC  
TURES  UPPER  
LEFT .

- ③ Press <sup>PROGRAM</sup>  to light the LED lamp.

- ④ Press  CORR.  
TABLE  PLOT  RUN .

The plotter output is started. To stop the operation during the plotter output, press  CANCEL .

- ⑤ When the plotter output is ended, press the  RETURN .

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a dashed border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

8.1 INSPECTION AND  
SIMPLIFIED TROUBLESHOOTING

8. INSPECTION

8.1 INSPECTION AND SIMPLIFIED TROUBLESHOOTING

Should a problem occur in the equipment, check the problem using the following chart before contacting us for repair. If any of the remedies contained in the chart does not help solve the problem, please contact our CE head office (in CE center in Yokohama), nearest sales office or service agent (their address and telephone number are given at the end of this manual). We will charge for any repair work we do (even it is included in the chart).

Table 8-1 Troubleshooting

Malfunction	Cause	Action to be taken
Power has not been supplied.	The power cable was not firmly inserted into the connector.	Turn off the power and reinsert the power cable.
	Line fuse blown	Replace the line fuse (see Page 1-8).
Waveform is not output on the CRT while SWEEP LAMP lights.	Not enough INTENSITY	Press TRACE <input type="checkbox"/> and select the softkey function INTENS to adjust the INTENSITY. (See Page 3-30.)
	The input cable and connector are not installed firmly.	Reinstall the input cable and connector firmly.
Sweeping operation failed.	The trigger was set to SINGLE.	Press <input type="checkbox"/> and select the softkey function FREE RUN (See page 3-20).
	The <input type="checkbox"/> LED did not light.	Press <input type="checkbox"/> to set the WRITE memory display mode.
	The GPIB remote control mode was set.	Suspend program execution and press <input type="checkbox"/> .
Zero carrier is not displayed. Sweep does not occur when frequency span is 200 MHz or less.	INT/EXT switch of the reference frequency signal INPUT/OUTPUT pin on the rear panel is set to EXT although an external reference signal is not input.	INT/EXT selector is set to INT side.
The signal level is vague.	AMPTD CAL was not adjusted.	Input the CAL OUT signal and turn the AMPTD CAL control volume to adjust the reference level to -10 dBm.
Key functions are not valid.	The GPIB remote control mode was set.	Suspend program execution and press <input type="checkbox"/> .

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a dashed border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

9. SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCESSORIES PROVIDED

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Frequency

Frequency range : 0.5 kHz to 23 GHz (an external mixer can be connected)

Center frequency display : Displayed on the CRT screen (maximum resolution: 10 Hz)

Accuracy of center frequency display:

When span $\leq$ 2 MHz	$\pm(3\%$ of span + center frequency x reference oscillator accuracy + n x 100 Hz)
When span > 2 MHz	$\pm(2\%$ of span + center frequency x reference oscillator accuracy + n x 50 kHz)
At zero span	$\pm(\text{Center frequency x reference oscillator accuracy} + n \times 30 \text{ Hz})$

Reference oscillator accuracy:  $2 \times 10^{-7}/\text{Week}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{-6}/\text{Year}$  or external reference time source (10 MHz)

Frequency span : LIN: 2 kHz to 25 GHz ( $\pm 1\%$ )  
LOG: Decade 1, 2, or 3 is selected from the range from 10 kHz to 1000 MHz

Frequency span accuracy : LIN:  $\pm 3\%$  (except during multiband sweeping)

Noise sideband :

$(-85 + 20 \log n)$ dBc/Hz	Offset frequency from carrier: 1 kHz
$(-100 + 20 \log n)$ dBc/Hz	Offset frequency from carrier: 10 kHz
$(-105 + 20 \log n)$ dBc/Hz	Offset frequency from carrier: 20 kHz

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Residual FM : n x 50 kHzp-p or less (frequency span > 10 MHz)  
: n x 20 kHzp-p or less  
(10 MHz  $\geq$  frequency span > 2 MHz)  
: n x 30 Hzp-p or less (frequency span  $\leq$  2 MHz)

Frequency drift: n x 500 Hz/min (frequency span  $\leq$  2 MHz)  
(center frequency is corrected at each sweep)

Resolution:

3 dB bandwidth : 30 Hz to 1 MHz, at 1.3 steps  
6 dB bandwidth : 200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz  
Bandwidth selectivity: 15:1 or less (60 dB : 3 dB resolution  
bandwidth ratio)  
Bandwidth stability :  $\pm 20\%$  or less; 200 Hz, 9 kHz, and 120 kHz  
comply with CISPR standards.

Marker display stability:

Normal mode : Center frequency accuracy + span stability  
Counter mode: Reference oscillator accuracy + n x 30 Hz  
(Span < 2 MHz)

\*n = Degree of harmonic mixing

n = 1 0.5 kHz to 7.5 GHz  
n = 2 7.2 GHz to 15.2 GHz  
n = 3 14.9 GHz to 23 GHz

(2) Amplitude

Measuring range : -131 dBm to +30 dBm

Screen display range:

LOG mode: 80 dB at 10 dB/div.  
: 40 dB at 5 dB/div.  
: 20 dB at 2 dB/div.  
: 10 dB at 1 dB/div.  
: 5 dB/div. in QP mode  
LIN mode: Set in 10 div.

Linearity:

LOG mode:  $\pm 0.15$  dB/1 dB  
:  $\pm 1$  dB/10 dB  
:  $\pm 1.5$  dB/70 dB  
LIN mode:  $\pm 5\%$  of reference level

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Reference level:

Display range : -69.9 dBm to +40 dBm (37.1 dB $\mu$  to 147 dB $\mu$ ) set at 0.1 dB.  
Accuracy : Less than  $\pm 2$  dB in LOG mode (within the range from 0 to -59.9 dBm after corrected with 200 MHz and 10 dB input attenuation)  
Unit : dBm, dB $\mu$ , dB $\mu$  (EMF), dB $\mu$ /m (dB $\mu$ /m: Calibration factor of antenna is internally corrected)

Marker display resolution: 0.2 dB (10 dB/div.)  
0.1 dB (5 dB/div.)  
0.05 dB (2 dB/div.)  
0.03 dB (1 dB/div.)

Dynamic range:

Average noise level (at 30 Hz resolution bandwidth and 0 dB input attenuation with 1 Hz video filter):

Less than  $-131 \text{ dBm} + 0.8 f \text{ (GHz) dB}$  (1 MHz to 3.6 GHz)  
Less than -125 dBm (3.5 GHz to 7.5 GHz)  
Less than -119 dBm (7.2 GHz to 15.2 GHz)  
Less than -115 dBm (14.9 GHz to 23 GHz)

Second and third distortion:

Less than -70 dBc (at -30 dBm mixer input level and 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz frequency range)  
Less than -100 dBc (at -0 dBm mixer input level and 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz frequency range)

Frequency response (at 10 dB input attenuation):

Less than  $\pm 1$  dB (100 kHz to 2 GHz)  
Less than  $\pm 2$  dB (0.5 kHz to 3.6 GHz)  
Less than  $\pm 1.5$  dB (3.5 GHz to 7.5 GHz)  
Less than  $\pm 2.5$  dB (7.2 GHz to 15.2 GHz)  
Less than  $\pm 4$  dB (14.9 GHz to 23 GHz)

Residual response: Less than -100 dBm (at 100 kHz or more)

Video bandwidth : 1 MHz, 100kHz, 10 kHz, 1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz, 1 Hz

Resolution bandwidth selecting accuracy (at 300 kHz and +20°C to +30°C):  $\pm 1$  dB (1 MHz to 100 Hz),  $\pm 2$  dB (30 Hz)



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

(3) Sweep

Sweep time : 50 ms to 1000 s at 1, 2 and 5 intervals, and manual sweeping  
Sweep time accuracy:  $\pm 15\%$  (50 ms to 100 s),  $\pm 25\%$  (200 s to 100 s)  
Trigger mode : FREE RUN, LINE, VIDEO, TV-V EXT., SINGLE

(4) Inputs

Input impedance : Approx.  $50\Omega$   
Connector : N-connector (changeable to SMA-connector)  
Maximum input level: +30 dBm (with input attenuation greater than 20 dB)  
Input attenuator : 0 to 55 dB at 5 dB increments  
Input attenuator selecting accuracy:  
 $\pm 0.5$  dB at 50 MHz input frequency and 10 dB to 55 dB attenuation range

(5) Display

Display : Waveform, setting conditions and grids  
CRT size : 7 inches  
Trace : 2 screens for WRITE and VIEW-waveform  
WRITE : Input signal is displayed at each sweep  
STORE : WRITE waveforms are stored.  
VIEW : Data stored in the memory is displayed.  
MAX HOLD : Maximum signal level at points on the horizontal axis is displayed each time sweep is repeated after the measurement is started.  
AVG : Average at each sweep is displayed when the measurement s started.

(6) Outputs

Output signal for calibration:  
-10 dBm  $\pm 0.3$  dB  
200 MHz  $\pm$  (200 MHz x reference oscillator accuracy)

Probe power :  $\pm 15$  V, 4-pin connector

Monitor output : Audible with approx.  $8\Omega$  earphone

GPIB data output and remote control:

The GPIB implements both data input/output and remote control. The contents displayed on the screen can be output to a plotter (TR9832/9835, R9833) by connecting it via the GPIB, not requiring the controller.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Recorder outputs (only WRITE waveforms are given as analog outputs):

- X axis: Approx. -5 to +5 V at approx. 10 k $\Omega$  output impedance
- Y axis: Approx. 0 to +4 V at approx. 220  $\Omega$  output impedance
- Z axis: TTL level; Low at blanking

Video output : Approx. 1 V p-p at approx. 75 $\Omega$  impedance, composite signals

3.58 MHz, IF output: Approx. 50 $\Omega$  output impedance; approx. 0 dBm with screen full scale

226 MHz, IF output : Approx. 50 $\Omega$  output impedance; approx. -20 dBm at -20 dBm mixer input level; approx. 15 MHz bandwidth

1st local output: -5 dBm or more; approx. 3.7 GHz to 7.7 GHz  
+7 dBm or more (For external mixer)

2nd local output: -5 dBm or more; 3.77 GHz 13.775GHz (at 2nd IF frequency shift)

(7) General Specifications

Operating environment range:

- Temperature : 0 $^{\circ}$ C to +50 $^{\circ}$ C
- Relative humidity: 85% or less

Storage temperature: -20 $^{\circ}$ C to +60 $^{\circ}$ C

Power source :

Option No.	Standards	32	42	44
Line voltage (V)	90 V to 110 V	103 V to 132 V	198 V to 242 V	207 V to 250 V

Line frequency : 48 to 66 Hz

Power consumption : 215 VA or less.

External dimensions: Approx. 424 (long) x 221 (high) x 500 (wide) mm

Weight : 32 kg or less

(8) Options

- 04: Occupied bandwidth measurement and adjacent channel leakage power measurement
- 06: Memory card

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Other Optional Devices

Option No.	Measurement Range (GHz)	Wave Guide Taper	Flange	1st Local Osc Connecting cable
11	18 to 26.5	TR1662	UG595/U	A01202
12	26.5 to 40	TR1663	UG599/U	
13	18 to 40	TR1662 TR1663	UG595/U UG599/U	
15	18 to 26.5	-	UG595/U	Use A01002 provided with R4136
16	26.5 to 40	-	UG599/U	
17	40 to 60	-	UG383/U-U	

Each of Opts. 15 to 17 does not require a wave guide taper.  
The mixer for each of Opts. 11 to 13 uses TR1661.  
The 1st local osc connecting cable for each of Opts. 11 to 13 is provided as an accessory.  
Each of the above Opts. 11 to 17 is provided with data.

Electrical Properties of Optional Devices (typical values)

Option No.	Measurement Range (GHz)	Sensitivity <sup>*1</sup>	Calibrated Value <sup>*2</sup>	Frequency Response After Calibration
11	18 to 26.5	-100 dBm +0.5 f (GHz)	+4 dB +0.5 f (GHz)	±5 dB
12	26.5 to 40	-100 dBm +0.5 f (GHz)	+4 dB +0.5 f (GHz)	±5 dB
13	18 to 40	-100 dBm +0.5 f (GHz)	+4 dB +0.5 f (GHz)	±5 dB
15	18 to 26.5	-94 dBm	+11 dB	±3 dB
16	26.5 to 40	-90 dBm	+14 dB	±3 dB
17	40 to 60	-90 dBm	+14 dB	±3 dB

\*1: 1 kHz resolution bandwidth, 10 Hz video filter, or after averaging.

\*2: Absolute level is readable by adding to R4136 measurement reading.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(1) Coupler

● TR1625 RF Coupler

Frequency range: DC to 1500 MHz  
 Maximum input : 50 W  
 Coupling degree:  
   DC - 1000 MHz ; 40 dB  $\pm$  1 dB  
   1000MHz-1500 MHz; 40 dB  $\pm$  2 dB  
 Impedance : 50 $\Omega$ /main & sub routes  
 V.S.W.R. :  
   DC - 1000 MHz ; 1.5 or less  
   1000MHz-1500 MHz; 2 or less  
 Insertion loss :  
   DC - 1000 MHz ; 1 dB or less  
   1000MHz-1500 MHz; 1.5 dB or less  
 Connector : Main route/N type,  
                   sub routes/ BNC type

● TR1626 RF Coupler

Frequency range: DC to 500 MHz  
 Maximum input : 50 W  
 Coupling degree: 40 dB  $\pm$  1 dB  
 Impedance : 50 $\Omega$ /main & sub routes  
 V.S.W.R. : 1.5 or less  
 Insertion loss : 1 dB or less  
 Connector : Main route/N type,  
                   sub routes/ BNC type

(2) Adapter

● BNCP-FJ Conversion Adapter

Withstand voltage : 500 Vac/1 min.  
 Insulation resistance: 500 M $\Omega$ /DC500 V  
 Contact resistance : 5 m $\Omega$  or less  
 V.S.W.R. : 1.2 or less/  
                   0.1 GHz or lower

(3) Earphone

● TR16191 Sound Monitor Earphone

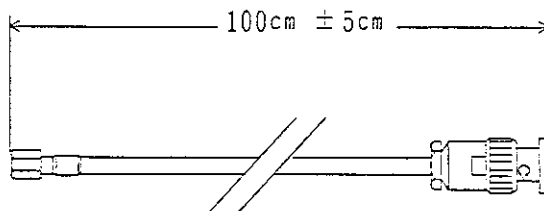
TR4131/E Spectrum Analyzer is designed so that, when setting FREQUENCY SPAN to ZERO and centering the frequency with the turning knob, the demodulated wave can be not only displayed on CRT but also be listened by earphone.

(4) Connection cable

Connection cable MC-37

BNC-SMA

DCB-FF1130X01-1



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

● GPIB connection cable

Stock number	length
408JE-1P5	0.5 m
408JE-101	1 m
408JE-102	2 m
408JE-104	4 m

(5) Antenna

● TR1711 Log-Periodic Antenna

This is an antenna for wideband reception with the frequency range from 80 to 1000 MHz. Can be effectively used for radiowave surveillance and for analyzing interference waves generated in wide range.

Frequency range : 80 MHz to 1000 MHz  
 Gain : 5 dB ( $\lambda/2$  dipole antenna ratio)  
 Front/back ratio: 14 dB or more  
 V.S.W.R : 2.5 or less  
 Input/output impedance: 50  $\Omega$   
 Weight : Antenna main only about 5 kg  
 Composition : log-periodic antenna (31-element 2 pcs, antenna main & balancer), angle adjuster (450 - 00 - 900), Supporting pole, tripod, measurement cable (10 meters with N type connector), element bag, antenna main bag.

● TR1722 Halfwave Dipole antenna

This antenna is used with the element length specifically changed in accordance with the measuring frequency in field strength and interference wave measurement with Spectrum Analyzer.

Frequency range: 25 MHz to 1000 MHz  
 Element 1: 25 MHz to 80 MHz  
 Element 2: 80 MHz to 250 MHz  
 Element 3: 250 MHz to 600 MHz  
 Element 4: 600 MHz to 1000 MHz  
 Transmission impedance: 50  $\Omega$   
 Polarized wave : Horizontal and vertical switchable  
 Antenna height from ground: approx. 1 m to 4 m  
 Tripod : Folding type  
 Accessory coaxial cable: 50D, 2W, 10 m with N type connector

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

● TR1720 Loop Antenna

Frequency range : 100 kHz to 30 MHz  
Antenna tuning section : Band 1 100 kHz to 200 kHz  
Band 2 150 kHz to 300 kHz  
Band 3 300 kHz to 600 kHz  
Band 4 600 kHz to 1400 kHz  
Band 5 1.4 MHz to 3.5 MHz  
Band 6 3.5 kHz to 10 MHz  
Band 7 10 MHz to 30 MHz  
Loop Antenna section : 7 loop antennas  
for Band 1 to 7  
Vertical antenna section: Settable to total  
2 meters and 1 meter  
Impedance : 75  $\Omega$  or 50  $\Omega$   
Dimension and weight :  
Tuning section : about 210(W) x 140(H) x 110(D)mm, 2 kg  
Loop antenna section : about 3 kg/set  
largr about 360(W) x 250(H) x 6(D)mm  
small about 250(W) x 190(H) x 6(D)mm  
Vertical antenna section: 2 m total 5-stages, 1 m flexible, 0.2 kg  
Storing case : about 495(W) x 290(H) x 155(D)mm  
aluminum made about 1.9 kg

● TR17201 Active Antenna for frequencies in the range 10 kHz to 30 MHz

The TR17201 Active Antenna is used for electric field strength measurement, for frequencies between 10 kHz to 30 MHz. Equipped with a low-noise, wide-band amplifier, in which stable antenna factors can be gained, enabling direct and easy reading of the electric field strength.

Operating frequency: 10 kHz to 30 MHz  
Antenna factor : approx. 10 to 13 dB  
Output impedance : approx. 50  $\Omega$   
Input impedance : 1 M $\Omega$  min. (through antenna block)  
Amplifier gain : 7 dB +2 dB nominal  
Connector : BNC  
Power source : 12.6 V with mercury cell (working life approx.  
20 hours)  
External dimensions: approx. 131(L) x 108(W) x 77(H)mm.  
Weight : approx. 1 kg

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

---

● TR17203 Active dipole Antenna for 25 MHz to 230 MHz.

Because the antenna factor of the electric field strength measurement for the frequencies between 25 MHz to 230 MHz is almost zero, the TR17302 enables direct reading of electric field strength over a wide area, when used together with the spectrum analyzer TR4131/E.

Operating frequency: 25 MHz to 230 MHz  
Antenna factor : approx. 0 dB  
Impedance : approx. 50  $\Omega$   
Connection pin : N type  
Power source : 15 V DC (with 10 m long cable)  
Weight : approx. 580 g

● TR17204 Log-Periodic Antenna for frequencies between 200 MHz to 1000 MHz

The TR17204 enables the wide-band measurement of frequencies between 200 MHz to 1000 MHz, without exchanging elements. Being compact and light, it can be used for transmitting and receiving, and is therefore suitable for immunity measurement in harmonics.

Operating frequency: 200 MHz to 1000 MHz  
Antenna factor : approx. 14 dB to 25 dB at frequencies from 200 MHz to 1000 MHz  
Impedance : approx. 50  $\Omega$   
Connection pin : N type  
Average V.S.W.R. : 2.0 Max.  
Average gain : approx. 7 dB  
Antenna dimensions : approx. 750 (Length)  
                            x 750 (Max. Width)  
                            x 63.5 (Thickness) mm  
Weight : approx. 2 kg

● TR17205 Log Spiral Antenna for frequencies between 1 GHz to 10 GHz

The TR17205 conforms to the MIL standard and is used for EMI measurement of frequencies between 1 GHz to 10 GHz. It takes up little space and can easily be used in a sealed room.

Operating frequency : 1 GHz to 10 GHz  
Average electric gain: 3.75 dB  
Average V.S.W.R. : 2.0 Max.  
Axial ratio : 1 dB Max.  
Average beam width : 50°  
Impedance : approx. 50  $\Omega$   
Polarized wave : circular polarization  
External dimensions : approx. 381 (Length) x 127 (Max. Diameter) mm.  
Weight : approx. 3.6 kg

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

● TR17206 Double-ridged Guide Antenna for 1 GHz to 18 GHz

TR17206 is the most suitable antenna for EMI measurement, and enables the wide-band measurement of the frequencies between 1 GHz to 18 GHz.

Operating frequency : 1 GHz to 18 GHz  
Average electric gain: 10.7 dB (Isotropic)  
Average V.S.W.R. : 1.5 Max.  
Impedance : approx. 50  $\Omega$   
Average beam width : E Plane 53<sup>o</sup>  
  H Plane 48<sup>o</sup>  
Connector : N Type  
External dimensions : approx. 280(L) x 245(W) x 159(H) mm.  
Weight : approx. 1.8 kg



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(6) Filter

MEP-293/MEP-294/MEP-295/MEP-29, TR14101

Model name		MEP-292	MEP-293	MEP-294	MEP-295	TR14101
Item		High-pass filter	High-pass filter	High-pass filter	High-pass filter	Rejection filter
Transceiver frequency band		27 MHz	60 MHz	150 MHz	400 MHz	800 MHz to 900 MHz
Operation frequency		26 MHz to 30 MHz	50 MHz to 80 MHz	120 MHz to 190 MHz	335 MHz to 520 MHz	800 MHz to 900 MHz
Filter characteristics	Cut-off frequency	40 MHz	100 MHz	240 MHz	670 MHz	1200 MHz
	Damping characteristics	35 dB Min. at 28 MHz or below, 40 dB Min. at 27 MHz.	50 dB Min. at 70 MHz, 30 dB Min. at 80 MHz.	50 dB Min. at 170 MHz, 30 dB Min. at 190 MHz.	50 dB Min. at 470 MHz, 30 dB Min. at 520 MHz	35 dB Min. at 800 MHz to 900 MHz, 30 dB Min. at 800 MHz or below
	Pass band	40 MHz to 300 MHz	100 MHz to 1000 MHz	240 MHz to 1000 MHz	670 MHz to 1500 MHz	1500 MHz to 3000 MHz
	Insertion loss (within pass band)	within 1 dB	within 2 dB	within 2 dB	within 2 dB	within 2 dB
Through characteristics	Pass band	DC to 300 MHz	-	-	-	DC to 1000 MHz
	Insertion loss (within pass band)	within 1 dB	-	-	-	within 1 dB
Characteristic impedance		50 $\Omega$ (BNCJ-BNCJ)	50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)	50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)	50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)	50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(7) Bandpass Filter TR14201/14202/14203/14204

When a measurement conforming to CISPR standard is made with a spectrum analyzer, the following bandpass filters are used to remove any large signals which are outside the measuring band.

Item	TR14201	TR14202	TR14203	TR14204
Pass band	10 kHz to 150 kHz	150 kHz to 30 MHz	25 MHz to 300 MHz	300 MHz to 1000 MHz
Insertion loss within pass band	within 1.5 dB	within 1.5 dB	within 1.5 dB	within 1.5 dB
Damping characteristics	20 dB Min. at 3.5 kHz or below and at 300 kHz or above	35 dB Min. at 30 kHz or below and at 60 MHz or above	35 dB Min. at 12 MHz or below and at 600 MHz or above	30 dB Min. at 150 MHz or below and at 1500 MHz or above
Characteristics impedance (connector)	approx. 50 $\Omega$ (NJ-NP)	approx. 50 $\Omega$ (NJ-NP)	approx. 50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)	approx. 50 $\Omega$ (NP-NJ)

External dimensions: approx. 31(H) x 50(W) x 100(L) mm  
Weight : approx. 350 g

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(8) Recommended parts list

(1/3)

Parts name	Product name	Model	Recommended marker	Remarks
Probe	Active probe	*P-6201	Sony Techtronics	DC-900 MHz power supply available asoption (w/pole and tripod)
	Active probe	*P6202A	Sony Techtronics	DC to 500 MHz (10:1) w/power supply
Pre-amplifier	Modular amplifier	*SAG-2047B	Urbantec Co., Ltd.	0.5 MHz to 1000 MHz, 24 dB gain; NF6.5 dB, 15 V external power supply
	Modular amplifier	*SAU-3046M	Urbantec Co., Ltd	5 MHz to 1500 MHz, 28 dB gain; NF4.7 dB, 15 V external power supply
Converting adapter	BNCJ-NCP converting adapter	BNCJ-NCP	Noble MUSEN Co., Ltd.	75Ω
	NCP-NFJ converting adapter	NCP-NFJ	Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.	75Ω (C15 type)
Impedance converter	50Ω to 75Ω impedance converter	ZT-204NC	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	NP-NCJ 10 MHz to 1000 MHz Loss: Within 1 dB
	50Ω to 75Ω impedance converter	ZT-130NC	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	NP-NCJ DC to 2000 MHz Loss: 6 dB
	50Ω to 75Ω impedance converter	ZT-301	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	NP-NCJ 10 MHz to 1.5 MHz Loss: Within 1 dB (for TR4131)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(2/3)

Parts name	Product name	Model	Recommended marker	Remarks
Stationary attenuator	Coaxial stationary attenuator	CFA-01	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	DC to 1000 MHz Attenuation 10 dB NP-NJ 1 W
	Coaxial stationary attenuator	CFA-10	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	DC to 1000 MHz Attenuation 10 dB NP-NJ 10 W
	Coaxial stationary attenuator	SFA-01	Tamagawa Electronic Co., Ltd.	DC to 8 MHz Attenuation NP-NJ 1 W
Artificial power line network	Artificial power line network	KNW-403D	Kyoritsu Electronic Co., Ltd.	0.10 MHz to 30 MHz 250 V, 15 A max. 50 $\Omega$
	Artificial power line network	KNW-407	Kyoritsu Electronic Co., Ltd.	0.45 MHz to 30 MHz 220 V, 15 A max. 50 $\Omega$
EMI clamp	EMI clamp	KT-10	Kyoritsu Electronic Co., Ltd.	30 MHz to 1000 MHz 50 $\Omega$
Bridge	SWR Bridge	60NF50	Wiltron	5 MHz to 2000 MHz, N-connector, 50 $\Omega$ , Directionality 40 dB
	SWR Bridge	60NF50- OPT1	Wiltron	5 MHz to 2000 MHz, N-connector, 50 $\Omega$ , Directionality 46 dB
Filter (for re- moving DC inputs)	DC block	3525	Midwest	0.1 GHz to 18 GHz N-connector
	DC block	3538	Midwest	0.1 GHz to 18 GHz SMA-connector
Mixer	Wave guide mixer	WM490K	Sony Techtronics	18 GHz to 26.5 GHz
	Wave guide mixer	WM490A	Sony Techtronics	26.5 GHz to 40 GHz
	Wave guide mixer	WM490U	Sony Techtronics	40 GHz to 60 GHz

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

9.2 ACCESSORIES

(3/3)

Parts name	Product name	Model	Recommended marker	Remarks
Mixer	Wave guide mixer	WM490-2	Sony Techtronics	18 GHz to 40 GHz
	Wave guide mixer	WM490-3	Sony Techtronics	18 GHz to 60 GHz
Bridge	SWR bridge	87A50	Wiltron	2 GHz to 18 GHz
Others	Bias tee	HB-NF-PJ	Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.	900 MHz to 1350 MHz NFP-NFJ (C15 type)
	Earphone for video monitor	PR-30A	Ashida Onkyo	8Ω, 3.5 mm earplug

Please purchase the above products from their manufacturers or through us (charged).

The request for maintenance service should be forwarded to the manufacturer of the individual products.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

10.1 THEORY OF OPERATION

---

10. THEORY OF OPERATION

This chapter describes the basic principle of operation of the R4136 spectrum analyzer by reference to the block diagram shown in Figure 10-1.

10.1 THEORY OF OPERATION

The analyzer can be divided in four sections; RF section for the conversion of an inputted signal (10 kHz through 3.6 GHz) to the IF signal of 3.58 MHz, IF section for determination of the resolution bandwidth, the display section for the definition of amplitude level and the control section for these sections.

(1) RF Section

Input signals pass through the input attenuator (0 to 55 dB, t 5 dB increments) and are separated into two, depending on the frequency ranges of the signals, by the coaxial switch S1 whose switching action is determined by the frequency range of the signals. The switch sends out the signals ranging from 0.5 kHz to 3.6 GHz to the 1st mixer and the ones ranging from 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz to the harmonic mixer.

Those signals, ranging from 0.5 kHz to 3.6 GHz, which have been sent to the 1st mixer are mixed with signals synthesized by a 4 GHz to 8 GHz YIG tuned oscillator before being converted to approximately 4 GHz (3.99642 GHz) IF signals. The converted signals pass through the coaxial switch S4 which switches the IF signals from the external mixer, after which the unnecessary signals produced in the 1st mixer are removed by a 4 GHz band pass filter and then sent out to the 2nd mixer.

The 4 GHz signals sent to the 2nd mixer are mixed with a 3.77 GHz phase locked oscillator before being converted to 226.42 MHz 2nd IF signals.

The 3.5 GHz to 23 GHz signals, which have been selected by the coaxial switch S1 and sent to the harmonic mixer, are mixed with the signals synthesized by the 4 GHz-8 GHz YIG tuned oscillator. Thereafter, they pass through the switch S3 that switches the 226.42 GHz IF signals before being sent to S2.

At the 3rd mixer, the signals are mixed with 30 MHz signals from a reference frequency source and converted to the 3rd IF signals before being sent to the 4th mixer.

At the 4th mixer, the signals are similarly mixed with 30 MHz signals from the reference frequency source to produce 3.58 MHz final IF signals. They are, then, input to the IF section, at which the resolution bandwidth is determined.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

10. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

---

(2) IF Section

This section is consisted of a L/C filter to determine the resolution bandwidth for the signal of 1 MHz through 10 kHz and X'tal filter to determine the resolution bandwidth for the signal of 3 kHz through 30 Hz and a step amplifier to determine the reference level.

The IF signal of 3.58 MHz passes through the IF filter to determine the resolution bandwidth and reference level, and then enters the log amplifier.

(3) Display Section

The IF signal enters the log amplifier to undergo log compression. When the signal is detected, it is AD converted and then processed to be displayed on the CRT.

(4) Control Section

In this section the data needed for the operation of above sections are processed by microprocessor and transported to each section.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

10. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

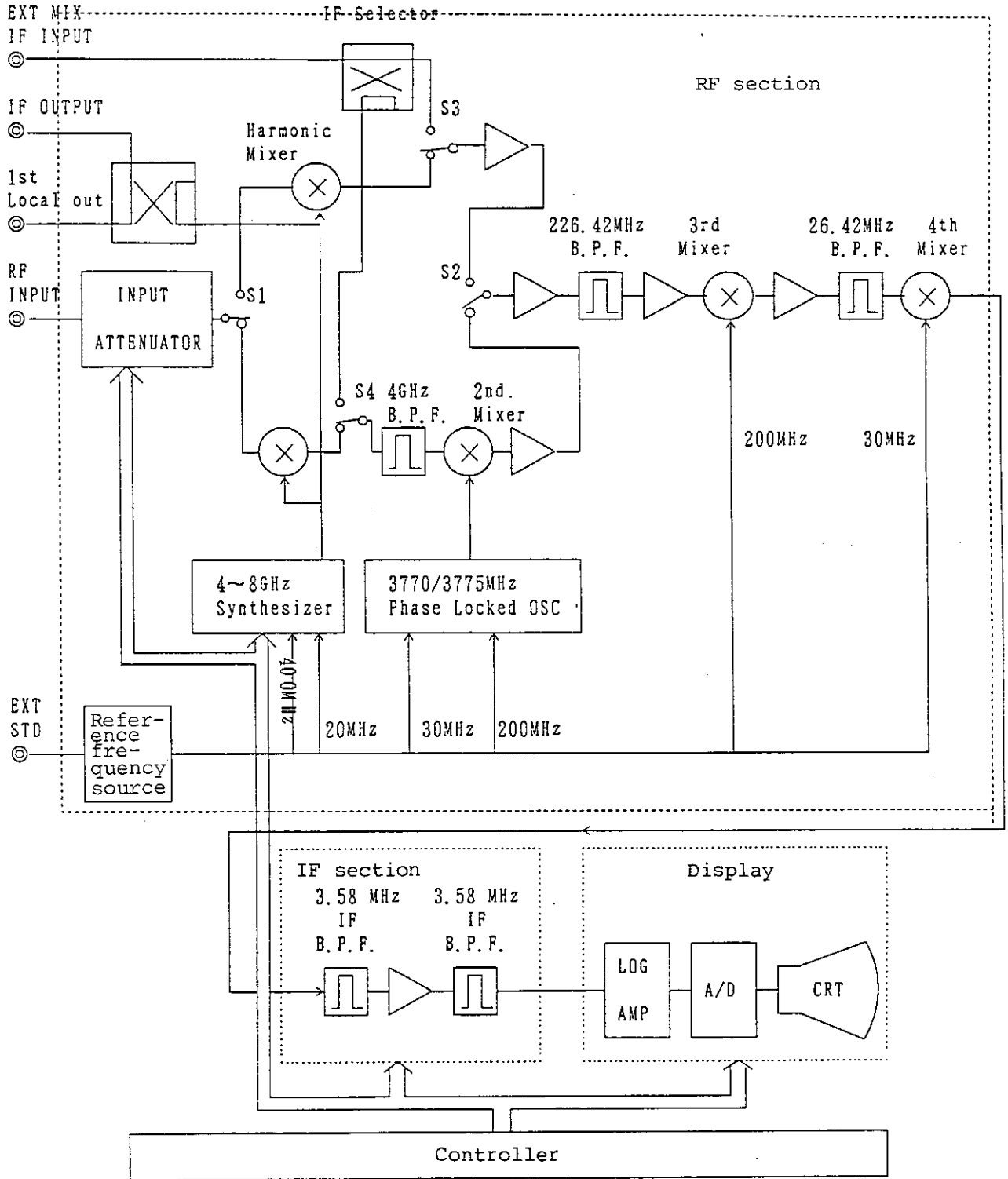


Figure 10-1 Block Diagram of the R4136



MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a dashed border, intended for writing the memo's content.

APPENDIXES

A1.1 GLOSSARY

● IF Bandwidth

A spectrum Analyzer uses Band Pass Filter (B.P.F.) in analyzing individual frequency components which are composed in an input signal. The 3 dB down bandwidth of a B.P.F. is called an IF Bandwidth.

(Figure A-1(a)). The characteristic of a B.P.F. must be considered in appropriate form depending on the sweep width and sweep speed. The R4136 is designed so that settings are automatically selected to the best. Spectrum resolution is improved as the bandwidth is set narrower in general so that sometimes the resolution of a Spectrum Analyzer is expressed with the narrowest IF Bandwidth. (Figure A-1 (b)).

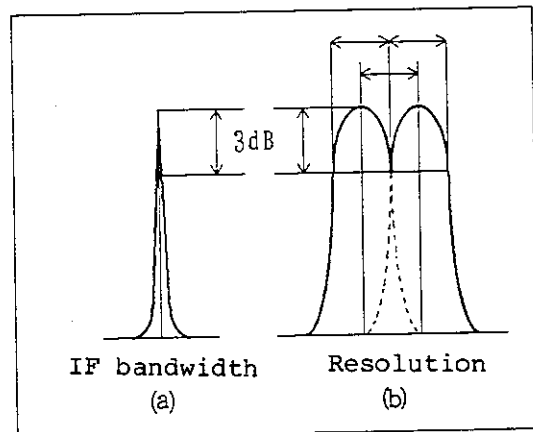


Figure A-1 IF Bandwidth

● Gain Compression

If an input signal is applied in excess of a level, CRT display does not indicated correct level but shows as if increase of the input signal level were compressed. This phenomenon is called Gain Compression and defines linearity of the input signal range of the Spectrum Analyzer. Practically used is the range up to the compression of 1 dB.

● Input Sensitivity

Input Sensitivity is an ability of a Spectrum Analyzer to detect the smallest signal. It is directly related with the noise generated in the Spectrum Analyzer itself and depends on the IF Bandwidth being used. Input Sensitivity normally means the Average Noise Level at the least IF Bandwidth of the Spectrum Analyzer.

● Maximum Input Level

It is the maximum permissible level at RF input of the Spectrum Analyzer. Permissible level can be changed in accordance with the input attenuator.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.1 GLOSSARY

---

- Residual FM

Residual FM is used to mean short time stability of the local oscillator group built in a Spectrum Analyzer, and the drifting frequency bandwidth for a unit time is expressed in peak to peak. It also indicates the measurement limit in measuring residual FM for the object under measurement.

- Residual Response

It is to define the degree of level to which the spurious signal generated in the Spectrum Analyzer is restrained. It is due to a leakage signal like local oscillator output of the Spectrum Analyzer, and care is required in analyzing extremely small input signal.

- Quasi Peak Value Measurement

Reception interference noise in radio communications normally appears in a form of impulse. Such an interference energy is objectively evaluated with a value proportional to the quasi peak value. Quasi peak value is used to estimate such criteria as the measurement range and detection time constant. The JRTC specifications in Japan and CISPR Specifications in U.S.A. include the requirement.

- Frequency Response

This term is generally used to express an amplitude (frequency) characteristic of a frequency. With a Spectrum Analyzer, it means the frequency characteristic (flatness) of input attenuator and mixer, etc. for respective input frequency and is indicated in  $\pm \Delta$ dB.

- Zero Span

This is not perform frequency sweep but is tuned only to the frequency displayed at CRT display center. In this mode, the horizontal axis is not frequency but represents time axis as set by scan time.

- Spurious Signal

Spurious signal is undesired signal other than objective signal and is classified in accordance with characteristic of the signal as follows.

**Harmonic:** Specifies level of the harmonic which is generated in the Spectrum Analyzer (normally at mixer circuit) when ideal undistorted signal is applied to the Analyzer. It also expresses the ability of harmonic distortion measurement.

**Adjacent spurious signal:** is the small signal which appears in the neighborhood of the spectrum on the display when a pure single spectral signal is applied to a spectrum analyzer.

**Nonharmonic spurious signal:** is called a residual spurious signal with the frequency inherently generated in the spectrum Analyzer.

● **Noise Sideband**

Noise sideband is an ability commonly used in expressing oscillation purity of an oscillator. With a spectrum analyzer, noise generated in local oscillators and phase lock loops in particular appears in the neighbor of the spectrum under measurement and disturbs performance of the spectrum analyzer. It is therefore necessary for such an instrument to specify the range where noise sideband of external signals can be analyzed. Typical specifications for a spectrum analyzer are expressed as below.

The specification takes on an expression such as the noise sideband being -70 dB below the signal peak, 20 kHz away from the carrier, with 1 kHz IF Bandwidth. Generally used is an expression of the energy existing in a 1 Hz bandwidth (Figure A-2(b)). The above can be expressed in the 1 Hz bandwidth. Since the level is -70 dB with the 1 kHz bandwidth, the signal within the bandwidth of 1 Hz would be approximately  $10 \log 1 \text{ Hz}/1 \text{ kHz}$  (dB), that is, 30 dB lower. Alternately, the above can be said as -100 dB/Hz, 20 kHz away from the carrier with 1 Hz Bandwidth.

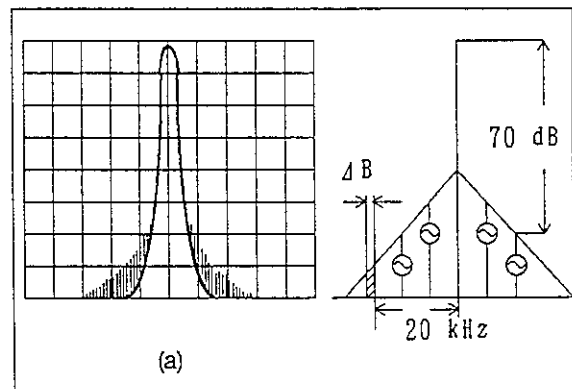


Figure A-2 Noise Sideband

● Bandwidth Selectivity

The characteristic of bandpass Filter is not rectangular but assumes a damping characteristic similar to that in a Gaussian distribution. Consequently, when the two closely spaced signals are mixed, the smaller signal is hidden in the skirt of the larger one as shown in Figure (a) below. It is therefore necessary to specify the bandwidth at an appropriate area (60 dB), and the ratio of the bandwidths at 3-dB-down and 60-dB-down points is expressed as bandwidth selectivity.

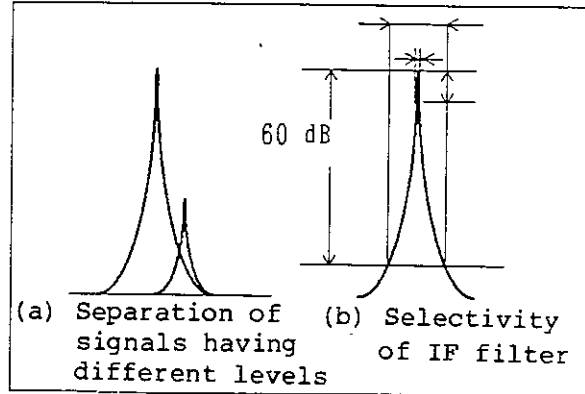


Figure A-3 Bandwidth Selectivity

● Bandwidth Accuracy

It is the accuracy of bandwidth for IF Filter and is expressed as the deviation to the nominal value at the 3-dB-down point. This ability is not necessarily considered in level measurements for normal continuous signals but in level measurements for noise signals.

● Bandwidth Switching Accuracy

Appropriate number of IF filters are prepared and used by switching in analyzing a signal into spectrum so as to obtain the optimum resolution for the scan width. The IF filters uniquely retain inherent loss, and switching to another filter causes an error corresponding to respective loss even in the case of measuring the same signal. This is defined as bandwidth switching accuracy.

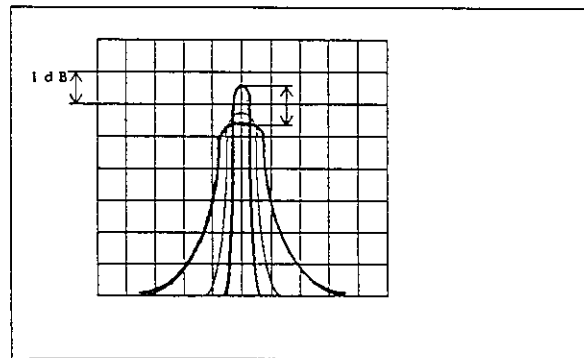


Figure A-4 Bandwidth Switching Accuracy

● Reference Level Display Accuracy

Absolute level of the input signal is read with a Spectrum Analyzer display in reference to the top horizontal line of the graticule. The level set to the top line is called the reference level. The reference level can be varied with the IF GAIN switch and Input Attenuator. It is expressed in dBm or dB. The absolute accuracy of the display is the reference level accuracy.

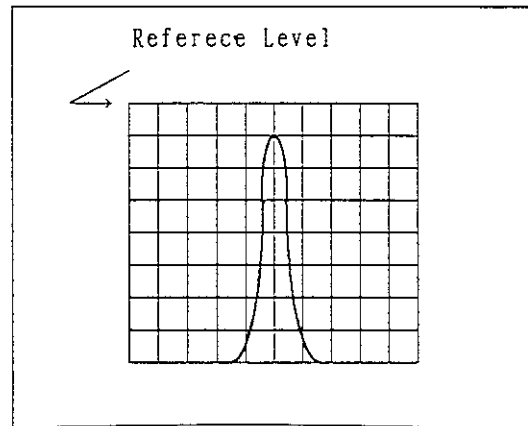


Figure A-5 Reference Level

● V.S.W.R. (Voltage Standing-Wave Ratio)

It is constant to represent impedance matching condition and is expressed by a ratio of the maximum and minimum values among the standing waves which are composed by traveling waves and reflected waves at the condition the Spectrum Analyzer is acting as a load to an ideal nominal impedance source. This is another expression of reflection coefficient and reflection loss, whose relation is described below. In the case the signal  $E_0$  supplied from the transmitter side is completely transmitted to the receiver (a Spectrum Analyzer) without any impedance loss, the signal  $E_I$  received must be identical to  $E_0$ . If the signal is not completely transmitted due to mismatching, etc. but there is reflection back at the level  $E_R$ , the reflection coefficient is expressed as follows:

Reflection coefficient  $m$   
= reflected wave  
 $E_R$ /travelling wave  $E_0$

The ratio of reflected wave  $E_R$  to traveling wave  $E_0$  is reflection loss which is  $20 \log E_R/E_0$  [dB]

$$\text{V.S.W.R.} = (E_0 + E_R) / (E_0 - E_R)$$

The relationship with reflection coefficient is:

$$\text{V.W.W.R.} = (1 + |m|) / (1 - |m|)$$

V.S.W.R. is in a range from 1 to infinity, and the matching is better as V.S.W.R. is close to 1.

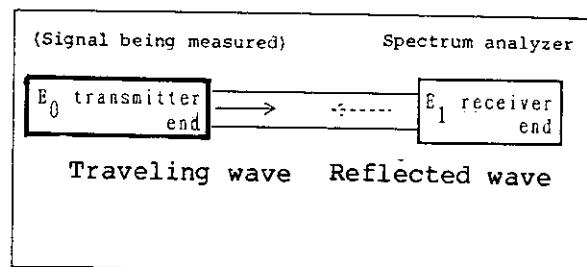


Figure A-6 V.S.W.R.

● Spurious Response

It is the harmonic distortion generated in the input mixer circuit as the input level goes up, as shown in the figure below. The level range available in nondistortion depends on fundamental input level and an example shown in the figure is -70 dB for the input level of -30 dBm. In practice, the input attenuator is effectively used to decrease the signal level to get it appropriate.

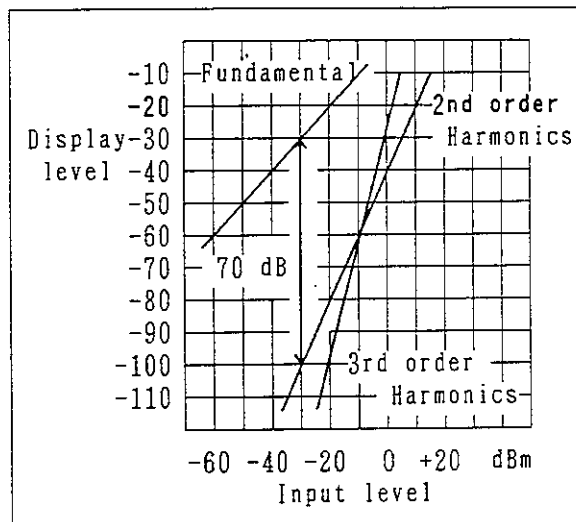


Figure A-7 Spurious Response

● YIG-tuned Oscillator

YIG-tuned Oscillator was reported by Griffiths in 1946 for the first time. Ferrite in garnet typified by a YIG (Yttrium Iron Garnet) single crystal has an extremely sharp electron spin resonance in frequency has linear proportional relationship with the impressed DC magnetic field over a wide frequency range. It enables wideband electronic tuning by varying excitation current of the magnetic which causes a DC magnetic field. ADVANTEST uses YIG Oscillator for the local oscillators of its Spectrum Analyzers and TR5200 series Automatic Microwave Frequency Counters.

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.2 LEVEL CONVERSION TABLE

A1.2 LEVEL CONVERSION TABLE

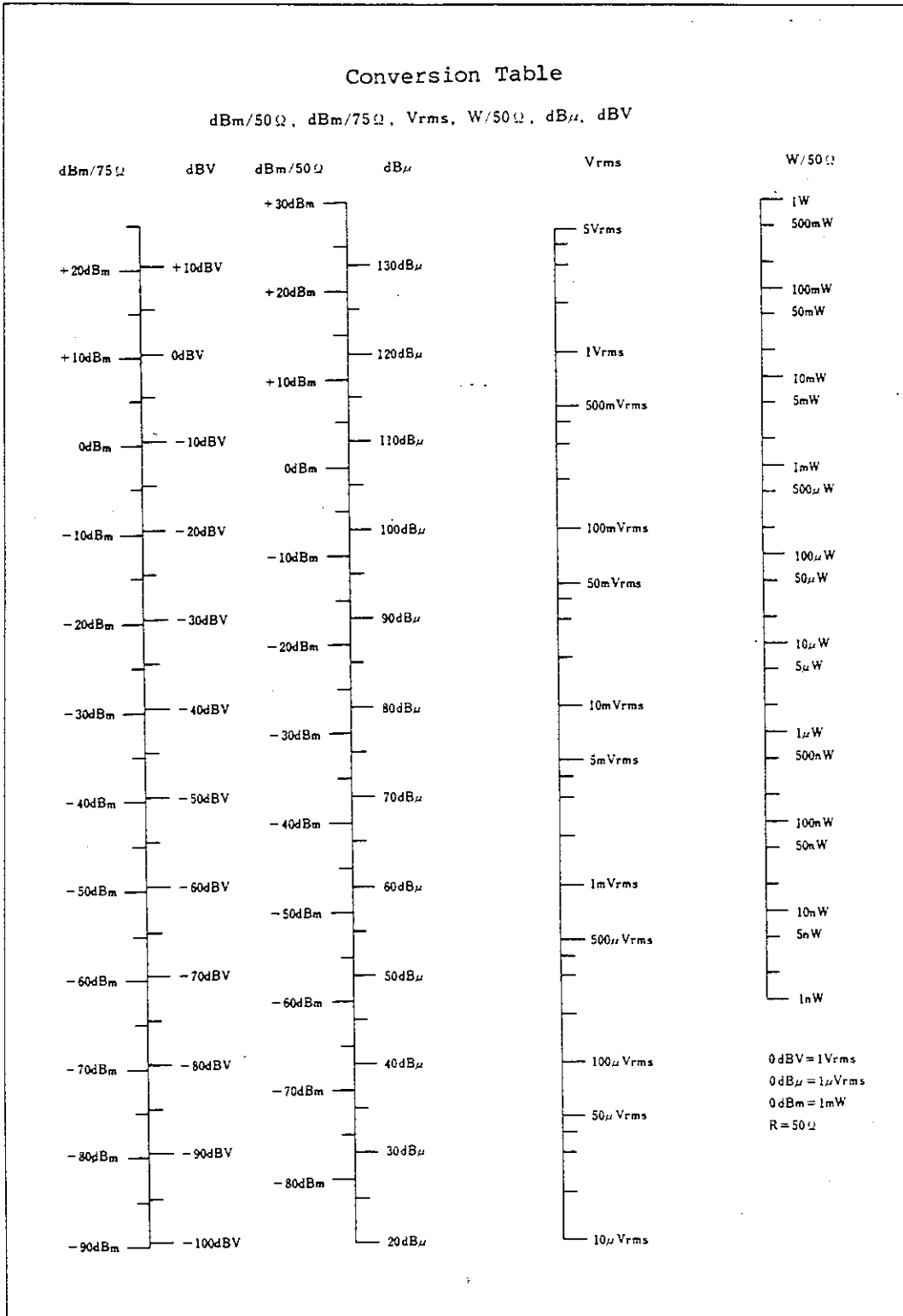


Figure A-8 Level Conversion Table



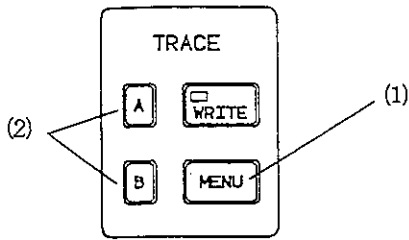
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

The softkey menus are shown by section on the following pages and described by function in Chapters 3 and 4.

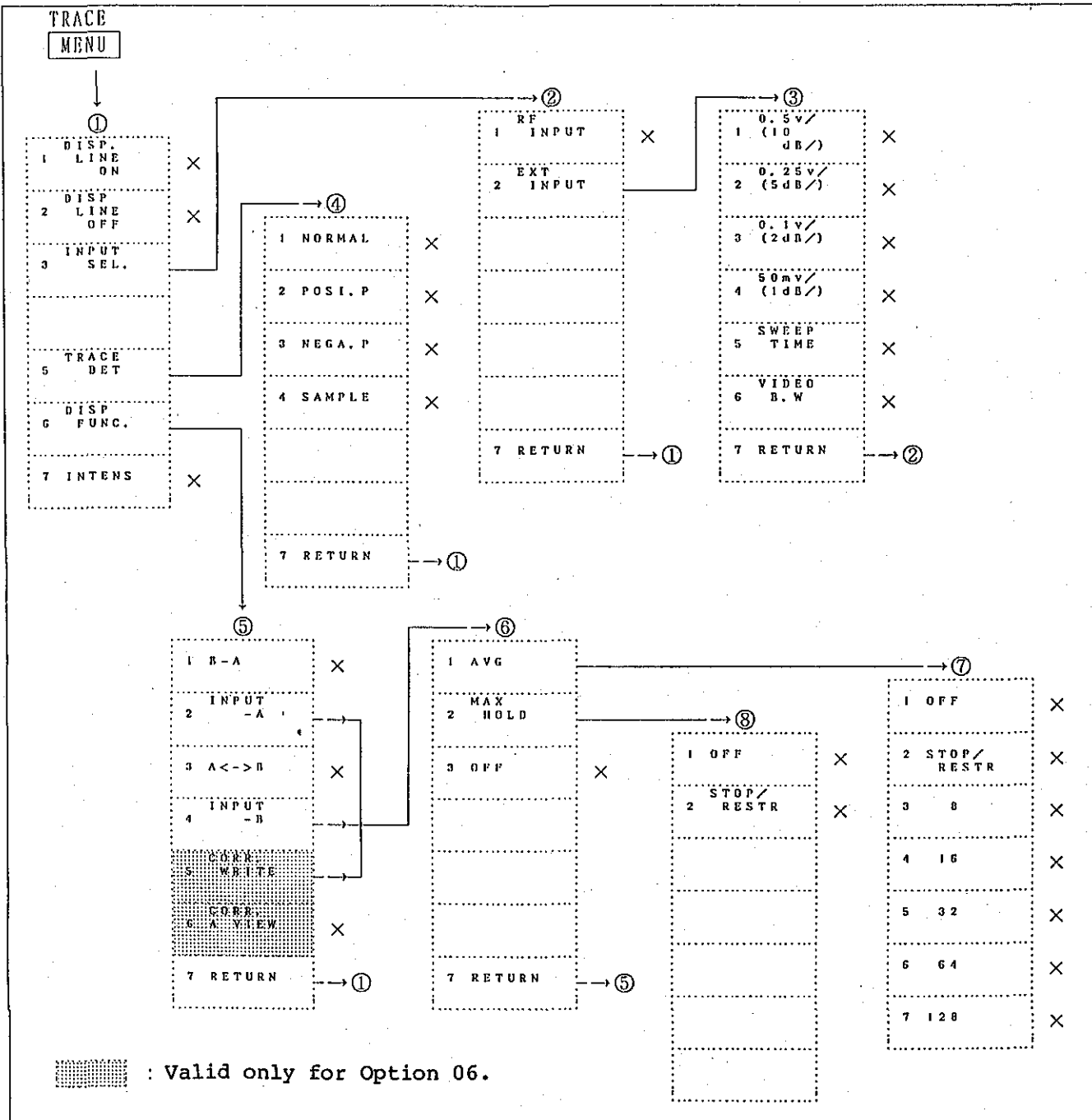
A1.3.1 TRACE Section



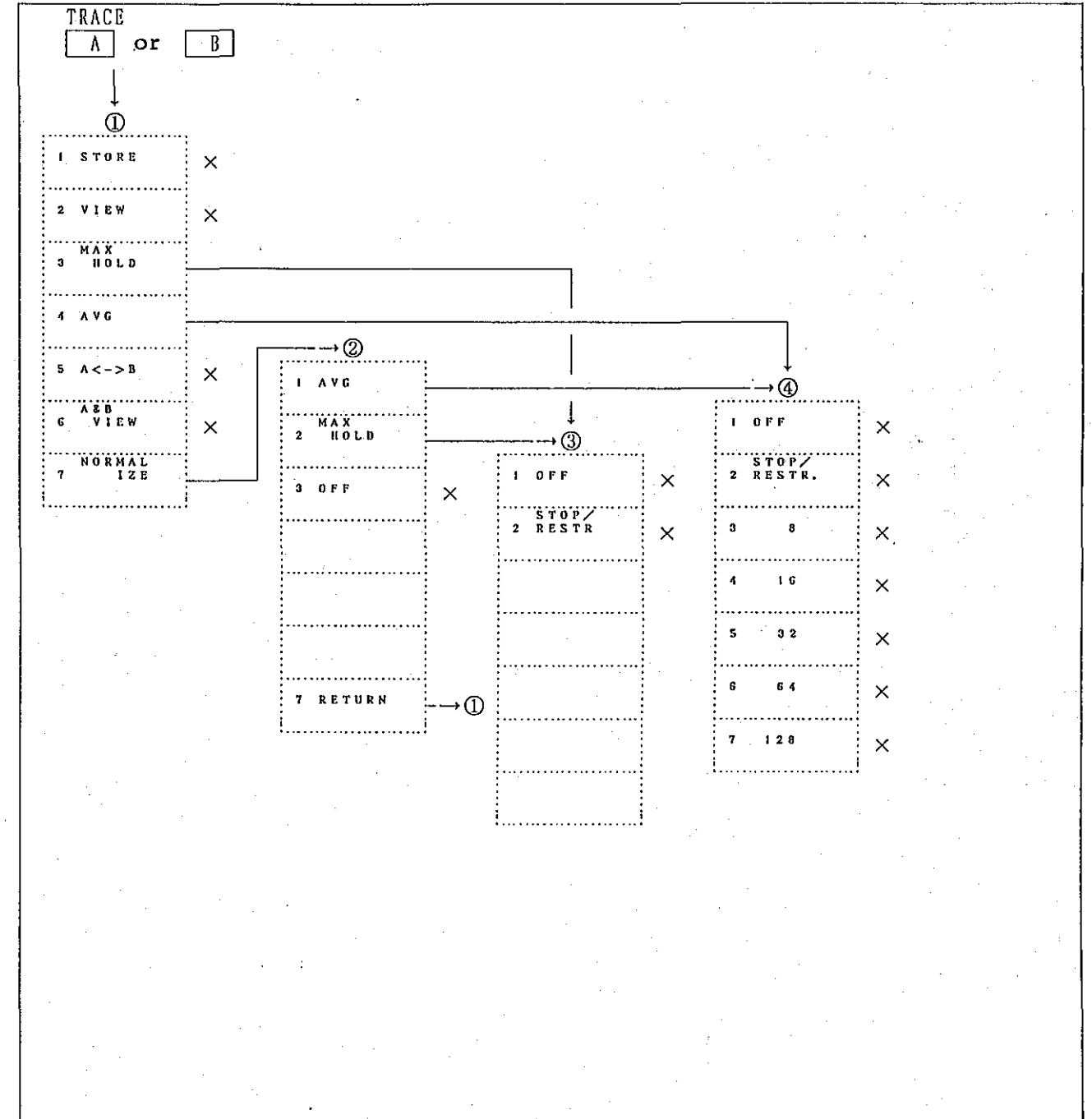
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

(1) MENU Key



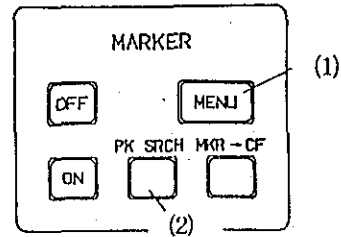
(2) [A], [B] Key



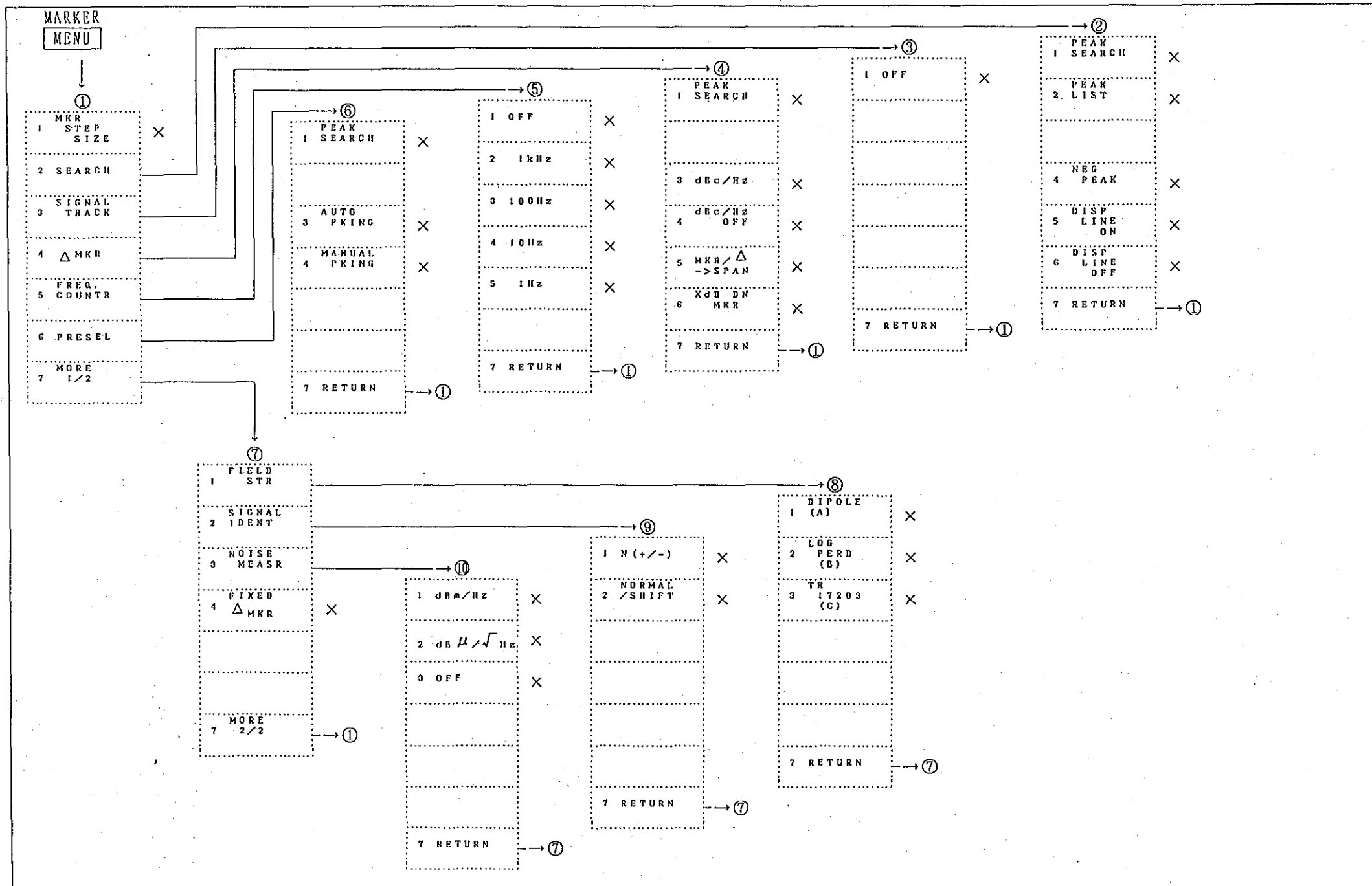
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

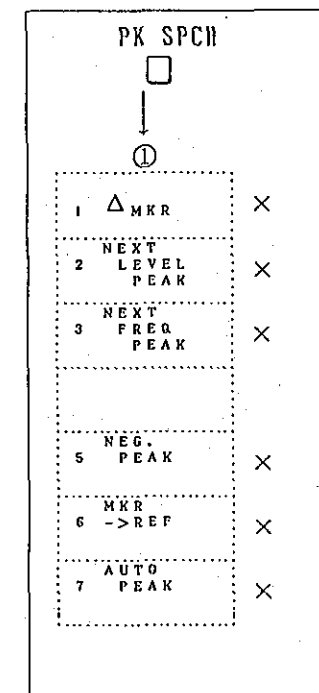
A1.3.2 MARKER Section



(1) MENU Key



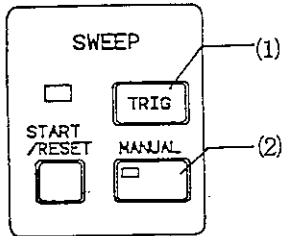
(2) PK SPCH Key



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

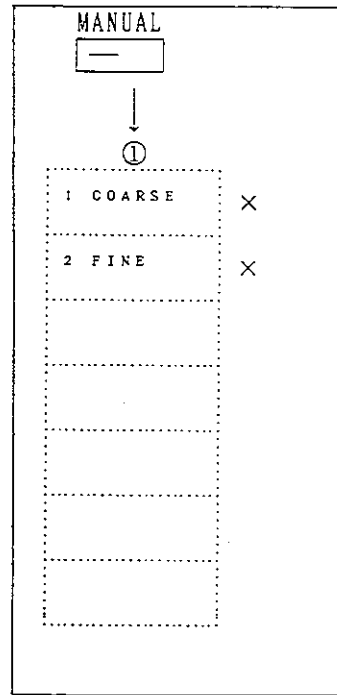
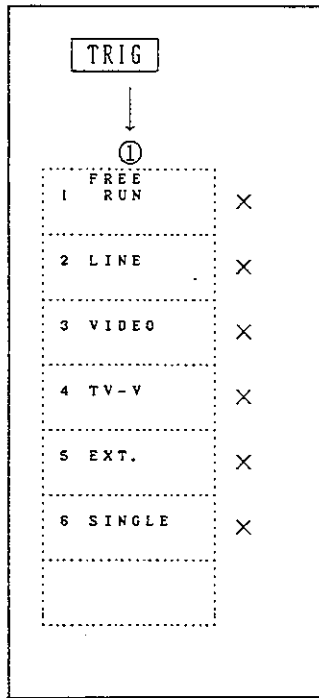
A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

A1.3.3 SWEEP Section



(1) TRIG Key

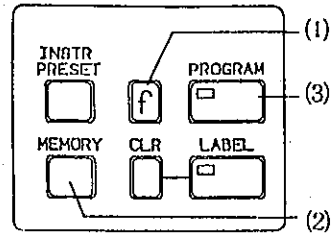
(2) MANUAL Key



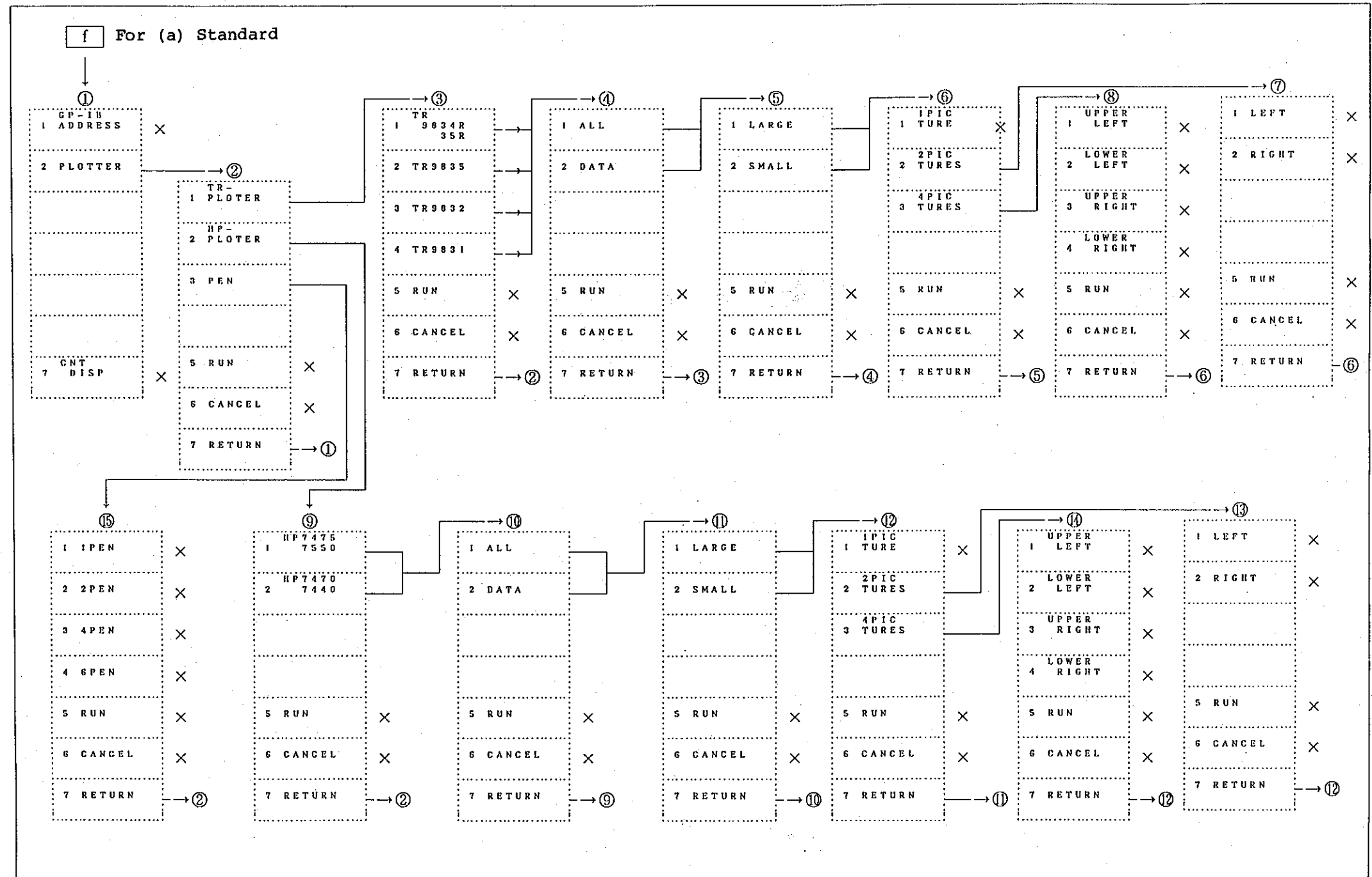


A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

A1.3.4 f And MEMORY

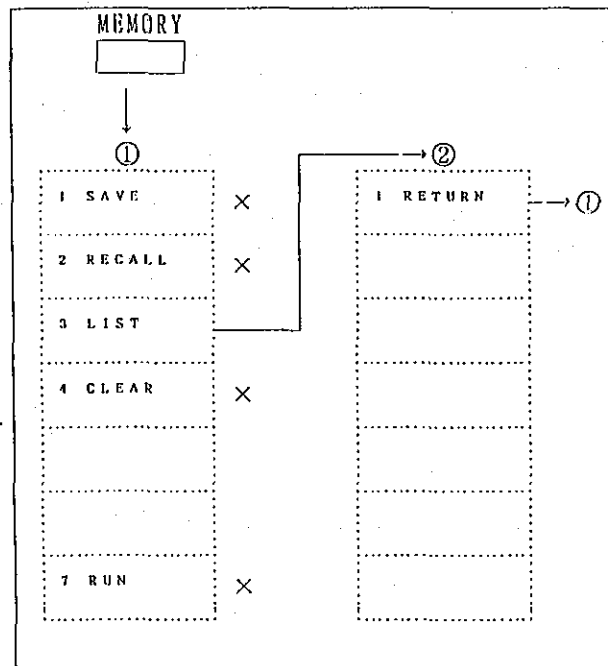


(1) f Key

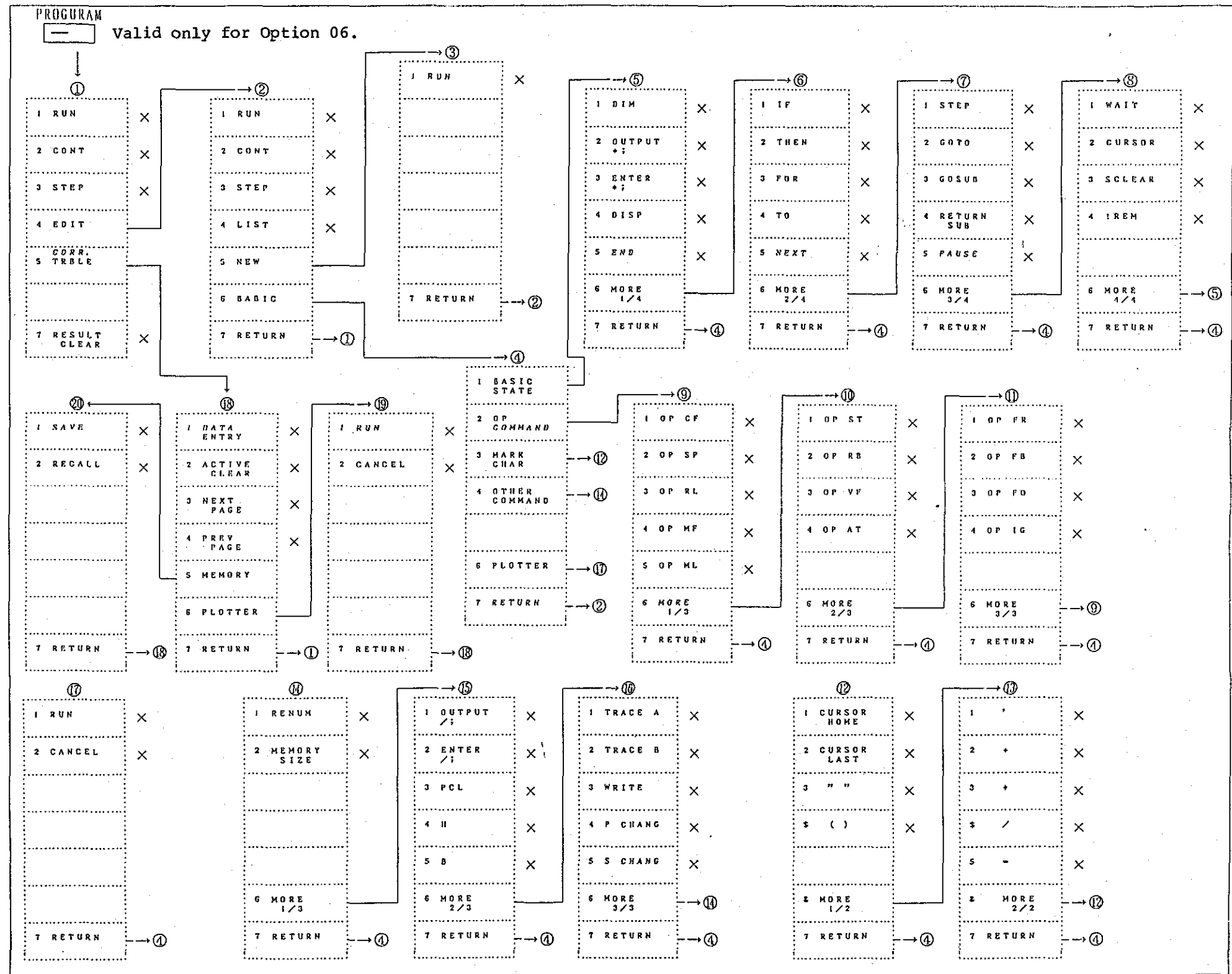


A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

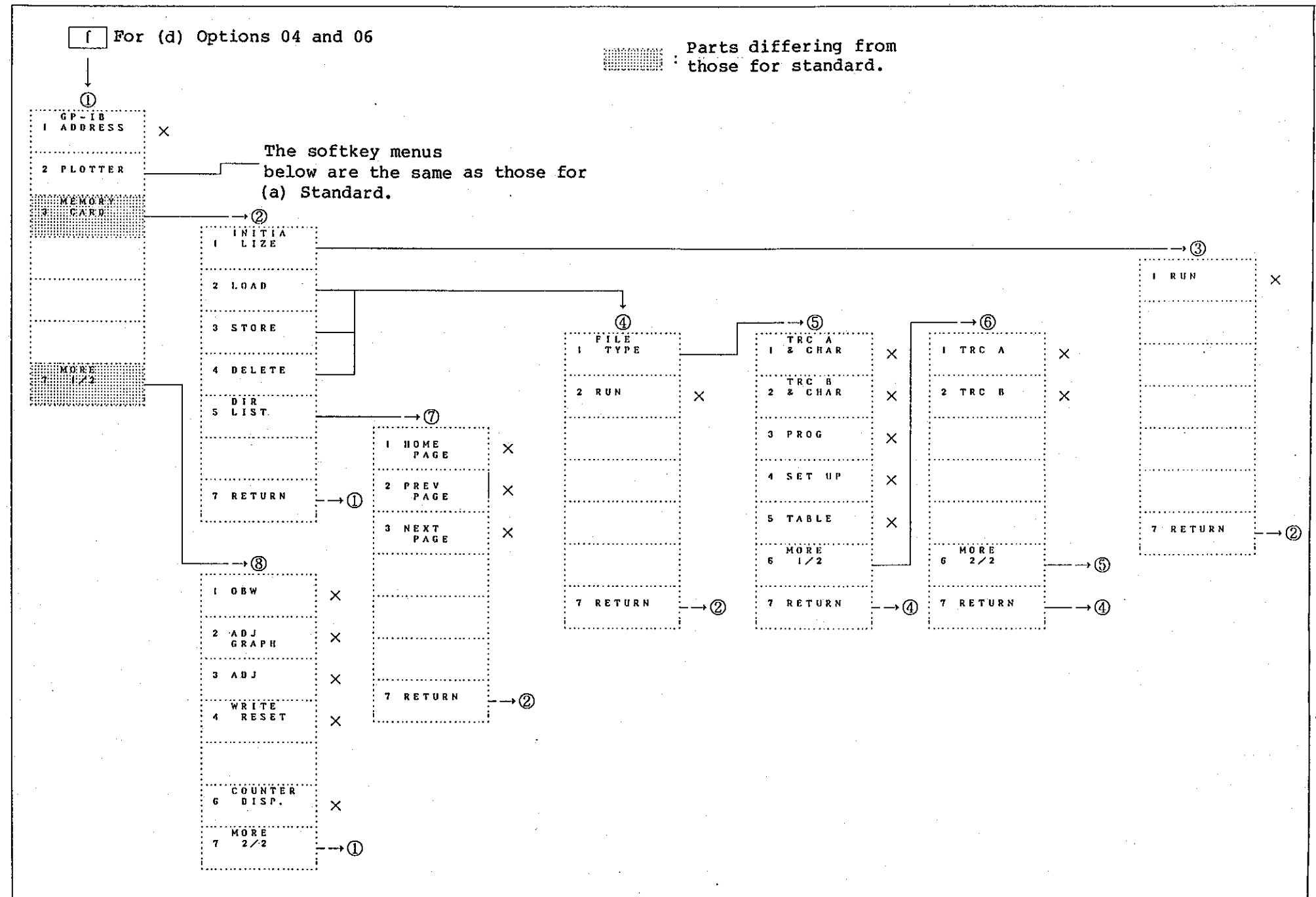
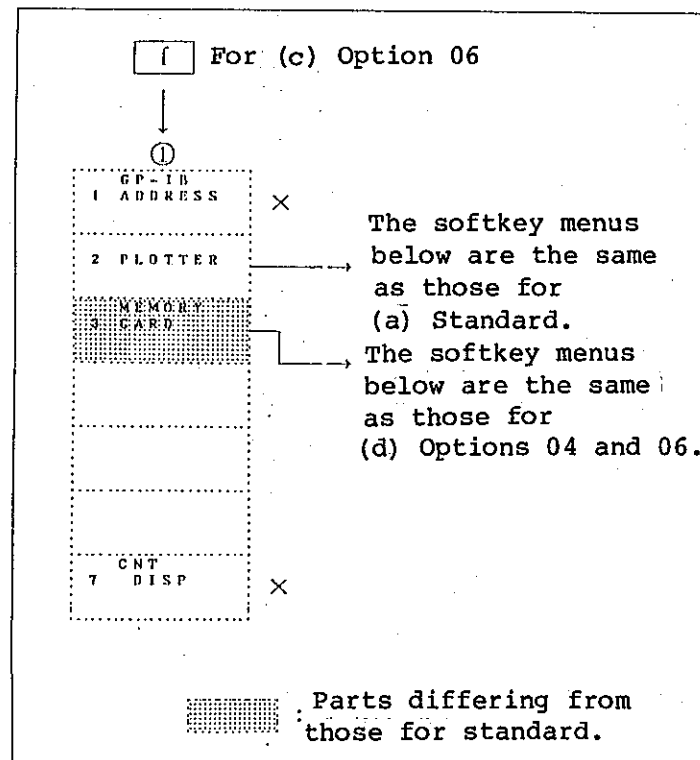
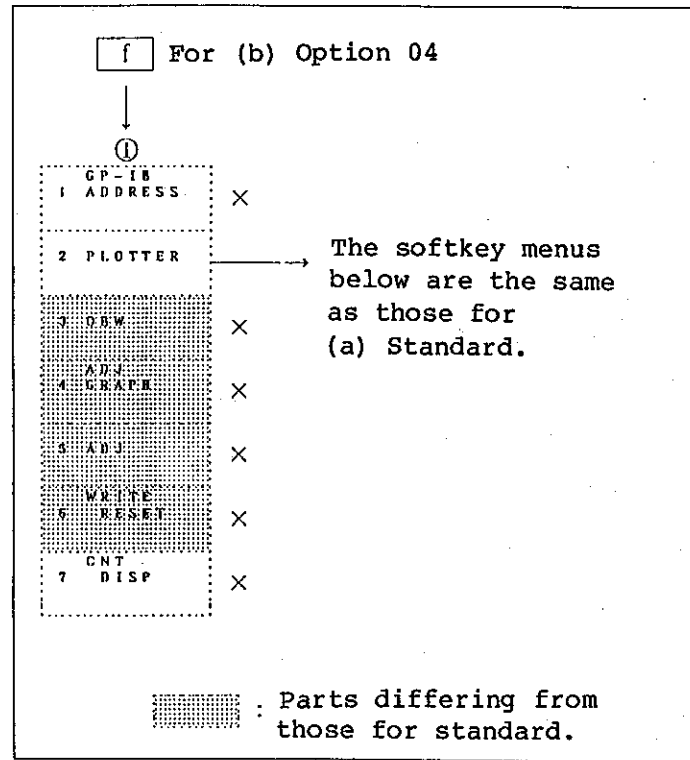
(2) MEMORY Key



(3) PROGRAM Key



A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

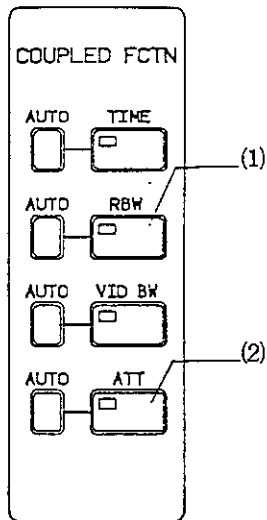




R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

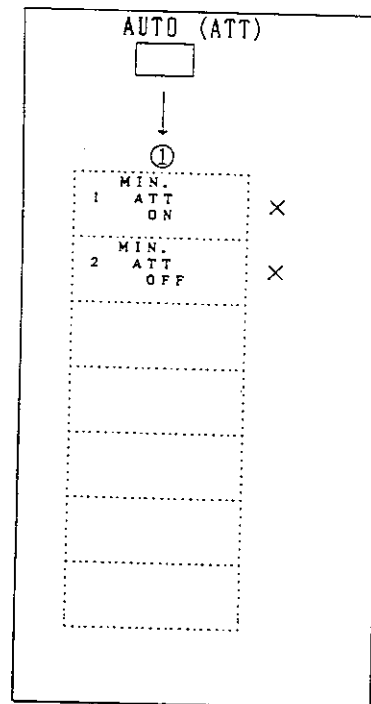
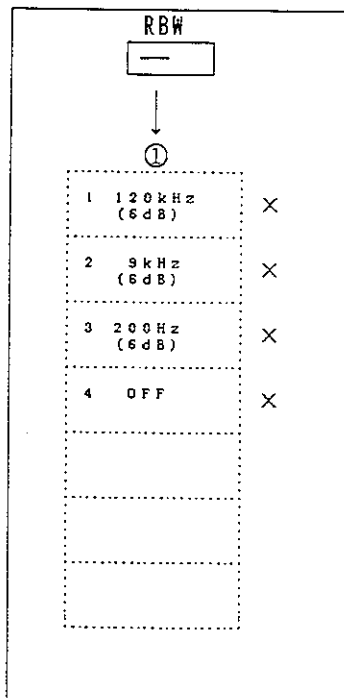
A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

A1.3.5 COUPLED FCTN Section



(1) RBW Key

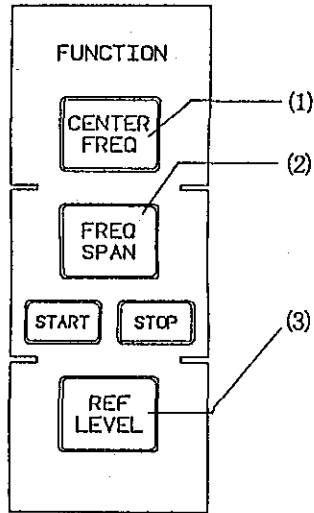
(2) ATT Key



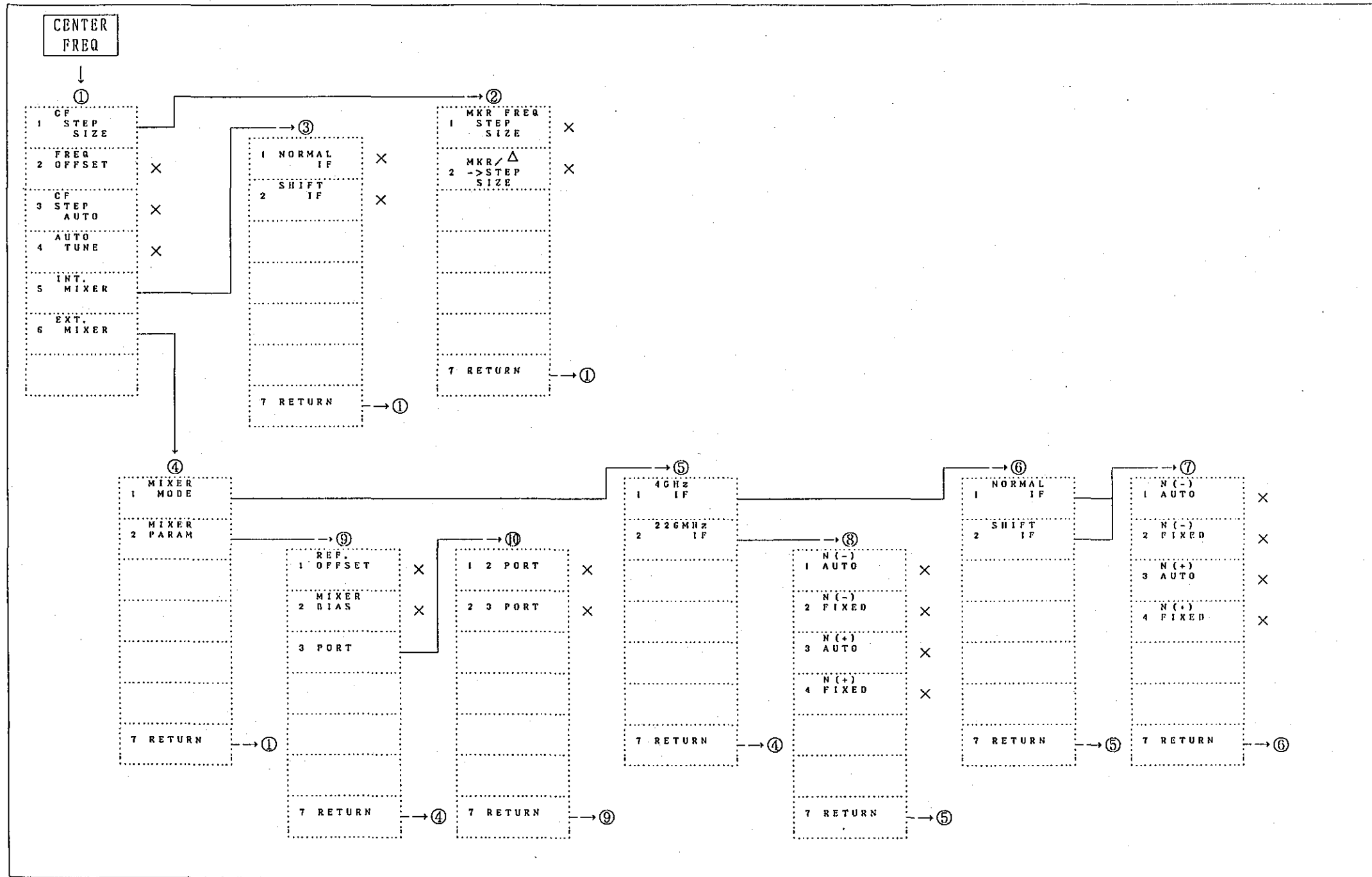


A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

A1.3.6 FUNCTION Section

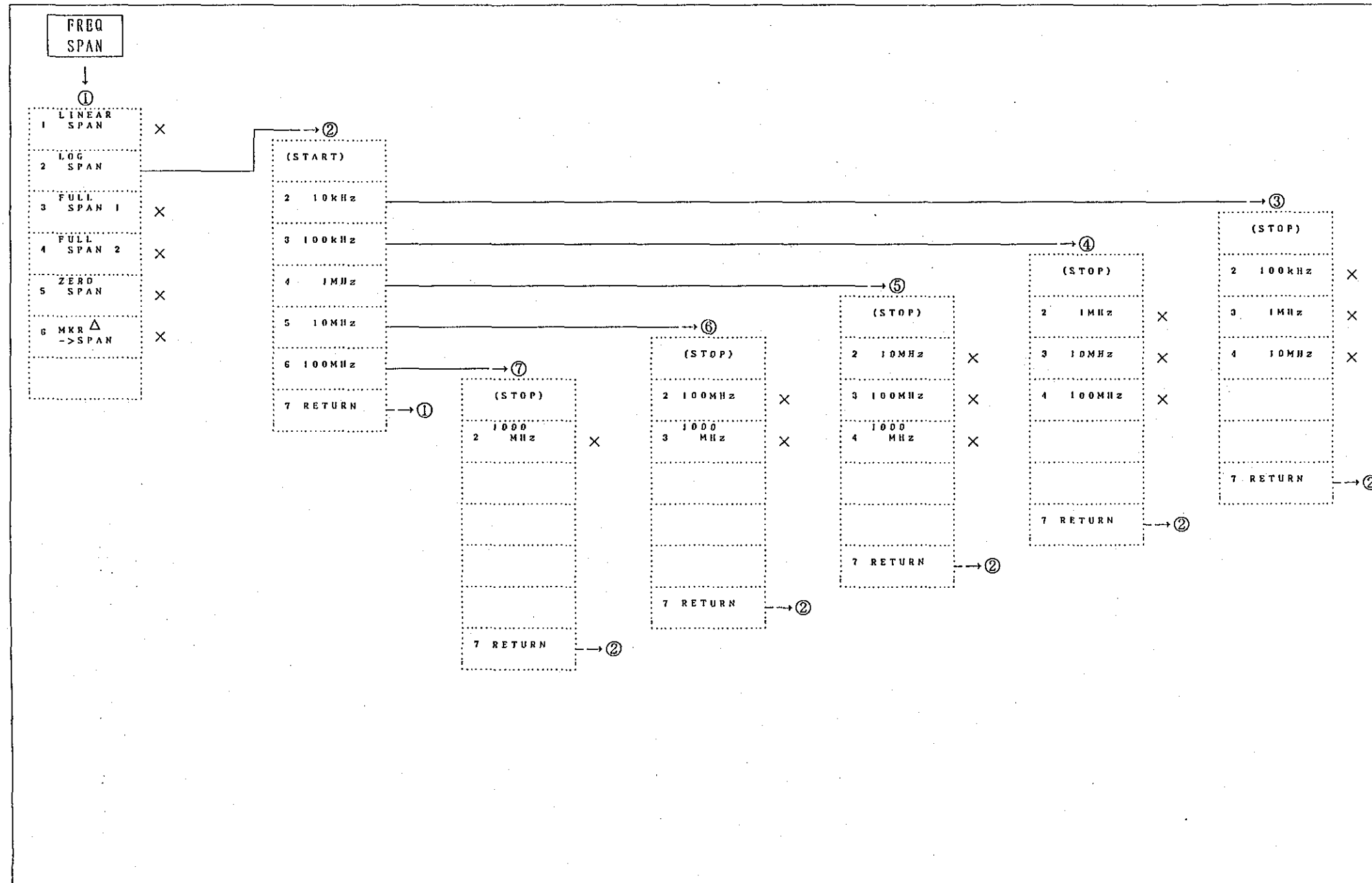


(1) CENTER FREQ Key



A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

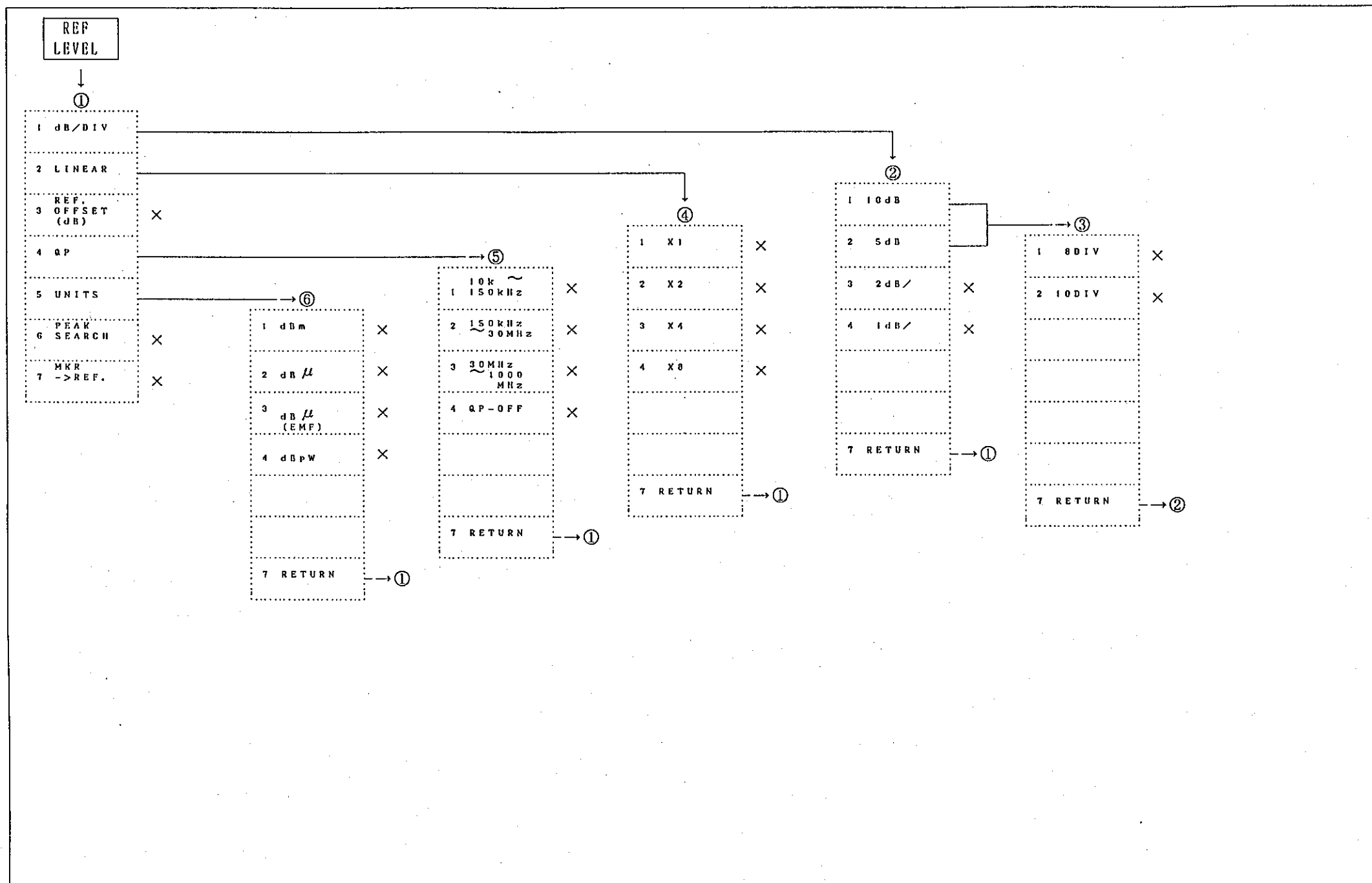
(2) FREQ SPAN Key



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

A1.3 LIST OF PANEL KEYS AND SOFTKEY MENUS

(3) REF LEVEL Key



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

INDEX	
[!]	[ ⇐ ]
!REM s.m. .... 7-26	⇐ Key ..... 4-3
["]	⇐ Key ..... 7-30
" " s.m. .... 7-27	[ ⇨ ]
[( )]	⇨ Key ..... 4-3
( ) s.m. .... 7-27	⇨ Key ..... 7-30
[*]	[ ↑ ]
* s.m. .... 7-28	↑ Key ..... 4-3
[+]	⤴ Key ..... 7-30
+ s.m. .... 7-28	[ ↓ ]
+/- Key ..... 3-2	↓ Key ..... 4-3
[=]	⤵ Key ..... 7-30
= s.m. .... 7-28	[1]
[,]	1 Hz s.m. .... 3-34
, s.m. .... 7-28	1 MHZ s.m. .... 3-11
[/]	1 MHZ s.m. .... 3-12
/ s.m. .... 7-28	1 PEN s.m. .... 4-13
[ Δ ]	1 PICTURE s.m. .... 4-8
Δ MKR s.m. .... 3-31	1 PICTURE s.m. .... 4-11
Δ MKR s.m. .... 3-36	1 dB/ s.m. .... 3-16
[ × ]	1 kHz s.m. .... 3-34
× 1 s.m. .... 3-17	10 DIV. s.m. .... 3-16
× 2 s.m. .... 3-17	10 MHZ s.m. .... 3-11
× 4 s.m. .... 3-17	10 MHZ s.m. .... 3-12
× 8 s.m. .... 3-17	10 dB/ s.m. .... 3-16
	10 kHz s.m. .... 3-11
	10 kHz s.m. .... 3-34
	10 kHz to 150 kHz s.m. .... 3-17
	100 MHZ s.m. .... 3-11
	100 MHZ s.m. .... 3-12
	100 kHz s.m. .... 3-11
	100 kHz s.m. .... 3-12
	100 kHz s.m. .... 3-34
	1000 MHZ s.m. .... 3-12
	128 s.m. .... 3-40

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

128 s.m. .... 7-79  
150 kHz to 30 MHz s.m. .... 3-17  
16 s.m. .... 3-40  
16 s.m. .... 7-79  
16-bit Parallel I/O ..... 7-71  
1st LOCAL Terminal ..... 5-25

[2]

2 PEN s.m. .... 4-13  
2 PICTURES s.m. .... 4-11  
2 PICTURES s.m. .... 4-8  
2 dB/ s.m. .... 3-16  
226MHz IF s.m. .... 3-7  
2PORT s.m. .... 3-9

[3]

30 MHz to 1000 MHz s.m. .... 3-17  
32 s.m. .... 3-40  
32 s.m. .... 7-79  
3PORT s.m. .... 3-9

[4]

4 PEN s.m. .... 4-13  
4 PICTURES s.m. .... 4-8  
4 PICTURES s.m. .... 4-11  
4GHz IF s.m. .... 3-7

[5]

5 dB/ s.m. .... 3-16

[6]

6 PEN s.m. .... 4-13  
64 s.m. .... 3-40  
64 s.m. .... 7-79

[8]

8 DIV. s.m. .... 3-16  
8 s.m. .... 3-40  
8 s.m. .... 7-79

[A]

A & B VIEW s.m. .... 3-39  
A Key ..... 3-38  
A Key ..... A-9  
A ↔ B s.m. .... 3-39  
A ↔ B s.m. .... 3-46  
ACTIVE CLEAR s.m. .... 7-76  
ADJ ..... 5-40  
ALL s.m. .... 4-8  
ALL s.m. .... 4-11  
AM Signal ..... 5-10  
ATT Key ..... 3-24  
ATT Key ..... A-15  
AUTO (ATT) Key ..... 3-26  
AUTO ATT Key ..... 3-25  
AUTO PEAK s.m. .... 3-36  
AUTO PKING s.m. .... 3-34  
AUTO RBW Key ..... 3-20  
AUTO TIME Key ..... 3-23  
AUTO TUNE s.m. .... 3-5  
AUTO VID BW Key ..... 3-22  
AVG s.m. .... 3-39  
AVG s.m. .... 3-46  
AVG s.m. .... 7-79  
AveRaGing Modes ..... 3-38  
Accessories ..... 1-6  
Accessories ..... 9-7  
Actual Frequency  
  Measurement ..... 5-26  
Adapter ..... 1-10  
Address Setting ..... 6-3  
Adjacent Channel  
  Leakage Power ..... 5-38  
Adjacent Channel  
  Leakage Power ..... 5-40  
Antenna Compensation  
  Factor ..... 5-3  
Antenna Correction ..... 7-74  
Area Unwrite in  
  LABEL Mode ..... 4-4  
Automatic Measuring  
  Programming Mode ..... 7-16  
Average Power Pave ..... 5-21  
Averaging Operation ..... 3-41

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

[B]

B Key .....	3-38
B Key .....	A-9
B s.m. ....	7-28
B-A s.m. ....	3-46
BASIC Control Statement ....	7-40
BASIC STATE s.m. ....	7-24
BASIC Statement Syntax ....	7-54
BASIC s.m. ....	7-24
BK SP Key .....	3-2
BREAKER .....	2-6
Bandwidth Accuracy .....	A-4
Bandwidth Selectivity .....	A-4
Bandwidth Switching	
Accuracy .....	A-4
Block Delimiter .....	6-12
Block Diagram .....	10-3
Burst Wave Signal .....	5-22
Bus Line .....	6-34

[C]

C/N Measurement .....	5-34
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-7
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-8
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-9
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-10
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-11
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-12
CANCEL s.m. ....	4-13
CANCEL s.m. ....	7-76
CENTER FREQ Key .....	2-12
CENTER FREQ Key .....	3-3
CENTER FREQ Key .....	A-16
CF STEP AUTO s.m. ....	3-5
CF STEP SIZE s.m. ....	3-5
CLEAR s.m. ....	4-16
CLR Key .....	4-3
COARSE s.m. ....	3-28
CONT s.m. ....	7-24
CORR A VIEW s.m. ....	7-78
CORR WRITE s.m. ....	7-78
CORR. A VIEW s.m. ....	3-46
CORR. TABLE s.m. ....	7-76
CORR. TRELE s.m. ....	7-24
CORR. WRITE s.m. ....	3-46

CRT Display Filter .....	1-13
CURSOR HOME s.m. ....	7-27
CURSOR LAST s.m. ....	7-27
CURSOR Statement .....	7-55
CURSOR s.m. ....	7-26
Calibration of Amplitude ...	5-29
Carrier Frequency .....	5-21
Center Frequency .....	3-3
Center Frequency Accuracy ..	3-4
Cleaning .....	1-13
Command .....	7-50
Command Codes .....	6-6
Command Codes .....	6-7
Confirmation of Signal	
Frequency .....	5-31
Connection of Wave	
Guide Mixer .....	5-29
Constant .....	7-43
Control Section .....	10-2
Correction Data	
Creation Mode .....	7-80
Correction Data Table .....	7-79
Counter Programming .....	6-27
Creation of	
Correction Table .....	7-81

[D]

DATA ENTRY s.m. ....	7-76
DATA LOAD .....	7-8
DATA STORE .....	7-7
DATA UPDATE .....	7-9
DATA s.m. ....	4-8
DATA s.m. ....	4-11
dB/DIV s.m. ....	3-15
dBu (EMF) s.m. ....	3-17
dBu s.m. ....	3-17
dBu/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ s.m. ....	3-35
dBc/Hz OFF s.m. ....	3-33
dBc/Hz s.m. ....	3-33
dBm s.m. ....	3-17
dBm/Hz s.m. ....	3-35
dBpw s.m. ....	3-17
DELE C Key .....	7-30
DELE C Key .....	7-32
DELE L Key .....	7-30
DELETE Command .....	7-51

(s.m. = softkey menu)



R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

DELETE s.m. ....	7-4	Executes SAVE/RECALL	
DIM Statement .....	7-56	Function .....	7-13
DIM s.m. ....	7-25	Execution of Correction ....	7-86
DIPOLE (A) s.m. ....	3-35		
DIR LIST s.m. ....	7-4		
DIRECTORY DUMP LIST .....	7-10	[F]	
DISP FUNC. s.m. ....	3-43	FIELD STR s.m. ....	3-34
DISP FUNC. s.m. ....	7-78	FILE TYPE s.m. ....	7-5
DISP LINE OFF s.m. ....	3-33	FINE s.m. ....	3-28
DISP LINE OFF s.m. ....	3-43	FIXED $\Delta$ MKR s.m. ....	3-34
DISP LINE ON s.m. ....	3-33	f Key .....	4-5
DISP LINE ON s.m. ....	3-43	f Key .....	6-2
DISP Statement .....	7-57	f Key .....	7-4
DISP s.m. ....	7-25	f Key .....	7-34
Data Knob .....	3-2	f Key .....	A-12
Data Knob .....	4-3	FM Signal .....	5-14
Data Knob .....	7-18	FOR s.m. ....	7-25
Data Output Commands .....	6-9	FOR-TO-STEP-NEXT	
Data Transmission Time		Statement .....	7-58
for the Trace Data .....	6-23	FREE RUN s.m. ....	3-27
Delete a Label .....	6-27	FREQ REF .....	2-6
Display Resolution		FREQ SPAN Key .....	2-13
(Center Frequencies) .....	3-4	FREQ SPAN Key .....	3-10
Display Section .....	10-2	FREQ SPAN Key .....	A-17
Dot Configuration of		FREQ. COUNTR s.m. ....	3-32
CRT Display .....	3-37	FREQ. OFFSET s.m. ....	3-5
Dual-screen Display .....	3-42	FULL SPAN 1 s.m. ....	3-11
		FULL SPAN 2 s.m. ....	3-11
[E]		Features of	
EDIT s.m. ....	7-24	the Instrument .....	1-4
END Statement .....	7-57	Field Strength	
END s.m. ....	7-25	Measurement .....	5-2
ENTER * Statement .....	7-41	Formula .....	7-46
ENTER *; s.m. ....	7-25	Frequency Response .....	A-2
ENTER /; s.m. ....	7-28	Frequency Span .....	3-10
ENTER Key .....	7-30	Frequency Span Accuracy ....	3-10
ENTER/ Statement .....	7-68	Front Panel .....	2-2
EXT INPUT s.m. ....	3-43	Functions .....	7-47
EXT. MIXER s.m. ....	3-5	Fuse .....	1-8
EXT. s.m. ....	3-27		
Edit Key .....	7-18	[G]	
Editor Mode .....	7-17	GOSUB RETURN Statement .....	7-59
Error Code .....	7-15	GOSUB s.m. ....	7-26
Error Messages .....	7-15	GOTO Statement .....	7-60
Error Messages .....	7-48	GOTO s.m. ....	7-26
Examples of Measurement ....	5-1	GPIB .....	6-1

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

GPIB Codes ..... 7-19  
 GPIB Controller  
   Command Syntax ..... 7-50  
 GPIB Specifications ..... 6-34  
 Gain Compression ..... A-1  
 Gated Sweep Function ..... 5-23  
 Glossary ..... A-1  
 Graph of Adjacent  
   Channel Leakage Power ..... 5-39

[H]

H s.m. .... 7-28  
 HOME PAGE s.m. .... 7-6  
 HP-PLOTTER s.m. .... 4-7  
 HP7470 7440 s.m. .... 4-10  
 HP7475 7550 s.m. .... 4-10  
 Handshake Specifications ... 7-73  
 Harmonic Distortion Ratio .. 5-9  
 Harmonics Mixing ..... 5-26  
 Header ON/OFF Commands ..... 6-10  
 Header of the OP  
   Output Data ..... 6-11

[I]

I/O Specifications ..... 7-72  
 IF Bandwidth ..... A-1  
 IF GOTO IF THEN Statement .. 7-60  
 IF IN Terminal ..... 5-25  
 IF OUT Terminal ..... 5-25  
 IF Section ..... 10-2  
 IF s.m. .... 7-25  
 INITIALIZE s.m. .... 7-4  
 INPUT -A s.m. .... 3-46  
 INPUT -B s.m. .... 3-46  
 INPUT SEL. s.m. .... 3-43  
 INSR C Key ..... 7-30  
 INSR C Key ..... 7-31  
 INSR L Key ..... 7-30  
 INSTER PRESET Key ..... 2-8  
 INT. MIXER s.m. .... 3-5  
 INTENS s.m. .... 3-43  
 Initialization ..... 2-8  
 Input Attenuator ..... 3-24  
 Input Sensitivity ..... A-1  
 Input Terminal ..... 2-6

Input a Label ..... 6-26  
 Inputting the Trace Data ... 6-20  
 Inserting MEMORY-CARD ..... 7-2  
 Interface Function ..... 6-37

[L]

LABEL Key ..... 7-21  
 LARGE s.m. .... 4-8  
 LARGE s.m. .... 4-11  
 LEFT s.m. .... 4-9  
 LEFT s.m. .... 4-12  
 LET Statement ..... 7-62  
 LINE s.m. .... 3-27  
 LINEAR SPAN s.m. .... 3-11  
 LINEAR s.m. .... 3-15  
 LIST Command ..... 7-51  
 LIST s.m. .... 4-16  
 LIST s.m. .... 7-24  
 LISTEN LED ..... 6-2  
 LOAD s.m. .... 7-4  
 LOCAL Key ..... 6-2  
 LOG PERD (B) s.m. .... 3-35  
 LOG SPAN s.m. .... 3-11  
 LOWER LEFT s.m. .... 4-9  
 LOWER LEFT s.m. .... 4-12  
 LOWER RIGHT s.m. .... 4-10  
 LOWER RIGHT s.m. .... 4-13  
 Label Characters ..... 4-3  
 Level Conversion Table ..... A-7  
 Line Fuses ..... 1-8  
 Line Voltage ..... 1-8  
 List of Commands  
   and Statements ..... 7-65

[M]

MANUAL Key ..... 3-28  
 MANUAL Key ..... A-11  
 MANUAL PKING s.m. .... 3-34  
 MARK CHAR s.m. .... 7-24  
 MAX HOLD ..... 3-38  
 MAX HOLD s.m. .... 3-39  
 MAX HOLD s.m. .... 3-46  
 MAX HOLD s.m. .... 7-79  
 MEMORY CARD s.m. .... 7-4  
 MEMORY Key ..... 4-15

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

MEMORY Key .....	A-13	N(+/-) s.m. ....	3-35
MEMORY SIZE s.m. ....	7-28	N(-) AUTO s.m. ....	3-7
MEMORY s.m. ....	7-29	N(-) AUTO s.m. ....	3-8
MEMORY s.m. ....	7-76	N(-) FIXED s.m. ....	3-7
MEMORY-CARD .....	7-1	N(-) FIXED s.m. ....	3-8
MEMORY-CARD		NEG PEAK s.m. ....	3-33
Specifications .....	7-3	NEG PEAK s.m. ....	3-36
MENU Key .....	A-9	NEGA PEAK DETECTION .....	3-45
MENU Key .....	A-10	NEGA. P s.m. ....	3-45
MENU Key (Trace) .....	3-38	NEW Command .....	7-52
MIN. ATT OFF s.m. ....	3-26	NEW s.m. ....	7-24
MIN. ATT ON s.m. ....	3-26	NEXT FREQ PK s.m. ....	3-36
MIXER BIAS s.m. ....	3-9	NEXT LEVEL PK s.m. ....	3-36
MIXER MODE s.m. ....	3-7	NEXT PAGE s.m. ....	7-6
MIXER PARAM s.m. ....	3-7	NEXT PAGE s.m. ....	7-76
MKR FREQ STEP SIZE s.m. ....	3-6	NEXT s.m. ....	7-25
MKR STEP SIZE s.m. ....	3-31	NOISE MEASR s.m. ....	3-34
MKR $\Delta$ $\rightarrow$ SPAN s.m. ....	3-11	NORMAL DETECTION .....	3-44
MKR $\rightarrow$ CF Key .....	3-30	NORMAL IF s.m. ....	3-6
MKR $\rightarrow$ REF s.m. ....	3-16	NORMAL IF s.m. ....	3-7
MKR $\rightarrow$ REF s.m. ....	3-36	NORMAL IZE s.m. ....	3-39
MKR/ $\Delta$ $\rightarrow$ SPAN s.m. ....	3-33	NORMAL s.m. ....	3-44
MKR/ $\Delta$ $\rightarrow$ STEP SIZE s.m. ....	3-6	NORMAL/SHIFT s.m. ....	3-35
Manual Sweep .....	3-28	Noise Level .....	5-33
Marker Display Accuracy ....	3-30	Noise Level	
Marker ON .....	2-15	Absolute Value .....	5-33
Marker $\rightarrow$ Center		Noise Sideband .....	A-3
Frequency .....	3-30	Numeric Array Variables ....	7-45
Maximum Input Level .....	A-1		
Measurement of Adjacent		[O]	
Channel Leakage Power .....	5-38	OFF Key .....	3-29
Measurement of Amplitude ...	5-31	OFF s.m. ....	3-33
Measurement of		OFF s.m. ....	3-34
Occupied Bandwidth .....	5-36	OFF s.m. ....	3-35
Measurement of Peak Power ..	5-21	OFF s.m. ....	3-40
Measuring Amplitude .....	5-29	OFF s.m. ....	3-40
Memory Function .....	7-88	OFF s.m. ....	7-79
Menu (MARKER) .....	3-31	OM .....	6-13
Menu (TRACE) .....	3-43	ON Key .....	3-29
Mode String .....	6-13	ON Key (MARKER) .....	2-15
Mode Strings .....	6-14	OP AT s.m. ....	7-27
Multiband Sweeping .....	3-13	OP CF s.m. ....	7-26
		OP COMMAND s.m. ....	7-24
[N]		OP FA s.m. ....	7-27
N(+) AUTO s.m. ....	3-8	OP FB s.m. ....	7-27
N(+) FIXED s.m. ....	3-8	OP FO s.m. ....	7-27

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

OP IG s.m. ....	7-27
OP MF s.m. ....	7-26
OP ML s.m. ....	7-26
OP Parameter Code .....	6-9
OP RB s.m. ....	7-27
OP RL s.m. ....	7-26
OP SP s.m. ....	7-26
OP ST s.m. ....	7-27
OP VF s.m. ....	7-27
OTHER COMMAND s.m. ....	7-24
OUTPUT * Statement .....	7-41
OUTPUT *; s.m. ....	7-25
OUTPUT /; s.m. ....	7-28
OUTPUT/ Statement .....	7-69
Occupied Bandwidth .....	5-36
Option 06 .....	7-1
Outline of Product .....	1-4
Outputting the Trace Data ..	6-17

[P]

(PAUSE) Key .....	7-30
PAUSE Statement .....	7-62
PAUSE s.m. ....	7-26
P CHANG s.m. ....	7-29
PCL Statement .....	7-68
PCL s.m. ....	7-28
PEAK LIST s.m. ....	3-33
PEAK SEARCH s.m. ....	3-16
PEAK SEARCH s.m. ....	3-33
PEAK SEARCH s.m. ....	3-33
PEAK SEARCH s.m. ....	3-34
PEN s.m. ....	4-7
PK SPCH Key .....	A-10
PK SRCH Key .....	3-30
PK SRCH Key .....	3-36
PLOTTER s.m. ....	4-7
PLOTTER s.m. ....	7-24
PLOTTER s.m. ....	7-29
PLOTTER s.m. ....	7-76
PORT s.m. ....	3-9
POSI PEAK DETECTION .....	3-44
POSI. P s.m. ....	3-44
POWER ON 0 RECALL .....	4-17
PRESEL s.m. ....	3-32
PREV PAGE s.m. ....	7-6
PREV PAGE s.m. ....	7-76

PROGRAM Key .....	7-33
PROGRM s.m. ....	7-5
PROGURAM Key .....	A-13
Panel Key .....	7-18
Parallel I/O .....	7-67
Parallel I/O (BASIC) Control Statement .....	7-68
Peak Search .....	3-30
Peak Search .....	3-36
Plotter Output .....	7-66
Plotter Output .....	7-89
Plotter Output Procedure ...	4-5
Plotting Data Coloring Specification ....	4-14
Polarity Key .....	3-2
Power Cable .....	1-10
Power Switch .....	2-6
Power-on Precheck .....	2-6
Precaution on Initialization .....	6-30
Programming .....	6-4
Programming Example .....	6-32
Pulse Modulation Wave .....	5-20
Pulse Width .....	5-21

[Q]

QP Value Measurement .....	5-5
QP s.m. ....	3-16
QP-OFF s.m. ....	3-17
Quasi Peak Value Measurement .....	A-2

[R]

RBW Key .....	A-15
RECALL s.m. ....	4-16
RECALL s.m. ....	7-77
REF LEVEL Key .....	2-14
REF LEVEL Key .....	3-14
REF LEVEL Key .....	A-18
REF. OFFSET (dB) s.m. ....	3-16
REF. OFFSET s.m. ....	3-9
REM Statement .....	7-63
RENUM Command .....	7-52
RESULT CLEAR s.m. ....	7-24
RETURN SUB s.m. ....	7-26

(s.m. = softkey menu)

R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

RETURN s.m. ....	3-6	SIGNAL IDENT .....	5-28
RETURN s.m. ....	3-35	SIGNAL IDENT s.m. ....	3-34
RETURN s.m. ....	4-8	SIGNAL TRACK s.m. ....	3-31
RETURN s.m. ....	7-28	SINGLE s.m. ....	3-27
RF INPUT s.m. ....	3-43	SIZE Command .....	7-54
RF Section .....	10-1	SMALL s.m. ....	4-8
RIGHT s.m. ....	4-9	SMALL s.m. ....	4-11
RIGHT s.m. ....	4-12	SRQ LED .....	6-2
RMT LED .....	6-2	SRQ ON/OFF	
RUN Command .....	7-53	Specification Code .....	6-25
RUN s.m. ....	4-7	START Key .....	3-13
RUN s.m. ....	4-8	START/RESET Key .....	3-28
RUN s.m. ....	4-9	START/STOP Frequencies .....	3-13
RUN s.m. ....	4-10	STEP s.m. ....	7-24
RUN s.m. ....	4-11	STEP s.m. ....	7-26
RUN s.m. ....	4-12	(STOP) Key .....	7-30
RUN s.m. ....	4-13	STOP Key .....	3-13
RUN s.m. ....	4-16	STOP/RESTR s.m. ....	3-40
RUN s.m. ....	7-4	STOP/RESTR s.m. ....	3-40
RUN s.m. ....	7-5	STOP/RESTR s.m. ....	7-79
RUN s.m. ....	7-24	STORE s.m. ....	3-39
RUN s.m. ....	7-76	STORE s.m. ....	7-4
Range of Numeric Values ....	7-43	SWEEP TIME s.m. ....	3-44
Rear Panel .....	2-4	Saving of Settings .....	5-32
Reference Level Accuracy ...	3-15	Service Request .....	6-25
Reference Level		Set the Center Frequency ...	2-12
Calibration .....	3-15	Set the Frequency Span .....	2-13
Reference Level		Set the Reference Level ....	2-14
Display Accuracy .....	A-5	Setting of Mixing Modes ....	5-30
Residual FM .....	A-2	Soft Key .....	7-18
Residual Response .....	A-2	Specifications .....	9-1
Resolution Bandwidth .....	3-18	Spurious Response .....	A-6
		Spurious Signal .....	A-2
[S]		Standard Accessories .....	1-6
S CHANG s.m. ....	7-29	Statement Syntax .....	7-50
SAMPLE DETECTION .....	3-45	Status Byte .....	6-25
SAMPLE s.m. ....	3-45	Step Keys .....	3-2
SAVE s.m. ....	4-16	Storage .....	1-13
SAVE s.m. ....	7-77	Stored Waveform .....	3-42
SCLEAR Statement .....	7-63	Storing Programs	
SCLEAR s.m. ....	7-26	in MEMORY-CARD .....	7-39
SEARCH s.m. ....	3-31	Sweep Time .....	3-22
SET UP s.m. ....	7-5	Syntax Representations .....	7-40
SHIFT IF s.m. ....	3-6	System Configurations .....	6-3
SHIFT IF s.m. ....	3-7		
SIGNAL IDENT .....	5-27		

(s.m. = softkey menu)

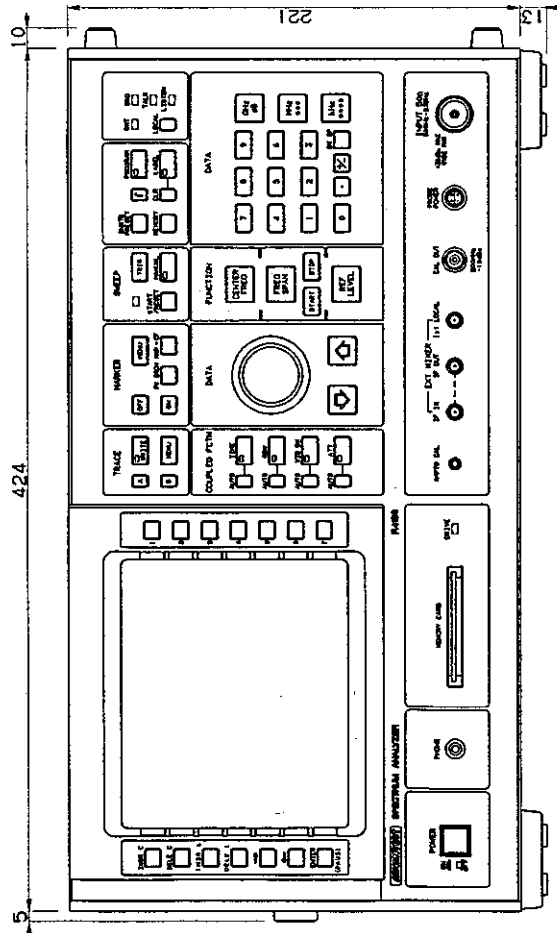
R4136  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INDEX

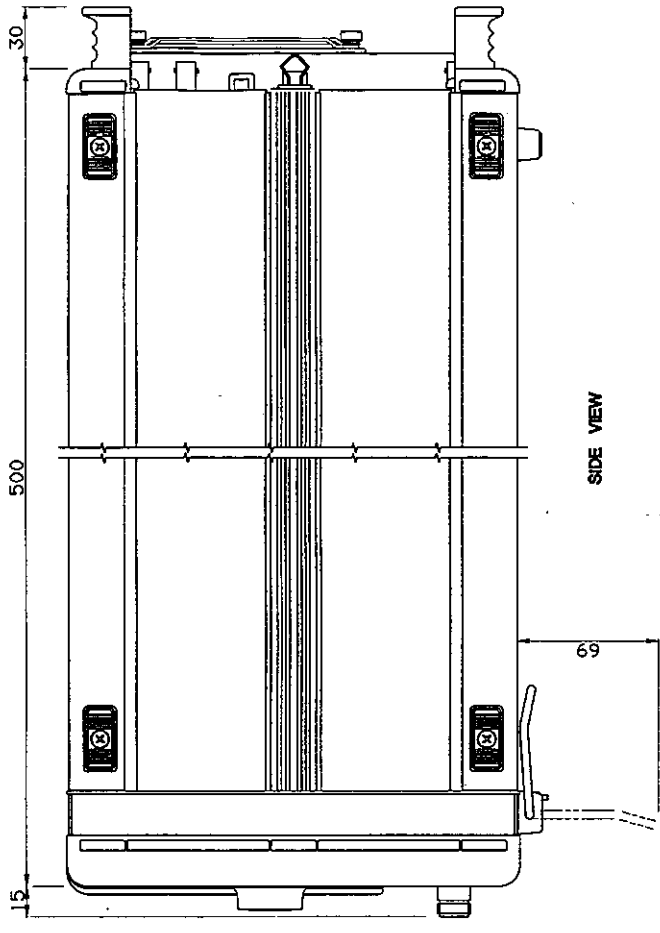
[T]	[V]
TABLE s.m. .... 7-5	V.S.W.R. .... A-5
TALK LED .... 6-2	VID BW Key .... 3-21
THEN s.m. .... 7-25	VIDEO B.W. s.m. .... 3-44
TIME Key .... 3-23	VIDEO s.m. .... 3-27
TO s.m. .... 7-25	VIDEO Bandwidth .... 3-20
TR 17203 (C) s.m. .... 3-35	VIEW s.m. .... 3-39
TR-PLOTTER s.m. .... 4-7	VOLUME INITIALIZE .... 7-7
TR1711 .... 3-35	Variables .... 7-44
TR17203 .... 3-35	Vertical Axis Scale .... 3-14
TR1722 .... 3-35	Voltage .... 1-8
TR9831 s.m. .... 4-7	Voltage Setting Card .... 1-9
TR9832 .... 4-5	Voltage Standing-Wave Ratio .... A-5
TR9832 s.m. .... 4-7	
TR9833 .... 4-5	[W]
TR9834R 35R s.m. .... 4-7	WAIT Statement .... 7-64
TR9835 s.m. .... 4-7	WAIT s.m. .... 7-26
TRACE A s.m. .... 7-29	WRITE Key .... 3-38
TRACE B s.m. .... 7-29	WRITE Waveform .... 3-42
TRACE DET s.m. .... 3-43	WRITE s.m. .... 7-29
TRC A & CHAR s.m. .... 7-5	[X]
TRC B & CHAR s.m. .... 7-5	XdB DN MKR s.m. .... 3-33
TRIG Key .... 3-27	
TRIG Key .... A-11	[Y]
TV-V s.m. .... 3-27	YIG-tuned Oscillator .... A-6
Ten-key .... 3-2	
Theory of Operation .... 10-1	[Z]
Trace Data .... 6-16	ZERO SPAN s.m. .... 3-11
Trace Data Specifying Codes .... 6-17	Zero Span .... A-2
Trace Memory Selection .... 3-38	
Trace Mode Operational Concept .... 3-38	
Transmitter Distortion Measurement .... 5-7	
Transportation .... 1-14	
Troubleshooting .... 8-1	
[U]	
UNITS s.m. .... 3-16	
UPPER LEFT s.m. .... 4-9	
UPPER LEFT s.m. .... 4-12	
UPPER RIGHT s.m. .... 4-10	
UPPER RIGHT s.m. .... 4-13	
Unit Keys .... 3-2	

(s.m. = softkey menu)

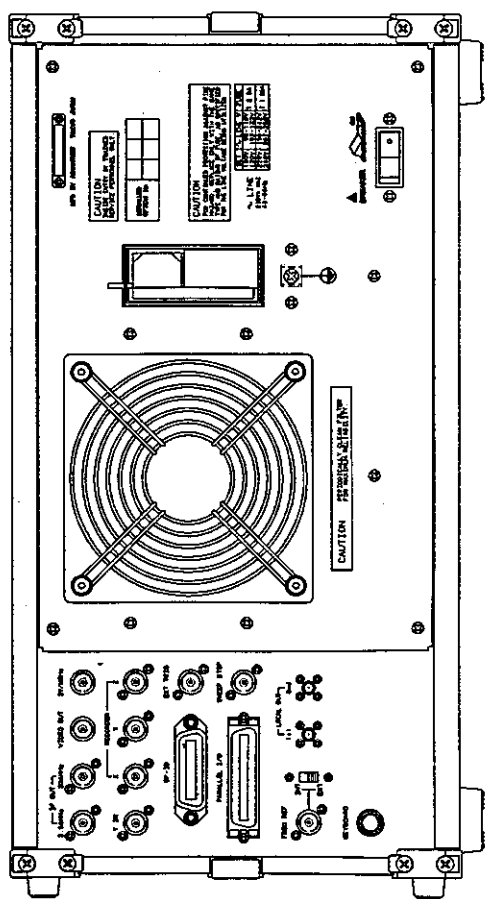




FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

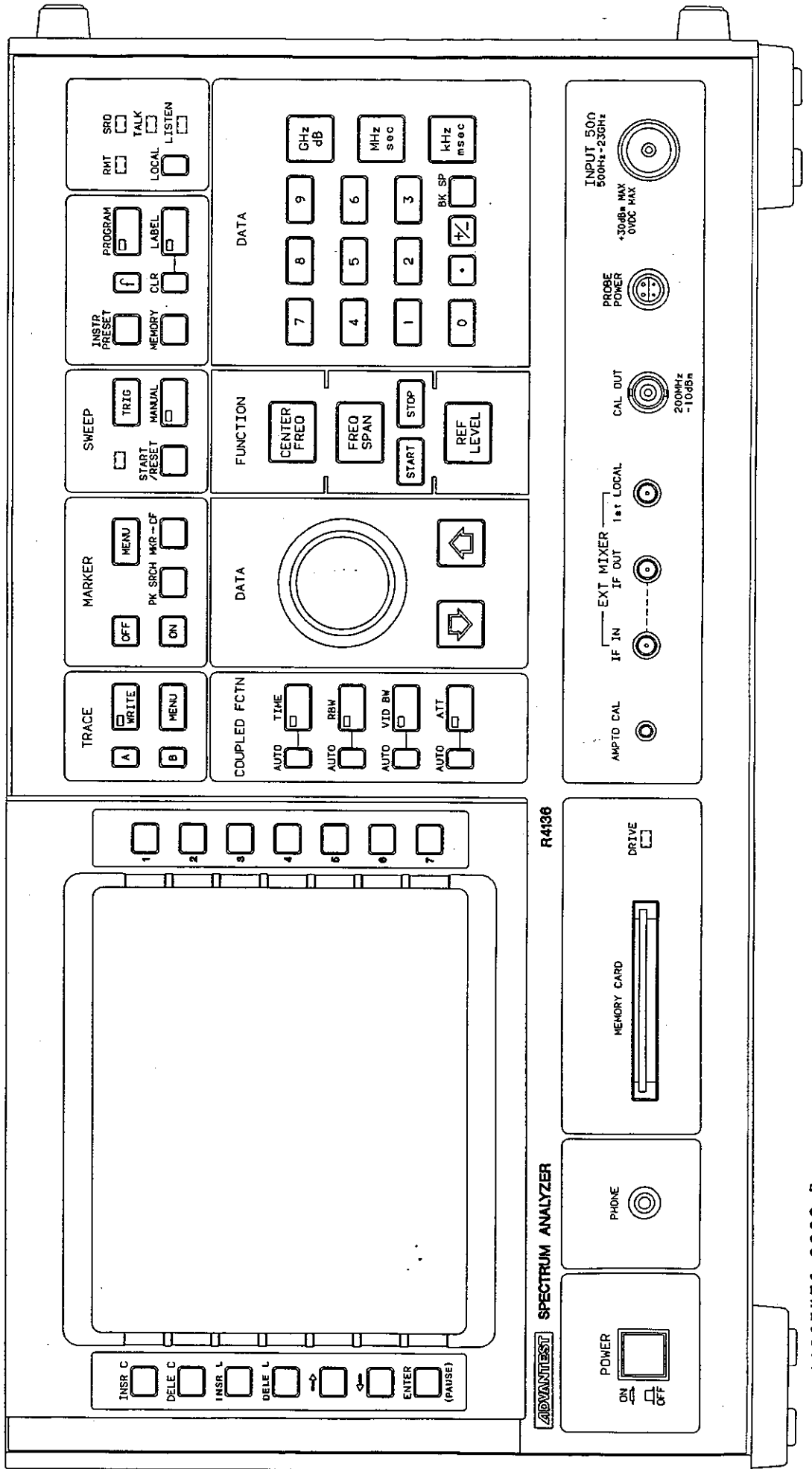


REAR VIEW

Unit : mm

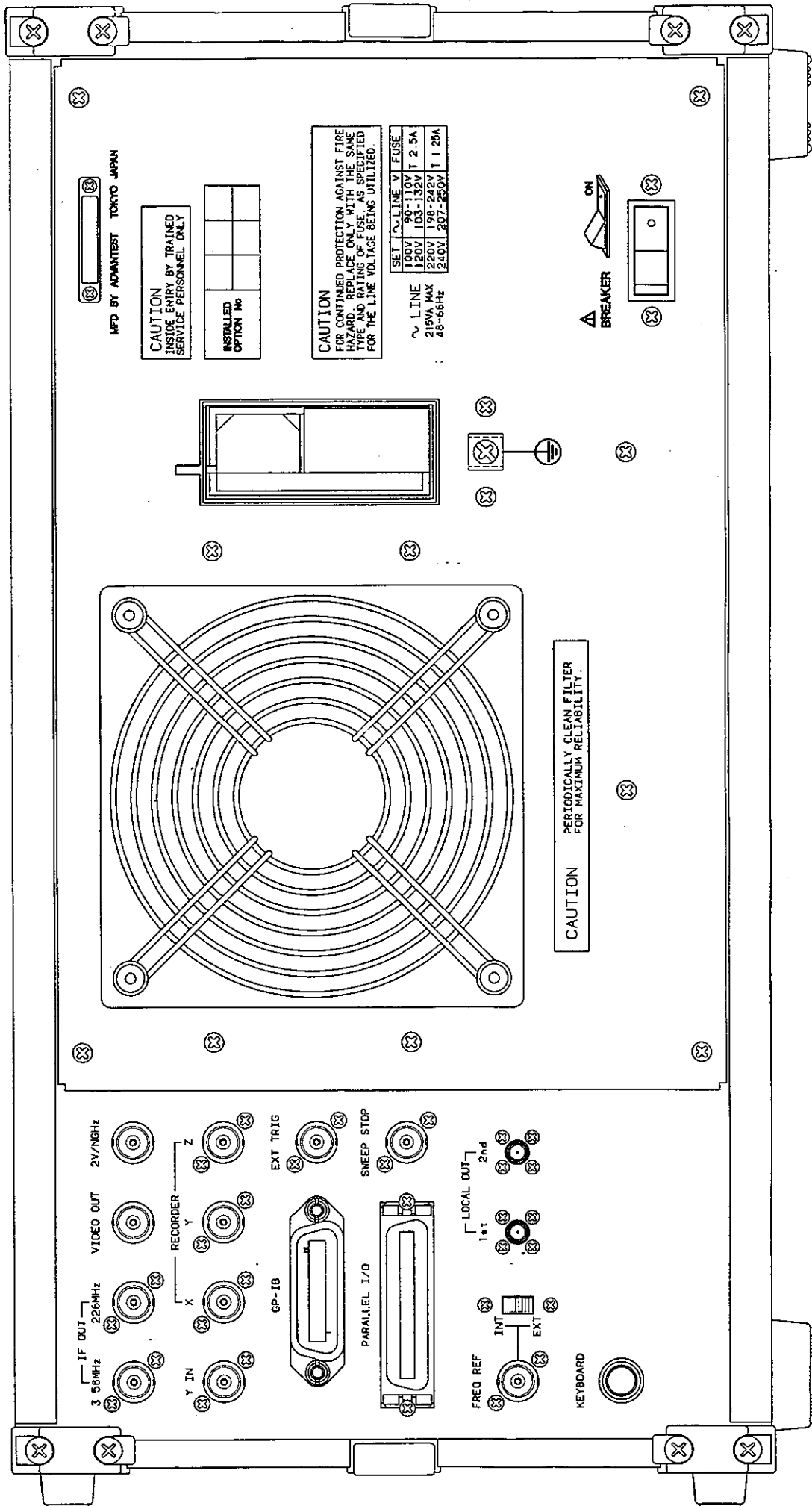
**R4136  
EXTERNAL VIEW**





R4136 FRONT VIEW

4136EXT2-9009-B



R4136 REAR VIEW

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR ADVANTEST SOFTWARE**

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: This is an important notice for the software defined herein. Computer programs including any additions, modifications and updates thereof, operation manuals, and related materials provided by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "SOFTWARE"), included in or used with hardware produced by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "PRODUCTS").

### **SOFTWARE License**

All rights in and to the SOFTWARE (including, but not limited to, copyright) shall be and remain vested in Advantest. Advantest hereby grants you a license to use the SOFTWARE only on or with Advantest PRODUCTS.

### **Restrictions**

- (1) You may not use the SOFTWARE for any purpose other than for the use of the PRODUCTS.
- (2) You may not copy, modify, or change, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE without permission from Advantest.
- (3) You may not reverse engineer, de-compile, or disassemble, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE.

### **Liability**

Advantest shall have no liability (1) for any PRODUCT failures, which may arise out of any misuse (misuse is deemed to be use of the SOFTWARE for purposes other than its intended use) of the SOFTWARE. (2) For any dispute between you and any third party for any reason whatsoever including, but not limited to, infringement of intellectual property rights.

## LIMITED WARRANTY

1. Unless otherwise specifically agreed by Seller and Purchaser in writing, Advantest will warrant to the Purchaser that during the Warranty Period this Product (other than consumables included in the Product) will be free from defects in material and workmanship and shall conform to the specifications set forth in this Operation Manual.
2. The warranty period for the Product (the "Warranty Period") will be a period of one year commencing on the delivery date of the Product.
3. If the Product is found to be defective during the Warranty Period, Advantest will, at its option and in its sole and absolute discretion, either (a) repair the defective Product or part or component thereof or (b) replace the defective Product or part or component thereof, in either case at Advantest's sole cost and expense.
4. This limited warranty will not apply to defects or damage to the Product or any part or component thereof resulting from any of the following:
  - (a) any modifications, maintenance or repairs other than modifications, maintenance or repairs (i) performed by Advantest or (ii) specifically recommended or authorized by Advantest and performed in accordance with Advantest's instructions;
  - (b) any improper or inadequate handling, carriage or storage of the Product by the Purchaser or any third party (other than Advantest or its agents);
  - (c) use of the Product under operating conditions or environments different than those specified in the Operation Manual or recommended by Advantest, including, without limitation, (i) instances where the Product has been subjected to physical stress or electrical voltage exceeding the permissible range and (ii) instances where the corrosion of electrical circuits or other deterioration was accelerated by exposure to corrosive gases or dusty environments;
  - (d) use of the Product in connection with software, interfaces, products or parts other than software, interfaces, products or parts supplied or recommended by Advantest;
  - (e) incorporation in the Product of any parts or components (i) provided by Purchaser or (ii) provided by a third party at the request or direction of Purchaser or due to specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser (including, without limitation, any degradation in performance of such parts or components);
  - (f) Advantest's incorporation or use of any specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser;
  - (g) the occurrence of an event of force majeure, including, without limitation, fire, explosion, geological change, storm, flood, earthquake, tidal wave, lightning or act of war; or
  - (h) any negligent act or omission of the Purchaser or any third party other than Advantest.
5. **EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, ADVANTEST HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, AND THE PURCHASER HEREBY WAIVES, ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, (A) ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND (B) ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE VALIDITY, SCOPE, EFFECTIVENESS OR USEFULNESS OF ANY TECHNOLOGY OR ANY INVENTION.**
6. **THE REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE PURCHASER FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT.**
7. **ADVANTEST WILL NOT HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE PURCHASER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS OR REVENUES, IN ANY AND ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, EVEN IF ADVANTEST HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE. TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**
8. **OTHER THAN THE REMEDY FOR THE BREACH OF WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREIN, ADVANTEST SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY LIABILITY FOR, DAMAGES FOR PRODUCT FAILURE OR DEFECT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**

## **CUSTOMER SERVICE DESCRIPTION**

In order to maintain safe and trouble-free operation of the Product and to prevent the incurrence of unnecessary costs and expenses, Advantest recommends a regular preventive maintenance program under its maintenance agreement.

Advantest's maintenance agreement provides the Purchaser on-site and off-site maintenance, parts, maintenance machinery, regular inspections, and telephone support and will last a maximum of ten years from the date the delivery of the Product. For specific details of the services provided under the maintenance agreement, please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest's sales representatives.

Some of the components and parts of this Product have a limited operating life (such as, electrical and mechanical parts, fan motors, unit power supply, etc.). Accordingly, these components and parts will have to be replaced on a periodic basis. If the operating life of a component or part has expired and such component or part has not been replaced, there is a possibility that the Product will not perform properly. Additionally, if the operating life of a component or part has expired and continued use of such component or part damages the Product, the Product may not be repairable. Please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest's sales representatives to determine the operating life of a specific component or part, as the operating life may vary depending on various factors such as operating condition and usage environment.

## SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Advantest Korea Co., Ltd.

22BF, Kyobo KangNam Tower,  
1303-22, Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul #137-070, Korea  
Phone: +82-2-532-7071  
Fax: +82-2-532-7132

Advantest (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.

Shanghai Branch Office:  
Bldg. 6D, NO.1188 Gumei Road, Shanghai, China 201102 P.R.C.  
Phone: +86-21-6485-2725  
Fax: +86-21-6485-2726

Shanghai Branch Office:  
406/F, Ying Building, Quantum Plaza, No. 23 Zhi Chun Road,  
Hai Dian District, Beijing,  
China 100083  
Phone: +86-10-8235-3377  
Fax: +86-10-8235-6717

Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.

438A Alexandra Road, #08-03/06  
Alexandra Technopark Singapore 119967  
Phone: +65-6274-3100  
Fax: +65-6274-4055

Advantest America, Inc.

3201 Scott Boulevard, Suite, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A  
Phone: +1-408-988-7700  
Fax: +1-408-987-0691

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Europe GmbH

Mühldorfstraße 15 D-81671 München, Germany  
(P.O.B. 80 14 60 D-81614 München, Germany)  
Phone: +49-89-4129-13711  
Fax: +49-89-4129-13723

**ADVANTEST**<sup>®</sup>

<http://www.advantest.co.jp>